Verb Declension Exceptions in Both Texts (original)

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 587  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or what thing may this signifie?  
Riverside Context: Or what thing may this sygnifye  
==================================================

**Exception: sal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4043  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Into the trough; that sal° be my disport.  
Riverside Context: Into the trough that sal be my disport  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 356  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For wo was him, that what to doon he niste  
Riverside Context: For wo was hym that what to doon he nyste  
==================================================

**Exception: wroughte**  
Headword: werken  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 993  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Than wole I werke that I never wroughte!  
Riverside Context: Than wol I werke that I nevere wroughte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 112  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He with his bowe wroghte, as men may rede.  
Riverside Context: He with his bowe wroghte as men may rede  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 318  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thou sholdest seye, “Wif, go wher thee liste,°  
Riverside Context: Thou sholdest seye Wyf go wher thee liste  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 446  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That every Cristen wight° shal han penaunce°  
Riverside Context: That every Cristen wight shal han penaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1194  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “As swithe° al shal be wel, I undertake;°  
Riverside Context: As swithe al shal be wel I undertake  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 739  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And with the deeth to doon bote on hir bale.  
Riverside Context: And with the deth to doon boote on hire bale  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1217  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The chambre dore, shortly for to seyn  
Riverside Context: The chambre dore shortly for to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1659  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But seide, “Sire, so° ther be noon obstacle  
Riverside Context: But seyde Sire so ther be noon obstacle  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 151  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To kepe a shrewe,° for it wol nat be.  
Riverside Context: To kepe a shrewe for it wol nat bee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 431  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til wel neigh is she fallen fro the tree.  
Riverside Context: Til wel neigh is she fallen fro the tree  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 591  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As it is freendes right, sooth for to seyne  
Riverside Context: As it is frendes right soth for to seyne  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 833  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is, or shal, whil that the world may dure.  
Riverside Context: That is or shal whil that the world may dure  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 3956  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ther dorste° no wight clepen° hir but “dame.”  
Riverside Context: Ther dorste no wight clepen hire but dame  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3667  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For he is wont° for timber for to go  
Riverside Context: For he is wont for tymber for to go  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2358  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And wan the lond, and hoom to Rome he wente.  
Riverside Context: And wan the land and hoom to Rome he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 400  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And after him, by order shul ye chese  
Riverside Context: And after hym by ordre shul ye chese  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 903  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now taketh heed, for it is for to done.  
Riverside Context: Now taketh hede for it is for to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3790  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶This Alison answerde, “Who is ther  
Riverside Context: This Alison answerde Who is ther  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3580  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Good morwe, I se thee wel, for it is day.’  
Riverside Context: Good morwe I se thee wel for it is day  
==================================================

**Exception: a**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1924  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Doth him disport,° he is a gentil man;  
Riverside Context: Dooth hym disport he is a gentil man  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2900  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Was lik° an hound, and wolde han maad areste  
Riverside Context: Was lyk an hound and wolde han maad areest  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 90  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For bothe I hadde thing which that I nolde,°  
Riverside Context: For bothe I hadde thyng which that I nolde  
==================================================

**Exception: shente**  
Headword: shenden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 357  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thorugh min abet, that he thin honour shente.  
Riverside Context: Thorugh myn abet that he thyn honour shente  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 282  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That no man woot therof° but° God and he.  
Riverside Context: That no man woot therof but God and he  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1065  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “They wol seyn, in as muche as in me is  
Riverside Context: Thei wol seyn in as muche as in me is  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Again my chois shul neither grucche° ne strive;°  
Riverside Context: Agayn my choys shul neither grucche ne stryve  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3774  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He hadde more tow° on his distaf°  
Riverside Context: He hadde moore tow on his distaf  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1561  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Unto this philosophre! how shal I do?°  
Riverside Context: Unto this philosophre How shal I do  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1194  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Criseyde, and sin ye may do me no werse  
Riverside Context: Criseyde and syn ye may do me no werse  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 738  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That any thing that hevy be  
Riverside Context: That any thing that hevy be  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 23  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Under the mone, that may wane° and waxe,°  
Riverside Context: Under the moone that may wane and waxe  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 184  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The lewedeste° wolf that she may finde  
Riverside Context: The lewedeste wolf that she may fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1860  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That han been trewe freres fifty yeer;  
Riverside Context: That han been trewe freres fifty yeer  
==================================================

**Exception: spedde**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 686  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: God woot that wel the soner spedde he.  
Riverside Context: God woot that wel the sonner spedde he  
==================================================

**Exception: brende**  
Headword: brennen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3370  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: As, whan that Nero brende° the citee  
Riverside Context: As whan that Nero brende the citee  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 155  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With that she gan hir eyen on him caste  
Riverside Context: With that she gan hire eyen on hym caste  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1137  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That er she come, it wol neigh even be.  
Riverside Context: That er she come it wol neigh even be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1730  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ymenëus, that God of wedding is  
Riverside Context: Ymeneus that god of weddyng is  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1780  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That in swich cas can no divisioun  
Riverside Context: That in swich cas kan no divisioun  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 657  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And suffreth his wife to go seken halwes,°  
Riverside Context: And suffreth his wyf to go seken halwes  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1280  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But° it a fool be, woot° wel it mot nede,°  
Riverside Context: But it a fool be woot wel it moot nede  
==================================================

**Exception: kan**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 895  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Aught fair in heven; why? for they kan telle;  
Riverside Context: Aught fair in hevene Why For they kan telle  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me God, he is noght worth at al  
Riverside Context: As helpe me God he is noght worth at al  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1416  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As for to goon besides° in the weye.  
Riverside Context: As for to goon bisides in the weye  
==================================================

**Exception: stant**  
Headword: stonden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Nay, cosin min, it stant° nat so with me.  
Riverside Context: Nay cosyn myn it stant nat so with me  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1759  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thogh we may not the body have  
Riverside Context: Thogh we may not the body have  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2993  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In certein boundes, that they may nat flee;°  
Riverside Context: In certeyn boundes that they may nat flee  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1942  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thomas! Thomas! so mote I ride or go,°  
Riverside Context: Thomas Thomas So moote I ryde or go  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1164  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For signe of lif, for ought he can or may  
Riverside Context: For signe of lif for aught he kan or may  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1490  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They take° hir° leve, and on hir wey they gon;  
Riverside Context: They take hir leve and on hir wey they gon  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 385  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yelt bittre fruit, though swete seed be sowe.  
Riverside Context: Yelt bittre fruyt though swete seed be sowe  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 890  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “But wene ye that every wrecche woot  
Riverside Context: But wene ye that every wrecche woot  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 268  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: It shal be doon, right as ye wol devise.°  
Riverside Context: It shal be doon right as ye wol devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 479  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til Sarpedoun wol forth congeyen us?  
Riverside Context: Til Sarpedoun wol forth congeyen us  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1135  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That heron bilt, God so me save!”  
Riverside Context: That hereon bilt God so me save  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1373  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Paraunter thenkestow: though it be so  
Riverside Context: Peraunter thynkestow though it be so  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1686  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Have God my trouthe, hir cause to sustene.”  
Riverside Context: Have God my trouthe hire cause to sustene  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1107  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Out of this prisoun help that we may scapen.°  
Riverside Context: Out of this prisoun help that we may scapen  
==================================================

**Exception: like**  
Headword: liken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 101  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But now or never, if that it like yow  
Riverside Context: But now or nevere if that it like yow  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 212  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And namelich of wommen? wol ye so?  
Riverside Context: And namelich of wommen Wol ye so  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 843  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Out of my woful body harm ther noon is  
Riverside Context: Out of my woful body harm ther noon is  
==================================================

**Exception: had**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 977  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For wherso men had pleid or waked  
Riverside Context: For wherso men had pleyd or waked  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 490  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is yformed by nature  
Riverside Context: That ys yformed be Nature  
==================================================

**Exception: wepte**  
Headword: wepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 353  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And Pandare, that ful tendreliche wepte  
Riverside Context: And Pandare that ful tendreliche wepte  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1466  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: (As, whan a thing is shapen, it shal be)  
Riverside Context: As whan a thyng is shapen it shal be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1111  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is so lowe ybroght by tirannie.”  
Riverside Context: That is so lowe ybroght by tirannye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2730  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther may no man clepen° it cowardie.  
Riverside Context: Ther may no man clepen it cowardye  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 214  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If of hir body dishonest she be  
Riverside Context: If of hir body dishonest she bee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2644  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The stronge king Ligurge is born adoun;  
Riverside Context: The stronge kyng Lygurge is born adoun  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1476  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And Troilus, of whom ye nil han routhe  
Riverside Context: And Troilus of whom ye nyl han routhe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1791  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For it is hard to° yow, as I suppose  
Riverside Context: For it is hard to yow as I suppose  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 836  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wol falle in every dish and eek matere.°  
Riverside Context: Wol falle in every dyssh and eek mateere  
==================================================

**Exception: thar**  
Headword: thurven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 352  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thee thar nat° drede for to be biwreid;°  
Riverside Context: Thee thar nat drede for to be biwreyd  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1058  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But now help God to quenchen al this sorwe  
Riverside Context: But now help God to quenchen al this sorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1606  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So inly fair and goodly as is she  
Riverside Context: So inly fair and goodly as is she  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 222  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The whiche he bad out faste for to go  
Riverside Context: The which he bad out faste for to go  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1808  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Can° hem therfor as muche thank as me;  
Riverside Context: Kan hem therfore as muche thank as me  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, as I am ivel apaid.°  
Riverside Context: God helpe me so as I am yvele apayd  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 408  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Mot° be the chois of everich that is here  
Riverside Context: Mot be the choys of everich that is heere  
==================================================

**Exception: quod**  
Headword: quethen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 540  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Al redy!” quod these egles tercels tho.  
Riverside Context: Al redy quod these egles tercels tho  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1294  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: More than is min, that sterve° here in a cage.  
Riverside Context: Moore than is myn that sterve here in a cage  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 779  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For in this world, certein, ther no wight is  
Riverside Context: For in this world certein ther no wight is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2757  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al is tobrosten° thilke regioun  
Riverside Context: Al is tobrosten thilke regioun  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 543  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To han respit three dayes and namo  
Riverside Context: To han respit thre dayes and namo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 766  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What is Criseyde worth, from Troilus?  
Riverside Context: What is Criseyde worth from Troilus  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 561  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He can no conseil° kepe, it is no drede.  
Riverside Context: He kan no conseil kepe it is no drede  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 724  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For° he a povre womman wedded hadde  
Riverside Context: For he a povre womman wedded hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 959  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And al is wel, if thou werke in this wise.  
Riverside Context: And al is wel if thow werke in this wyse  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3034  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thanne may I seyn that al this thing moot° deie.  
Riverside Context: Thanne may I seyn that al this thyng moot deye  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1585  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Eek ‘Whoso wol han leef, he leef mot lete’;  
Riverside Context: Ek Whoso wol han lief he lief moot lete  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2245  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I recche° nat, but° it may bettre be  
Riverside Context: I recche nat but it may bettre be  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2317  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hir answer shal she have, I undertake;°  
Riverside Context: Hir answere shal she have I undertake  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 855  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But sooth is seid, algate I finde it trewe—  
Riverside Context: But sooth is seyd algate I fynde it trewe  
==================================================

**Exception: preye**  
Headword: preien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1417  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘Now, brother,’ quod this somnour, ‘I yow preye  
Riverside Context: Now brother quod this somonour I yow preye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 774  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For whan a pipe is blowen sharpe  
Riverside Context: For whan a pipe is blowen sharpe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 997  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Deliting ever in rumbel° that is newe  
Riverside Context: Delitynge evere in rumbul that is newe  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1861  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They may now, God be thanked of his lone,°  
Riverside Context: They may now God be thanked of his loone  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1262  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A dronke man wot° wel he hath an hous  
Riverside Context: A dronke man woot wel he hath an hous  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1284  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But I wol gon to my conclusioun  
Riverside Context: But I wol gon to my conclusioun  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1282  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of al our strif, God woot, the fruit° is thin.  
Riverside Context: Of al oure strif God woot the fruyt is thyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 417  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Parforme it out; for now is moste nede.  
Riverside Context: Perfourme it out for now is moste nede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 62  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What wonder is though that hir sore smerte  
Riverside Context: What wonder is though that hire sore smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 949  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which that in heven a signe° is yit  
Riverside Context: Which that in heven a sygne is yit  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1630  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘Nay, olde stot,° that is nat min entente,’  
Riverside Context: Nay olde stot that is nat myn entente  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1547  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And tolde him al as ye han herd me said;  
Riverside Context: And tolde hym al as ye han herd me sayd  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1455  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Which is that?” quod he. “Magnesia is the same,”  
Riverside Context: Which is that quod he Magnasia is the same  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1454  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Envious day, what list thee so to spyen?  
Riverside Context: Envyous day what list the so to spien  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3001  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For it is preved by experience  
Riverside Context: For it is preeved by experience  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 317  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Of fees and robes hadde he many oon.  
Riverside Context: Of fees and robes hadde he many oon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1263  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But he noot° which the righte wey is thider;  
Riverside Context: But he noot which the righte wey is thider  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 2048  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is betid,° lo late° or now?”  
Riverside Context: That ys betyd lo late or now  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 564  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This moot be doon, ye shal be ther anoon.”  
Riverside Context: This moot be don Ye shal be ther anon  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1417  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶And shortly of this matere for to seyn  
Riverside Context: And shortly of this matere for to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 801  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And other swiche, if that me liste° tarie.°  
Riverside Context: And othere swiche if that me liste tarie  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1653  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is my drede,° and ye, my bretheren tweye  
Riverside Context: This is my drede and ye my bretheren tweye  
==================================================

**Exception: feinte**  
Headword: feinten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 753  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I blow the fir til that° min herte feinte.°  
Riverside Context: I blowe the fir til that myn herte feynte  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 353  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But he that hath misseid,° I dar wel sayn  
Riverside Context: But he that hath mysseyd I dar wel sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3258  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And made Adam fro paradis to go  
Riverside Context: And made Adam fro Paradys to go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1088  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And is somdel of akinge of his wounde  
Riverside Context: And is somdeel of akyngge of his wownde  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 590  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If it be so I do thee no comfort  
Riverside Context: If it be so I do the no comfort  
==================================================

**Exception: ba**  
Headword: ba  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 433  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Com neer, my spouse, lat me ba° thy cheke!  
Riverside Context: Com neer my spouse lat me ba thy cheke  
==================================================

**Exception: gale**  
Headword: galen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1336  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now telleth forth, thogh that the Somnour gale,°  
Riverside Context: Now telleth forth thogh that the Somonour gale  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 205  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ascaunces, “Lo! is this nought wisly spoken?”  
Riverside Context: Ascaunces Loo is this naught wisely spoken  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 2094  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And neither of hem moste out go;  
Riverside Context: And neyther of hem moste out goo  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 838  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne al the men that riden conne or go  
Riverside Context: Ne al the men that riden konne or go  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 16  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or elles, list° no swich° dispence° endure,°  
Riverside Context: Or ellis list no swich dispence endure  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 653  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Til it come eft° to purpos° for to seyn  
Riverside Context: Til it come eft to purpos for to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And I to han, right as yow list, comfort  
Riverside Context: And I to han right as yow list comfort  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1100  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is cause of al my crying and my wo.  
Riverside Context: Is cause of al my criyng and my wo  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 640  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With his taile he wol stinge  
Riverside Context: With hys tayle he wol stynge  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1555  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘Nay,’ quod the devel, ‘God wot,° never a deel;°  
Riverside Context: Nay quod the devel God woot never a deel  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2063  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Unto his lemman° Dalida he tolde  
Riverside Context: Unto his lemman Dalida he tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 544  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: (So often times I to my gossib wente  
Riverside Context: So often tymes I to my gossyb wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1480  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And there a point;° for ended is my tale;  
Riverside Context: And there a poynt for ended is my tale  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1505  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And to the grove, of which that I yow tolde  
Riverside Context: And to the grove of which that I yow tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 224  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Take° thou thy deeth, for this is my sentence.°  
Riverside Context: Take thou thy deeth for this is my sentence  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1361  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ye shul pay fourty pound, so God me save!  
Riverside Context: Ye shul paye fourty pound so God me save  
==================================================

**Exception: spente**  
Headword: spenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 300  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: On bookes and on lerninge he it spente  
Riverside Context: On bookes and on lernynge he it spente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 858  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That owher° is; wherfore, as for the beste  
Riverside Context: That owher is wherfore as for the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: cesse**  
Headword: cesen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1361  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It growe alwey, so that it never cesse;  
Riverside Context: It growe alwey so that it nevere cesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2059  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is no win bireveth me° my might  
Riverside Context: Ther is no wyn bireveth me my myght  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 390  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That hadde yfolowed, and coud no goode.°  
Riverside Context: That hadde yfolowed and koude no good  
==================================================

**Exception: soughte**  
Headword: sechen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 388  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And what to arten hir to love he soughte  
Riverside Context: And what to arten hire to love he soughte  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 794  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be drawe, and lat se wher the cut wol falle;  
Riverside Context: Be drawe and lat se wher the cut wol falle  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 555  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And yet, God wot,° Sampsoun drank never no win.  
Riverside Context: And yet God woot Sampsoun drank nevere no wyn  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That in good feith I trowe that it be  
Riverside Context: That in good feith I trowe that it bee  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1381  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye may redresse, and, more a thousand sithe  
Riverside Context: Ye may redresse and more a thousand sithe  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 595  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “There been mo sterres,° God wot, than a paire!”  
Riverside Context: There been mo sterres God wot than a payre  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 40  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No man hath swich,° that in this world alive is.  
Riverside Context: No man hath swich that in this world alyve is  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 859  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶And which eyen my lady hadde!  
Riverside Context: And whiche eyen my lady hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1169  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther shul ye seen expres° that it no drede is,°  
Riverside Context: Ther shul ye seen expres that it no drede is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1524  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I am a yeman, knowen is ful wide;  
Riverside Context: I am a yeman knowen is ful wyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1396  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That right in hevene his sowle is, shal he mete!  
Riverside Context: That right in hevene his sowle is shal he mete  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, the beste is thus to done.  
Riverside Context: God helpe me so the beste is thus to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 507  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “God woot, refreiden may this hote fare  
Riverside Context: God woot refreyden may this hote fare  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 123  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As doth an egle, whan him list to sore,°  
Riverside Context: As dooth an egle whan hym list to soore  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1480  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Conseil to axe° of any that is here;  
Riverside Context: Conseil to axe of any that is heere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 38  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And yet my boote° is never the nere;°  
Riverside Context: And yet my boote is never the ner  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1677  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But plainly to the effect right for to go  
Riverside Context: But pleynly to th effect right for to go  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1430  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For sothe, I take al that men wol me yive;  
Riverside Context: For sothe I take al that men wol me yive  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2552  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And noght slain, but be broght unto the stake  
Riverside Context: And noght slayn but be broght unto the stake  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 69  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ful fain, and wo was him to goon so sone;  
Riverside Context: Ful fayn and wo was hym to gon so sone  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 638  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With dredful° vois the formel hir answerde  
Riverside Context: With dredful vois the formel hire answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1263  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God woot wher he was lik a manly knight!  
Riverside Context: God woot wher he was lik a manly knyght  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 771  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “I shal don thus, sin neither swerd ne darte  
Riverside Context: I shal doon thus syn neither swerd ne darte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 49  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther as° joye is that last withouten ende.  
Riverside Context: There as joye is that last withouten ende  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 350  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wol ye assente, or elles yow avise?°  
Riverside Context: Wol ye assente or elles yow avyse  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 655  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He wolde han hyed hir to bedde fain  
Riverside Context: He wolde han hyed hire to bedde fayn  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 318  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Algate° ybrend° in this world shul we be!”  
Riverside Context: Algate ybrend in this world shul we be  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 876  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Lo, nece, I trowe ye han herd al how  
Riverside Context: Lo nece I trowe ye han herd al how  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A daggere hanginge on a laas hadde he  
Riverside Context: A daggere hangynge on a laas hadde he  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 276  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Therfor be no wight so nice,°  
Riverside Context: Therfore be no wyght so nyce  
==================================================

**Exception: put**  
Headword: putten  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1332  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Fond° to put this swevene in rime°  
Riverside Context: Fonde to put this sweven in ryme  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 545  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And forthy lette him no man, God forbede  
Riverside Context: And forthy lette hym no man God forbede  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 839  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nay, nay, God woot,° al be he° monk or frere  
Riverside Context: Nay nay God woot al be he monk or frere  
==================================================

**Exception: stant**  
Headword: stonden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3677  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That stant° ful lowe upon his boures° wal.  
Riverside Context: That stant ful lowe upon his boures wal  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 425  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For in min herte is corven° every veine;  
Riverside Context: For in myn herte is korven every veyne  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3439  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶But al for noght, he herde nat a word;  
Riverside Context: But al for noght he herde nat a word  
==================================================

**Exception: pouped**  
Headword: poupen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3399  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of horn, of boon,° in which they blewe and pouped,°  
Riverside Context: Of horn of boon in whiche they blewe and powped  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1422  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I wol conclude, that it is bet° for me  
Riverside Context: I wol conclude that it is bet for me  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 310  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Quod she, “com of, and tel me what it is;  
Riverside Context: Quod she come of and telle me what it is  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1060  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No good word, for thise bokes wol me shende.  
Riverside Context: No good word for thise bokes wol me shende  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 422  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With pitous vois, “O lord, now youres is  
Riverside Context: With pitous vois O lord now youres is  
==================================================

**Exception: take**  
Headword: taken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1562  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And if so be that pees herafter take  
Riverside Context: And if so be that pees heereafter take  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Er that she go; God yeve his herte pine!”  
Riverside Context: Er that she go God yeve hys herte pyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3266  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As brood as is the bos of a bokler.°  
Riverside Context: As brood as is the boos of a bokeler  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1263  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo, his desir wol flee withouten winges.  
Riverside Context: Lo his desir wol fle withouten wynges  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 908  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Yet wol I yeve thee leve° for to gon  
Riverside Context: Yet wol I yeve thee leve for to gon  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 929  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And dide his herte into hir brest to goon  
Riverside Context: And dide his herte into hire brest to gon  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 133  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In trouthe alwey to doon yow my servise  
Riverside Context: In trouthe alwey to don yow my servise  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1533  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it may never out of his remembraunce.  
Riverside Context: That it may nevere out of his remembraunce  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1225  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne gladly for that somme° he wold nat goon.  
Riverside Context: Ne gladly for that somme he wolde nat goon  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 59  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But forth she moot, for ought that may bitide  
Riverside Context: But forth she moot for aught that may bitide  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 980  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Is this your wil,” quod she, “and sey ye thus?  
Riverside Context: Is this youre wyl quod she and sey ye thus  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1166  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than may be yeve° to any erthly man.  
Riverside Context: Than may be yeve to any erthely man  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1260  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is bitwixe an housbond and his wif;  
Riverside Context: That is bitwixe an housbonde and his wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 326  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For I wol axe if it hir wille be  
Riverside Context: For I wol axe if it hire wille be  
==================================================

**Exception: stant**  
Headword: stonden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1017  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How the ordre of causes stant; but wel wot I  
Riverside Context: How the ordre of causes stant but wel woot I  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1262  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That night and day he spedde him° that he can,°  
Riverside Context: That nyght and day he spedde hym that he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2516  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶Som seiden thus, som seide it shal be so;  
Riverside Context: Somme seyden thus somme seyde it shal be so  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 70  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is som mete° that is ful deintee° holde,°  
Riverside Context: Ther is som mete that is ful deynte holde  
==================================================

**Exception: lust**  
Headword: lusten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 322  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Right as yow lust° governeth this matere.”  
Riverside Context: Right as yow lust governeth this mateere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 378  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But leve no dreem, for it is nought to done.  
Riverside Context: But leve no drem for it is nought to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 550  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is ful of striving° and of wrecchednesse.  
Riverside Context: Is ful of stryvyng and of wrecchednesse  
==================================================

**Exception: dide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 106  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That high upon a gebet° dide!  
Riverside Context: That high upon a gebet dyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1069  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But sin I see there is no bettre way  
Riverside Context: But syn I se ther is no bettre way  
==================================================

**Exception: hanged**  
Headword: hongen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 353  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Were hanged, than I sholde been his baude  
Riverside Context: Were hanged than I sholde ben his baude  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1152  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For greet skile is,° he preve° that he wroghte.  
Riverside Context: For greet skile is he preeve that he wroghte  
==================================================

**Exception: aboughte**  
Headword: abien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2303  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That Attheon aboughte° cruelly.  
Riverside Context: That Attheon aboughte cruelly  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 942  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Assay, and he shal finde it that so dooth.  
Riverside Context: Assay and he shal fynde it that so dooth  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 195  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That al our vois is to forgon Criseyde”;  
Riverside Context: That al oure vois is to forgon Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 794  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be drawe, and lat se wher the cut wol falle;  
Riverside Context: Be drawe and lat se wher the cut wol falle  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 311  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What shal ye doon but, for my discomfort  
Riverside Context: What shal ye don but for my discomfort  
==================================================

**Exception: compleine**  
Headword: compleinen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1255  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That if a wight alwey his wo compleine  
Riverside Context: That if a wight alwey his wo compleyne  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1720  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Hem alle three, and, whan ye may goodly  
Riverside Context: Hem alle thre and whan ye may goodly  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 862  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Loke up, I seye, and tel me what she is  
Riverside Context: Look up I seye and telle me what she is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 762  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Swich is delit of foles to biwepe  
Riverside Context: Swych is delit of foles to bywepe  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2319  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hir batailes, whoso° list hem° for to rede,°  
Riverside Context: Hir batailles whoso list hem for to rede  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 365  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hir liste nat° appalled° for to be  
Riverside Context: Hir liste nat appalled for to be  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1327  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Goon at his large,° and wher him list° may turne.  
Riverside Context: Goon at his large and where hym list may turne  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1256  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And do therwith as ye han doon er this  
Riverside Context: And do therwith as ye han doon er this  
==================================================

**Exception: pray**  
Headword: preien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 140  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wherfor we pray you hastily to wive.”  
Riverside Context: Wherfore we pray you hastily to wyve  
==================================================

**Exception: bide**  
Headword: biden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1651  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wher it be bet she bide til eftsones;  
Riverside Context: Wher it be bet she bide til eftsonys  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 322  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wher that we goon, we wol ben at our large.°  
Riverside Context: Wher that we goon we wol ben at oure large  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1954  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne porter ther is non to let°  
Riverside Context: Ne porter ther is noon to lette  
==================================================

**Exception: broghte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1168  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Herafterward, which that he with him broghte;  
Riverside Context: Herafterward whiche that he with hym broghte  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1489  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ye shul dullen of the rudenesse  
Riverside Context: That ye shul dullen of the rudenesse  
==================================================

**Exception: soughte**  
Headword: sechen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 699  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For Troilus ful faste hir soule soughte;  
Riverside Context: For Troilus ful faste hire soule soughte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1324  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But sooth is, though I can not tellen al  
Riverside Context: But sooth is though I kan nat tellen al  
==================================================

**Exception: wondred**  
Headword: wondren  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 248  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For which merveille wondred many a man  
Riverside Context: For which merveille wondred many a man  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1357  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For seen his lady shal he never mo.  
Riverside Context: For seen his lady shal he nevere mo  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1342  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If he be povre,° she helpeth him to swinke;°  
Riverside Context: If he be povre she helpeth hym to swynke  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4128  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ay° is thou mery, and this is faire answerd.  
Riverside Context: Ay is thou myrie and this is faire answerd  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1197  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That with hir haukes han the heron slain.  
Riverside Context: That with hir haukes han the heron slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 253  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That is to seye, for thee am I bicomen  
Riverside Context: That is to seye for the am I bicomen  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1084  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than seide he thus, “God woot, that of this game  
Riverside Context: Than seyde he thus God woot that of this game  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1826  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Though that he have al that he can desire.  
Riverside Context: Though that he have al that he kan desire  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 576  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Of maistres hadde he mo than thryes ten  
Riverside Context: Of maistres hadde he mo than thries ten  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 686  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That she shal come, and stinten al his sorwe.  
Riverside Context: That she shal come and stynten al his sorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: here**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3642  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Awaitinge on the rein, if he it here.  
Riverside Context: Awaitynge on the reyn if he it heere  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 151  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: As he that with tho wordes wel neigh deide.  
Riverside Context: As he that with tho wordes wel neigh deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 68  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And ferther wolde han riden, out of doute  
Riverside Context: And ferther wolde han riden out of doute  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1890  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A bride shal nat eten° in the halle  
Riverside Context: A bryde shal nat eten in the halle  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 165  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Lord, if that it be your wille  
Riverside Context: And seyde Lord if that it be youre wille  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 716  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For though a man forbede dronkenesse  
Riverside Context: For though a man forbede dronkenesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 732  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The which that now al torned into galle is  
Riverside Context: The which that now al torned into galle is  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1350  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And right as Judas hadde purses smale  
Riverside Context: And right as Judas hadde purses smale  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2097  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The bataille to darreine,° as I yow tolde;  
Riverside Context: The bataille to darreyne as I yow tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 649  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: At your comandement, this is to sayn.  
Riverside Context: At youre comandement this is to sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 902  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Can he for me so pitously compleine?  
Riverside Context: Kan he for me so pitously compleyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1574  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is ful divers of his soun  
Riverside Context: That is ful dyvers of his soun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 553  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which that he be, for it is light° to knowe.”  
Riverside Context: Which that he be for it is light to knowe  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 588  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Namore of this, for it may wel suffise.  
Riverside Context: Namoore of this for it may wel suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 483  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And trewe in al that herte may bethinke.”  
Riverside Context: And trewe in al that herte may bethynke  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1600  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I shall no profit han therby but lite;  
Riverside Context: I shal no profit han therby but lite  
==================================================

**Exception: bitidde**  
Headword: bitiden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 55  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Right in the white Bole, it so bitidde  
Riverside Context: Right in the white Bole it so bitidde  
==================================================

**Exception: ysworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 283  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Although he on his heed it hadde ysworn  
Riverside Context: Although he on his hed it hadde sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 974  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Quod Pandarus, “Now wol ye wel biginne;  
Riverside Context: Quod Pandarus Now wol ye wel bigynne  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3670  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wher that he be, I can nat sothly° seyn.”  
Riverside Context: Where that he be I kan nat soothly seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3412  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Maugree your heed,° the cok shal heer abide;°  
Riverside Context: Maugree youre heed the cok shal heere abyde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1152  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She wol not maken peple nicely  
Riverside Context: She wol nat maken peple nycely  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 802  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: “Allas! I wende, whoso tales tolde  
Riverside Context: Allas I wende whoso tales tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: thar**  
Headword: thurven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 329  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Have thou° ynogh, what thar° thee recche° or care  
Riverside Context: Have thou ynogh what thar thee recche or care  
==================================================

**Exception: dreme**  
Headword: dremen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 98  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That (dreme he barfoot,° dreme he shod),°  
Riverside Context: That dreme he barefot dreme he shod  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 248  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And they that han ben aldermost in wo  
Riverside Context: And they that han ben aldermost in wo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1423  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That I was born, allas! what me is wo  
Riverside Context: That I was born allas what me is wo  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2960  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or an agu,° that may be youre bane.°  
Riverside Context: Or an agu that may be youre bane  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1208  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now yeldeth yow, for other boot is noon.”  
Riverside Context: Now yeldeth yow for other bote is non  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2101  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whan other men han ben ful wel at eise  
Riverside Context: Whan othere men han ben ful wel at eyse  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1872  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Artow come hider to han fame?”  
Riverside Context: Artow come hider to han fame  
==================================================

**Exception: crepte**  
Headword: crepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4193  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And up he rist, and by the wenche he crepte.  
Riverside Context: And up he rist and by the wenche he crepte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 17  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But thinketh it is wasted and ylost  
Riverside Context: But thynketh it is wasted and ylost  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 460  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In my presence, it wol be no solas.  
Riverside Context: In my presence it wol be no solas  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 350  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But in a rees to Troilus he wente.  
Riverside Context: But in a rees to Troilus he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: aspide**  
Headword: aspien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1252  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To paleisward; and Pandare him aspide  
Riverside Context: To paleisward and Pandare hym aspide  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1256  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: After thyself next heried be she  
Riverside Context: After thiself next heried be she  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 866  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wele is worth, that may no sorwe dryen.  
Riverside Context: No wele is worth that may no sorwe dryen  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1317  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And thenk right thus, ‘Criseyde is now agoon  
Riverside Context: And thenk right thus Criseyde is now agon  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 600  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Who can sey bet than he, who can do werse?  
Riverside Context: Who kan sey bet than he who kan do werse  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3294  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than had Boece, or any that can singe.  
Riverside Context: Than hadde Boece or any that kan synge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 532  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, that, after° his desert,°  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn that after his desert  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 282  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til he have caught that what him leste;°  
Riverside Context: Tyl he have caught that what him leste  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1412  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Of tho that hadde large fame;  
Riverside Context: Of thoo that hadde large fame  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1188  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: If that I hadde leiser° for to seye;  
Riverside Context: If that I hadde leyser for to seye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 266  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: May winne of me mo fees° thus  
Riverside Context: May wynne of me moo fees thus  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 413  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But if that I consente that it be?  
Riverside Context: But if that I consente that it be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 226  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is signe that a man is wel yshrive.  
Riverside Context: Is signe that a man is wel yshryve  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1429  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But certeinly, a yong thing may men gie,°  
Riverside Context: But certeynly a yong thyng may men gye  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 618  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Shul nat allien yow with hasardours  
Riverside Context: Shul nat allyen yow with hasardours  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 109  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If it so be that I have it in minde.  
Riverside Context: If it so be that I have it in mynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1239  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shaving of silver silver is, pardee!”  
Riverside Context: Shaving of silver silver is pardee  
==================================================

**Exception: spede**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3592  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This ordinance is seid, go, God thee spede!°  
Riverside Context: This ordinance is seyd Go God thee speede  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2090  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He nolde suffre° hir for to ride or go,°  
Riverside Context: He nolde suffre hire for to ryde or go  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 737  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He may nat spare, althogh he were his brother;  
Riverside Context: He may nat spare althogh he were his brother  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1472  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But atte laste, shortly for to seyn  
Riverside Context: But atte laste shortly for to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2003  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As womman is, whan she hath caught an ire;°  
Riverside Context: As womman is whan she hath caught an ire  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 714  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: May sitte on me, forwhy ther is no space.  
Riverside Context: May sitte on me forwhy ther is no space  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1389  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Heer faste° by,’ quod he, ‘is min entente  
Riverside Context: Heere faste by quod he is myn entente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 771  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Look who that is° moost pacient in love  
Riverside Context: Looke who that is moost pacient in love  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1626  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol noght, his thankes,° have no felaweshipe;  
Riverside Context: Wol noght his thankes have no felaweshipe  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 349  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Daun John answerde, “Certes, I am fain°  
Riverside Context: Daun John answerde Certes I am fayn  
==================================================

**Exception: tel**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 710  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And whan I herd him tel this tale  
Riverside Context: And whan I herde hym tel thys tale  
==================================================

**Exception: broghte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1119  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Upon hir heed, they into halle hir broghte  
Riverside Context: Upon hire heed they into halle hire broghte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2855  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of good Arcite may best ymaked be  
Riverside Context: Of goode Arcite may best ymaked be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1548  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is wont to serven° in comune.°  
Riverside Context: Ys wont to serven in comune  
==================================================

**Exception: houped**  
Headword: houpen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3400  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And therwithal thay skriked° and they houped;°  
Riverside Context: And therwithal they skriked and they howped  
==================================================

**Exception: broghte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1572  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And broghte gold unto this philosophre  
Riverside Context: And broghte gold unto this philosophre  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1537  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And Troilus to paleis wente blive.  
Riverside Context: And Troilus to paleis wente blyve  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1899  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Seinte Marie! how may this be  
Riverside Context: And seyde Seynte Marie how may this be  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 348  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Al this thing she unto Tiburce tolde.  
Riverside Context: Al this thyng she unto Tiburce tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3147  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He wente for to fighte nathelees  
Riverside Context: He wente for to fighte natheles  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 308  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And yett ther shal the thridde be  
Riverside Context: And yet ther shal the thridde be  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 190  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ye sey right sooth, ywis,” quod Pandarus;  
Riverside Context: Ye sey right sooth ywys quod Pandarus  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 862  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: My lord, ye woot that, in my fadres place  
Riverside Context: My lord ye woot that in my fadres place  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1290  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Considered al thing, it may not be;  
Riverside Context: Considered al thing it may nat be  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3517  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal falle a rein° and that so wilde and wood,°  
Riverside Context: Shal falle a reyn and that so wilde and wood  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 474  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For° any wele ye moot yourselven knowe.  
Riverside Context: For any wele ye moot youreselven knowe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 871  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Now by my thrift,” quod he, “that shal be sene;  
Riverside Context: Now by my thrift quod he that shal be seene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 950  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And next the valey is the hil alofte;  
Riverside Context: And next the valeye is the hil olofte  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But if° it be whan they hem misavise.°  
Riverside Context: But if it be whan they hem mysavyse  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 990  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if yow list° to yeve me audience  
Riverside Context: And if yow list to yeve me audience  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 756  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For thy proverbes may me nought availe.  
Riverside Context: For thy proverbes may me naught availle  
==================================================

**Exception: folwe**  
Headword: folwen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 897  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The folk hir folwe wepinge in hir weye  
Riverside Context: The folk hire folwe wepynge in hir weye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1305  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther may swich cause been in hir entente  
Riverside Context: Ther may swich cause ben in hire entente  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1155  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And nil° himselven do no gentil dedis  
Riverside Context: And nel hymselven do no gentil dedis  
==================================================

**Exception: wroghte**  
Headword: werken  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 598  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: She cride, and atte laste thus she wroghte,°  
Riverside Context: She cride and atte laste thus she wroghte  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 126  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The toun of Troye shal ben set onfire.”  
Riverside Context: The town of Troie shal ben set onfire  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 200  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ne herde never better, as I gesse;  
Riverside Context: Ne herde nevere beter as I gesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1232  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ‘For yours is al that ever ther is  
Riverside Context: For youres is alle that ever ther ys  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1465  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or lik an angel can I ride or go.°  
Riverside Context: Or lyk an angel kan I ryde or go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Right as our firste lettre is now an A  
Riverside Context: Right as oure firste lettre is now an A  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1896  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Into the temple whan they sholde gon  
Riverside Context: Into the temple whan they sholde gon  
==================================================

**Exception: wil**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4133  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And we wil payen trewly atte fulle.  
Riverside Context: And we wil payen trewely atte fulle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1330  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thoght I, “This is so queint° a swevene  
Riverside Context: Thoghte I Thys ys so queynt a sweven  
==================================================

**Exception: taughte**  
Headword: techen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 576  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: My dame° taughte me that soutiltee.°  
Riverside Context: My dame taughte me that soutiltee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 528  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: There is nothing missaid nor do.”  
Riverside Context: There ys nothyng myssayd nor do  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1837  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What wol ye dine?° I wol go theraboute.”°  
Riverside Context: What wol ye dyne I wol go theraboute  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of which Disdain and Daunger° is the gide  
Riverside Context: Of which Disdayn and Daunger is the gyde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 945  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And wol nat suffren hem, by noon assent  
Riverside Context: And wol nat suffren hem by noon assent  
==================================================

**Exception: spede**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 744  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For wel wot I myself, so God me spede  
Riverside Context: For wel woot I myself so God me spede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1297  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My goinge graunted is by parlement  
Riverside Context: My goyng graunted is by parlement  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 203  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This thing shal be right as I yow devise.”  
Riverside Context: This thyng shal be right as I yow devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 620  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No gentillesse of blood ne may hem binde.  
Riverside Context: No gentillesse of blood ne may hem bynde  
==================================================

**Exception: leyn**  
Headword: leien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 222  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men leyn that oon as lowe as lith that other.°  
Riverside Context: Men leyn that oon as lowe as lith that oother  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1263  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Who shal now trowe on any othes mo?  
Riverside Context: Who shal now trowe on any othes mo  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3120  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: By God, I hadde lever° than my sherte  
Riverside Context: By God I hadde levere than my sherte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 971  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Moche is thy might and thy noblesse!”  
Riverside Context: Moche ys thy myght and thy noblesse  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1516  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To turne ayein, soone after that ye go  
Riverside Context: To torne ayeyn soone after that ye go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1428  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: O Cedasus! it is ful greet pitee  
Riverside Context: O Cedasus it is ful greet pitee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1257  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With that other, which that now silver is.”  
Riverside Context: With that oother which that now silver is  
==================================================

**Exception: has**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4203  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet has my felaw somwhat for his harm;  
Riverside Context: Yet has my felawe somwhat for his harm  
==================================================

**Exception: bisoght**  
Headword: bisechen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4118  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But, for the love of God, they him bisoght  
Riverside Context: But for the love of God they hym bisoght  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1656  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Reherce hir cas, unlik that she can seye;  
Riverside Context: Reherce hire cas unlik that she kan seye  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1227  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And Troilus anoon the cause hir tolde  
Riverside Context: And Troilus anon the cause hire tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: fedde**  
Headword: feden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1570  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And fedde hem wel with al that mighte like.  
Riverside Context: And fedde hem wel with al that myghte like  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 933  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Dulcarnon called is ‘fleminge of wrecches’;  
Riverside Context: Dulcarnoun called is flemyng of wrecches  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 278  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: O rakel° hand, to doon so foule amis!  
Riverside Context: O rakel hand to doon so foule amys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 390  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That is wel seid,” quod he, “certain, best is  
Riverside Context: That is wel seyd quod he Certein best is  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1205  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And eke, as help me God withalle  
Riverside Context: And eke as helpe me God withal  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 714  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And ever bet and bet shal, til I sterve.  
Riverside Context: And evere bet and bet shal til I sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: bigonne**  
Headword: biginnen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1015  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But sodeinly bigonne revel° newe  
Riverside Context: But sodeynly bigonne revel newe  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1160  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This sorwful man can now noon other reed  
Riverside Context: This sorwful man kan now noon other red  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 574  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Therfor go wey, ther is no more to seye.  
Riverside Context: Therfore go wey ther is na more to seye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 806  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That I have doon, it is thyself to wite.°  
Riverside Context: That I have doon it is thyself to wyte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 649  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That semeth oon and is nat so  
Riverside Context: That semeth oon and ys not soo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1309  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“She is ded!” “Nay!” “Yis, by my trouthe!”  
Riverside Context: She ys ded Nay Yis be my trouthe  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 249  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yif he wol make me slepe a lite  
Riverside Context: Yif he wol make me slepe a lyte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Pandare answerde, “It may be, wel ynough”;  
Riverside Context: Pandare answerde It may be wel ynough  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 278  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Beth war, for no man woot whom God wol smite°  
Riverside Context: Beth war for no man woot whom God wol smyte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 603  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And eek my rest; my wele is wo.  
Riverside Context: And eke my reste my wele is woo  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1584  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men seyn, ‘The suffraunt overcometh,’ pardee;  
Riverside Context: Men seyn The suffrant overcomith parde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 788  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But trewely, by daye it may nat be;  
Riverside Context: But trewely by daye it may nat bee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1962  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Your maladie is for° we han to lite.  
Riverside Context: Youre maladye is for we han to lyte  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 267  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ye me wol comande in any wise  
Riverside Context: That ye me wol comande in any wyse  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3021  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: My gold caused my mordre, sooth° to sayn’;  
Riverside Context: My gold caused my mordre sooth to sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1523  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than doon so heigh a cherlish° wrecchednesse  
Riverside Context: Than doon so heigh a cherlyssh wrecchednesse  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 825  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Er it be fully prime of day,°  
Riverside Context: Er it be fully pryme of day  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1366  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Rather than with hir body doon trespas?°  
Riverside Context: Rather than with hir body doon trespas  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 708  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For that is doon is not to come!°  
Riverside Context: For that ys doon ys not to come  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 54  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In Lettow hadde he reised and in Ruce  
Riverside Context: In Lettow hadde he reysed and in Ruce  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 326  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal nat thennes ben ydrawe° ne ybore.°  
Riverside Context: He shal nat thennes been ydrawe ne ybore  
==================================================

**Exception: writ**  
Headword: writen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3123  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Macrobeus, that writ° the avisioun  
Riverside Context: Macrobeus that writ the avisioun  
==================================================

**Exception: yeve**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1817  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But yeve hem loos° and good renoun  
Riverside Context: But yeve hem loos and good renoun  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1024  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To seyn right thus, ‘Ye, jalousie is love!’  
Riverside Context: To seyn right thus Ye jalousie is love  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1039  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I roughte nought though that she stode and herde  
Riverside Context: I roughte naught though that she stood and herde  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 816  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And my poverte no wight can ne may  
Riverside Context: And my poverte no wight kan ne may  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 771  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Now nece min, ye shul wel understonde,”  
Riverside Context: Now nece myn ye shul wel understonde  
==================================================

**Exception: spedde**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1523  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: An hundred time, and on his wey him spedde  
Riverside Context: An hondred tyme and on his wey hym spedde  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2337  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ne dorste never° been so corageous  
Riverside Context: Ne dorste nevere been so corageus  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 285  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To reve a wight that most is to him dere  
Riverside Context: To reve a wight that most is to hym deere  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1432  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wol non old wif han right for this cause.°  
Riverside Context: I wol noon oold wyf han right for this cause  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3387  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That Absolon may blow the bukkes horn;°  
Riverside Context: That Absolon may blowe the bukkes horn  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1051  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “For although that, for thing shal come, ywis  
Riverside Context: For although that for thyng shal come ywys  
==================================================

**Exception: gide**  
Headword: giden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 259  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God and Seint Austin spede° yow and gide!°  
Riverside Context: God and Seint Austyn spede yow and gyde  
==================================================

**Exception: demed**  
Headword: demen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 202  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Diverse folk diversely they demed;°  
Riverside Context: Diverse folk diversely they demed  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1634  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Thanne is,” quod he, “no thing may me displese  
Riverside Context: Thanne is quod he no thyng may me displese  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 855  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And whoso seith that for to love is vice  
Riverside Context: And whoso seith that for to love is vice  
==================================================

**Exception: keste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 350  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And with a galping° mouth hem alle he keste,°  
Riverside Context: And with a galpyng mouth hem alle he keste  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1016  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She wrong do wolde to no wight;°  
Riverside Context: She wrong do wolde to no wyght  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 600  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Who can sey bet than he, who can do werse?  
Riverside Context: Who kan sey bet than he who kan do werse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 523  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal God destroyen bothe,” as Paulus seith.  
Riverside Context: Shal God destroyen bothe as Paulus seith  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1660  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And eek, for she is straunge, he wol forbere  
Riverside Context: And ek for she is straunge he wol forbere  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2033  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al be that thilke° time they were unborn  
Riverside Context: Al be that thilke tyme they were unborn  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2088  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And eek three thousand bodies wer ther slain  
Riverside Context: And eek thre thousand bodyes were ther slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 781  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now, by my fader soule, that is deed  
Riverside Context: Now by my fader soule that is deed  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1918  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“But herkne° now, Thomas, what I shal seyn.  
Riverside Context: But herkne now Thomas what I shal seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 418  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is verray God, this is al our sentence,°  
Riverside Context: Is verray God this is al oure sentence  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 563  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No man may my sorwe glade  
Riverside Context: No man may my sorwe glade  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 789  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But harm ydoon is doon, whoso it rewe.  
Riverside Context: But harm ydoon is doon whoso it rewe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 551  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: O Dronke man, disfigured is thy face  
Riverside Context: O dronke man disfigured is thy face  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 666  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A gerland hadde he set upon his heed  
Riverside Context: A gerland hadde he set upon his heed  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 828  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Allas! what is me best to do?”  
Riverside Context: And seyde Allas What is me best to do  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1820  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is with Criseyde, his owne herte swete.  
Riverside Context: Is with Criseyde his owen herte swete  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1410  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ‘Brother,’ quod he, ‘where is now your dwelling  
Riverside Context: Brother quod he where is now youre dwellyng  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2205  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye han non other contenance,° I leve  
Riverside Context: Ye han noon oother contenance I leeve  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 166  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To worshipe° hir, whil that hir lif may dure  
Riverside Context: To worshipe hire whil that hir lyf may dure  
==================================================

**Exception: stente**  
Headword: stinten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 273  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Til on Criseyde it smoot, and ther it stente.  
Riverside Context: Til on Criseyde it smot and ther it stente  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2761  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶This al and som, that Arcita mot die  
Riverside Context: This al and som that Arcita moot dye  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 4  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And can to foles so hir song entune  
Riverside Context: And kan to fooles so hire song entune  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 282  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The world hath wist° what it is worth, certein  
Riverside Context: The world hath wist what it is worth certeyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1324  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That womman is for mannes help ywroght.°  
Riverside Context: That womman is for mannes helpe ywroght  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1327  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In fourtenight, ne see yow go ne ride.  
Riverside Context: In fourtenyght ne se yow go ne ride  
==================================================

**Exception: sal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4187  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By Goddes saule, it sal neen° other be!”  
Riverside Context: By Goddes sale it sal neen other bee  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 852  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Right as thyselven list, wol doon by thee  
Riverside Context: Right as thyselven list wol don by the  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 803  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And bad hem° drawe, and loke wher it wol falle;  
Riverside Context: And bad hem drawe and looke where it wol falle  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1104  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ye, nece, wol ye pullen out the thorn  
Riverside Context: Yee nece wol ye pullen out the thorn  
==================================================

**Exception: satte**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 117  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: It satte me wel bet ay in a cave  
Riverside Context: It satte me wel bet ay in a cave  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1132  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As in our dayes is nat worth a flie;  
Riverside Context: As in oure dayes is nat worth a flye  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1213  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, this is the firste lettre  
Riverside Context: God help me so this is the firste lettre  
==================================================

**Exception: reste**  
Headword: resten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2174  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This shal be doon tomorwe er sonne reste.°  
Riverside Context: This shal be doon tomorwe er sonne reste  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1775  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ye this nexte° folk han doon.”  
Riverside Context: That ye this nexte folk han doon  
==================================================

**Exception: wepte**  
Headword: wepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 562  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And neer I com, and fond he wepte sore;  
Riverside Context: And ner I com and fond he wepte soore  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1132  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But temporel° thing, that man may hurte° and maime.°  
Riverside Context: But temporel thyng that man may hurte and mayme  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1095  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hir name, allas! is publisshed so wide  
Riverside Context: Hire name allas is publysshed so wide  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 290  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What shal my sorwful lif don in this cas  
Riverside Context: What shal my sorwful lif don in this cas  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 504  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For° water-foul whoso be wroth or blithe.”°  
Riverside Context: For waterfoul whoso be wroth or blythe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1111  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is right now come into toune a geste  
Riverside Context: Ther is right now come into town a gest  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 916  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For Troye is brought in swich a jupartie  
Riverside Context: For Troie is brought in swich a jupartie  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 536  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“But sooth is seid, gon sithen many a day,°  
Riverside Context: But sooth is seyd goon sithen many a day  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3088  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ‘No dreem,’ quod he, ‘may so min herte agaste,°  
Riverside Context: No dreem quod he may so myn herte agaste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 914  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But what! he may nat do al as him liketh.°  
Riverside Context: But what He may nat do al as hym liketh  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1946  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶But unto Januarie ycomen is she  
Riverside Context: But unto Januarie ycomen is she  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 354  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He may by no wey clepe° his word again.  
Riverside Context: He may by no wey clepe his word agayn  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 924  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Til at the last the dede sleep hir hente.  
Riverside Context: Til at the laste the dede slep hire hente  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1762  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sufficeth° that we han the fame.”  
Riverside Context: Sufficeth that we han the fame  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 761  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Upon this knight, that is the worthieste  
Riverside Context: Upon this knyght that is the worthieste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1413  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ye been as bolde as is Bayard the blinde  
Riverside Context: Ye been as boold as is Bayard the blynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1087  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That fareth lik a man that hurt is sore  
Riverside Context: That fareth lik a man that hurt is soore  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 249  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And wostow why? for shame it is to seye  
Riverside Context: And wostow whi For shame it is to seye  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 355  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Toward the bed gan softely to goon  
Riverside Context: Toward the bed gan softely to gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 334  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Your hire is quit ayein, ye, God wot how!  
Riverside Context: Youre hire is quyt ayeyn ye God woot how  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1356  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Though ther be mercy writen in your chere  
Riverside Context: Though ther be mercy writen in youre cheere  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1151  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: A lordes son do shame and vileinie;  
Riverside Context: A lordes sone do shame and vileynye  
==================================================

**Exception: ran**  
Headword: rennen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3385  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ran cow and calf, and eek the verray° hogges  
Riverside Context: Ran cow and calf and eek the verray hogges  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3357  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A litel after cokkes hadde ycrowe;  
Riverside Context: A litel after cokkes hadde ycrowe  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 661  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wolde it doon withouten necligence;  
Riverside Context: I wolde it doon withouten necligence  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2150  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In which his glorie and his delit° he hadde.  
Riverside Context: In which his glorie and his delit he hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1362  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And pile° the man, and let the wenche go.  
Riverside Context: And pile the man and lete the wenche go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1041  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is your most desir, thogh ye me kille.  
Riverside Context: This is youre mooste desir thogh ye me kille  
==================================================

**Exception: brende**  
Headword: brennen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 537  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And in his swifte coming brende,°  
Riverside Context: And in his swifte comynge brende  
==================================================

**Exception: slee**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 459  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if this man slee here himself, allas!  
Riverside Context: And if this man sle here hymself allas  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 530  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For be min hidde sorwe yblowe on brede  
Riverside Context: For be myn hidde sorwe iblowe on brede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1226  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or in som other place, may wel be.  
Riverside Context: Or in som oother place may wel be  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 143  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Save only, if the soth° that I shal sayn  
Riverside Context: Save oonly if the sothe that I shal sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 737  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But yet to me she wol nat do that grace,°  
Riverside Context: But yet to me she wol nat do that grace  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3337  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But sooth to seyn, he was somdel squaimous°  
Riverside Context: But sooth to seyn he was somdeel squaymous  
==================================================

**Exception: bisette**  
Headword: bisetten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 471  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: So wel his werk and wordes he bisette  
Riverside Context: So wel his werk and wordes he bisette  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 507  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “God woot, refreiden may this hote fare  
Riverside Context: God woot refreyden may this hote fare  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1108  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And yet she sit so in min herte  
Riverside Context: And yet she syt so in myn herte  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1353  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The nature of the pees mot nedes drive  
Riverside Context: The nature of the pees moot nedes dryve  
==================================================

**Exception: gie**  
Headword: gien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2815  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Arcite is cold, ther Mars his soule gie;°  
Riverside Context: Arcite is coold ther Mars his soule gye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 653  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Man shal nat suffre his wif go roule° aboute;  
Riverside Context: Man shal nat suffre his wyf go roule aboute  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 542  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ye doon me wrong, my tale° is not ydo!°  
Riverside Context: Ye don me wrong my tale is not ido  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 26  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men may devine° and glosen° up and doun.  
Riverside Context: Men may devyne and glosen up and doun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 970  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And som men seyn that nedely ther is noon;  
Riverside Context: And som men seyn that nedely ther is noon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2007  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And to himself it is destruccion.  
Riverside Context: And to hymself it is destruccion  
==================================================

**Exception: hap**  
Headword: happen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1401  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If that thee hap° to comen in our shire,°  
Riverside Context: If that thee happe to comen in oure shire  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 44  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To have ynough to done, er that she go?  
Riverside Context: To have inough to doone er that she go  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 980  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Yet out it moot,° we can no conseil° hide;  
Riverside Context: Yet out it moot we kan no conseil hyde  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1131  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And hoom they go, withoute more speche;  
Riverside Context: And hom they go withoute more speche  
==================================================

**Exception: forgo**  
Headword: forgon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 315  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That oon thou shalt forgo,° maugree thine eyen;°  
Riverside Context: That oon thou shalt forgo maugree thyne yen  
==================================================

**Exception: comanded**  
Headword: commaunden  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1333  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I have do° so as ye comanded me;  
Riverside Context: I have do so as ye comanded me  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 421  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “What? is this al the joye and al the feste?  
Riverside Context: What is this al the joye and al the feste  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1017  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For bord° ne clothing, wente he never so gaye;°  
Riverside Context: For bord ne clothyng wente he never so gaye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 943  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet is ther heer, though that we han nat al.  
Riverside Context: Yet is ther heere though that we han nat al  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1520  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Sey that thy fever is wont thee for to take  
Riverside Context: Sey that thi fevre is wont the for to take  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 630  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hir moste worship° and hir flour° is  
Riverside Context: Hir moste worshippe and hir flour ys  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2406  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther may ful many a sighte yow bigile.°  
Riverside Context: Ther may ful many a sighte yow bigile  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2278  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The noble usage° of freres yet is this  
Riverside Context: The noble usage of freres yet is this  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2073  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: His son was slain, ther is namore to seye.  
Riverside Context: His sone was slayn ther is namoore to seye  
==================================================

**Exception: com**  
Headword: comen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1029  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And com hom by the Carrenare;°  
Riverside Context: And come hom by the Carrenar  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 616  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Go, lewed° be thou, whil the world may dure!”°  
Riverside Context: Go lewed be thow whil the world may dure  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1056  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I wol yow shewe, and, if yow list to lere,°  
Riverside Context: I wol yow shewe and if yow list to leere  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1399  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And eek of brotherhede, if that yow leste.°  
Riverside Context: And eek of bretherhede if that yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 611  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That if Criseyde, which that is thy leef  
Riverside Context: That if Criseyde which that is thi lief  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 844  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ye woot, ye nece min,” quod he, “what is;  
Riverside Context: Ye woot ye nece myn quod he what is  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 864  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But now can no man see none elves mo.  
Riverside Context: But now kan no man se none elves mo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 546  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sin she is went that wont was us to gie!  
Riverside Context: Syn she is went that wont was us to gye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 524  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A bettre preest, I trow that nowher noon is.  
Riverside Context: A bettre preest I trowe that nowher noon ys  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 672  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Er al be wrought, withouten any drede.  
Riverside Context: Er al be wrought withowten any drede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 548  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is deed whil that he liveth in tho vices.  
Riverside Context: Is deed whil that he lyveth in tho vices  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3463  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal be rated of° his studying  
Riverside Context: He shal be rated of his studiyng  
==================================================

**Exception: so**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1329  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To love me best, God woot, ye seide so  
Riverside Context: To love me best God woot ye seyde so  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3020  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet at the laste wasted is the tree.  
Riverside Context: Yet at the laste wasted is the tree  
==================================================

**Exception: gie**  
Headword: gien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2786  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And Jupiter so wis° my soule gie,°  
Riverside Context: And Juppiter so wys my soule gye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3056  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To dien whan that he is best of name.  
Riverside Context: To dyen whan that he is best of name  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 341  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If ye be swich, your beautee may not strecche  
Riverside Context: If ye be swich youre beaute may nat strecche  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 199  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Now hem he hurte, and hem al doun he caste;  
Riverside Context: Now hem he hurte and hem al down he caste  
==================================================

**Exception: knewe**  
Headword: knouen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Squire's Tale 466  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: If that I verraily° the cause knewe  
Riverside Context: If that I verraily the cause knewe  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 598  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To telle it thee; for, sith it may thee like  
Riverside Context: To telle it the for sith it may the like  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 334  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ride whan yow list, ther is namore° to done.”  
Riverside Context: Ride whan yow list ther is namoore to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1404  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Blessed be God, that it shal been amended!  
Riverside Context: Blessed be God that it shal been amended  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 569  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, my wil obeyed his wil  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn my wyl obeyed his wyl  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1104  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide: “Venus, if it be thy wil  
Riverside Context: And seyde Venus if it be thy wil  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 209  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than man can telle; ne never wolde it nighte,°  
Riverside Context: Than man can telle ne nevere wolde it nyghte  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 580  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But yet I hope that ye shal do me good;  
Riverside Context: But yet I hope that ye shal do me good  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 224  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sith yow is tid thus faire an aventure?”  
Riverside Context: Sith yow is tid thus fair an aventure  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1064  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Quod the chanon, “and elles° God forbede!”  
Riverside Context: Quod the chanoun and ellis God forbeede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1625  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That is ycleped° Sclaunder light,°  
Riverside Context: That is ycleped Sklaundre lyght  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 441  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To helle wente, for to see  
Riverside Context: To helle wente for to see  
==================================================

**Exception: behelde**  
Headword: biholden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 378  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What fors were it though al the toun behelde?  
Riverside Context: What fors were it though al the town byhelde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1860  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As wisly° be thou ever blithe.”°  
Riverside Context: As wisly be thou ever blythe  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 855  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol° bringen hom my lord? than were min herte  
Riverside Context: Wol bryngen hom my lord Thanne were myn herte  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1584  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As folk don yet, whan som wight hath bigonne  
Riverside Context: As folk don yet whan som wight hath bygonne  
==================================================

**Exception: write**  
Headword: writen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1299  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if she write, thou shalt ful sone see  
Riverside Context: And if she write thow shalt ful sone yse  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 970  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That shul ye knowe, er that I fro yow wende,°  
Riverside Context: That shul ye knowe er that I fro yow wende  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 818  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What shal we doon, what shal we to him seye?”  
Riverside Context: What shal we doon What shal we to hym seye  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 874  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But yet I hope it be nat your entente  
Riverside Context: But yet I hope it be nat youre entente  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 836  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He which that hath the shortest shal biginne.  
Riverside Context: He which that hath the shorteste shal bigynne  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol peinen him to stonden in your grace.  
Riverside Context: Wol peynen hym to stonden in youre grace  
==================================================

**Exception: keep**  
Headword: kepen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2897  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And keep my body out of foul prisoun!  
Riverside Context: And kepe my body out of foul prisoun  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1351  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye may the bettre at ese of herte abide.  
Riverside Context: Ye may the bettre at ese of herte abyde  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 274  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, I wolde° it were youres!  
Riverside Context: God helpe me so I wolde it were youres  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 653  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Man shal nat suffre his wif go roule° aboute;  
Riverside Context: Man shal nat suffre his wyf go roule aboute  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3381  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For som folk° wol ben wonnen for richesse  
Riverside Context: For som folk wol ben wonnen for richesse  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 288  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And as she wolde over hir threshfold goon  
Riverside Context: And as she wolde over hir thresshfold gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 964  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I wot my fader wis and redy is;  
Riverside Context: I woot my fader wys and redy is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1177  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is so seemly° on to see;  
Riverside Context: That is so semely on to see  
==================================================

**Exception: smit**  
Headword: smiten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 122  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And deeth manaceth° every age, and smit°  
Riverside Context: And deeth manaceth every age and smyt  
==================================================

**Exception: make**  
Headword: maken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 416  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That though he wepe and make sorwful chere  
Riverside Context: That though he wepe and make sorwful cheere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1379  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What in effect is this unto my bote?  
Riverside Context: What in effect is this unto my boote  
==================================================

**Exception: last**  
Headword: lasten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 49  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther as° joye is that last withouten ende.  
Riverside Context: There as joye is that last withouten ende  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 402  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And, as your hap° is, shul ye winne or lese;  
Riverside Context: And as youre hap is shul ye wynne or lese  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1003  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Paraventure it may the bettre be;  
Riverside Context: Paraventure it may the bettre be  
==================================================

**Exception: cladde**  
Headword: clothen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1690  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The day gan rise, and Troilus him cladde  
Riverside Context: The day gan rise and Troilus hym cladde  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Sir Thopas 805  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That to him dorste° ride or goon  
Riverside Context: That to him durste ride or goon  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 281  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol shewen outward the faireste  
Riverside Context: Wol shewen outward the fayreste  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1605  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Took first the tale, and seide, “Go we blive”;  
Riverside Context: Took first the tale and seyde Go we blyve  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 133  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I rede it nought; therfore I lete it goon.  
Riverside Context: I rede it naught therfore I late it goon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 261  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And this matere is so bihovely  
Riverside Context: And this matere is so bihovely  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 21  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Have he my thank, and min be this travaile!  
Riverside Context: Have he my thonk and myn be this travaille  
==================================================

**Exception: falle**  
Headword: fallen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4172  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A wilde fir° upon thair bodies falle!°  
Riverside Context: A wilde fyr upon thair bodyes falle  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 764  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To the erl° of Panik, which that hadde tho°  
Riverside Context: To the Erl of Panyk which that hadde tho  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1341  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She wende° never han come in swich a trappe:  
Riverside Context: She wende nevere han come in swich a trappe  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 957  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And in his armes he hem alle up hente,°  
Riverside Context: And in his armes he hem alle up hente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 216  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If it so be, they werke° bothe amis—  
Riverside Context: If it so be they werke bothe amys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 757  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo, this sentence° is knowen couthe°  
Riverside Context: Loo this sentence ys knowen kouth  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1031  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be sooth, for that he sit, than seye I this  
Riverside Context: Be soth for that he sitte than sey I this  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 847  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That I shal goon, I wol gon whan yow leste.  
Riverside Context: That I shal goon I wol goon whan yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1240  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “But with this selve swerd, which that here is  
Riverside Context: But with this selve swerd which that here is  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3064  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Can he hem thank? nay, God wot, never a deel°  
Riverside Context: Kan he hem thank Nay God woot never a deel  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 22  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ye knowe eek, that in forme of speche is chaunge  
Riverside Context: Ye knowe ek that in forme of speche is chaunge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 183  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My servant, which that° is my thral° by right  
Riverside Context: My servant which that is my thral by right  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1723  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thanked be God, in wele° and habundaunce.  
Riverside Context: Thanked be God in wele and habundaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1445  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Answerde, “It shal be doon; and I can finde  
Riverside Context: Answerd It shal be don and I kan fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1587  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By pacience, and thenk that lord is he  
Riverside Context: By pacience and thynk that lord is he  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 609  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God wot, ther was no deintee for to fette.  
Riverside Context: God woot ther was no deynte for to fette  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 735  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So helpeth to this werk that is bigonne!”  
Riverside Context: So helpeth to this werk that is bygonne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 812  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is to lyen ful comune,°  
Riverside Context: That ys to lyen ful comune  
==================================================

**Exception: hade**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 617  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A long surcote of pers upon he hade  
Riverside Context: A long surcote of pers upon he hade  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 165  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if that it a verray° angel be  
Riverside Context: And if that it a verray angel bee  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3718  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“Wiltow than go thy wey therwith?” quod she.  
Riverside Context: Wiltow thanne go thy wey therwith quod she  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1039  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This tendre maiden, as ye han don mo;°  
Riverside Context: This tendre mayden as ye han doon mo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1688  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is no litel thing of for to seye  
Riverside Context: This is no litel thyng of for to seye  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 907  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Destroyed been? Why, nay, so mote I goon!  
Riverside Context: Destroied ben Whi nay so mote I gon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2705  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Men seide eek, that Arcite shal nat die;  
Riverside Context: Men seyde eek that Arcite shal nat dye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1015  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thy lif is sauf, for I wol stonde therby  
Riverside Context: Thy lyf is sauf for I wol stonde therby  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1659  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I can no more, it shal be founde at preve.”  
Riverside Context: I kan na more it shal be founde at preve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 578  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And this cas,° that betid thee is  
Riverside Context: And this caas that betyd the is  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 931  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That thou art noon of tho, I dorste seye.  
Riverside Context: That thow art non of tho I dorste saye  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 332  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In swich a gise° as I shal to yow seyn  
Riverside Context: In swich a gyse as I shal to yow seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1329  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Fro day to day am I, and so mot dwelle  
Riverside Context: Fro day to day am I and so mot dwelle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 627  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is she, for she wol sone wryen;°  
Riverside Context: Ys she for she wol sone wrien  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 999  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A fouler wight° ther may no man devise.°  
Riverside Context: A fouler wight ther may no man devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 539  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Sir,” quod I, “this game° is doon;  
Riverside Context: Sir quod I this game is doon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1105  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And whan he comth, as faste° shal ye see  
Riverside Context: And whan he comth as faste shal ye see  
==================================================

**Exception: laste**  
Headword: lasten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1070  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And spring flood° laste bothe night and day.  
Riverside Context: And spryng flood laste bothe nyght and day  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 408  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For certes, it noon honour is to thee  
Riverside Context: For certes it non honour is to the  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 364  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther woot no man aright what dremes mene.  
Riverside Context: Ther woot no man aright what dremes mene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 949  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But that tale is nat worth a rake-stele;°  
Riverside Context: But that tale is nat worth a rakestele  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 926  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My sowle bringe, as me is for him wo!  
Riverside Context: My soule brynge as me is for hym wo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1264  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And to a dronke man the wey is slider.°  
Riverside Context: And to a dronke man the wey is slider  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2918  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: How dorst ye° seyn for shame unto your love  
Riverside Context: How dorste ye seyn for shame unto youre love  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1796  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No lenger may the body of him sojurne°  
Riverside Context: No lenger may the body of hym sojurne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 543  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: O thou lanterne, of which queint is the light  
Riverside Context: O thow lanterne of which queynt is the light  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The General Prologue 768  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To doon yow ese, and it shal coste noght.  
Riverside Context: To doon yow ese and it shal coste noght  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2085  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo, what seide he, that so wel teche° can?  
Riverside Context: Lo what seyde he that so wel teche kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 727  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wonder is, for to the peples ere  
Riverside Context: No wonder is for to the peples ere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 887  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hir savour° is so rammish° and so hoot,°  
Riverside Context: Hir savour is so rammyssh and so hoot  
==================================================

**Exception: helpe**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1566  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God helpe me so, ye caused al this fare  
Riverside Context: God help me so ye caused al this fare  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1342  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What woot my fader what lif that I lede?  
Riverside Context: What woot my fader what lif that I lede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 831  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Foryelde° it yow; there is namore to seye.  
Riverside Context: Foryelde it yow ther is namoore to seye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4264  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For by that lord that called is Seint Jame  
Riverside Context: For by that lord that called is Seint Jame  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1645  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And as he may enduren, he wol here.  
Riverside Context: And as he may enduren he wol here  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1398  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than be defouled, as it thinketh me.  
Riverside Context: Than be defouled as it thynketh me  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1857  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, that whether he or thou  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn that wheither he or thow  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 387  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Your cours is doon, your feith han ye conserved  
Riverside Context: Youre cours is doon youre feith han ye conserved  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 341  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As freendes doon whan they ben met yfere.°  
Riverside Context: As freendes doon whan they been met yfeere  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1481  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And of my lif, God woot, how that shal be  
Riverside Context: And of my lif God woot how that shal be  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1794  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For lettre sleeth,° so as we clerkes seyn.  
Riverside Context: For lettre sleeth so as we clerkes seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: lie**  
Headword: lien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1292  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thogh that he lie bedrede° til he sterve.°  
Riverside Context: Though that he lye bedrede til he sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 208  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The hors that hadde winges for to flee;°  
Riverside Context: The hors that hadde wynges for to flee  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 185  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or leest of reputacion wol she take  
Riverside Context: Or leest of reputacioun wol she take  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 265  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And in his ire° his wif thanne hath he slain.°  
Riverside Context: And in his ire his wyf thanne hath he slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2113  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet was he blent;° and, God wot,° so ben mo,°  
Riverside Context: Yet was he blent and God woot so been mo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1155  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He preveth° folk al day, it is no drede  
Riverside Context: He preeveth folk al day it is no drede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 266  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That may be founde, as fer as last Itaille.°  
Riverside Context: That may be founde as fer as last Ytaille  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3441  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For Seint Paul seith, that al that writen is  
Riverside Context: For Seint Paul seith that al that writen is  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 464  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: She hadde passed many a straunge strem;  
Riverside Context: She hadde passed many a straunge strem  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 802  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For Grekes han biseged us, ywis?  
Riverside Context: For Grekes han biseged us iwys  
==================================================

**Exception: twine**  
Headword: twinen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 7  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til Lachesis his threed no lenger twine.—  
Riverside Context: Til Lachesis his thred no lenger twyne  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What, Troilus! wol ye do thus, for shame?”  
Riverside Context: What Troilus wol ye do thus for shame  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 152  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As freendes doon, whan they ben met yfere;  
Riverside Context: As frendes doon whan thei ben mette yfere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 378  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Withinne a whil the herte founde is  
Riverside Context: Withynne a while the hert yfounde ys  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1296  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “And see now why; for this I dar wel seyn  
Riverside Context: And se now whi for this I dar wel seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2256  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: His owene man° shal make him cokewold;°  
Riverside Context: His owene man shal make hym cokewold  
==================================================

**Exception: yslain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2708  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That of hem alle was ther noon yslain  
Riverside Context: That of hem alle was ther noon yslayn  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 663  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In daunger hadde he at his owne gise  
Riverside Context: In daunger hadde he at his owene gise  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1586  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To him to come in al the haste he may.  
Riverside Context: To hym to com in al the haste he may  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2846  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: “In al this world, that som time he ne deide.  
Riverside Context: In al this world that som tyme he ne deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 641  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wonder is, he herde it al the day;  
Riverside Context: No wonder is he herde it al the day  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 632  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ivel shal have, that ivel wol deserve.  
Riverside Context: Yvele shal have that yvele wol deserve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 328  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And telleth hir that chaffare° is so dere,°  
Riverside Context: And telleth hire that chaffare is so deere  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 328  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And al this shal be doon in thy presence  
Riverside Context: And al this shal be doon in thy presence  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 703  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Swich vanitee ne can don hir non ese  
Riverside Context: Swich vanyte ne kan don hire non ese  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 766  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And every speche that is spoken  
Riverside Context: And every speche that ys spoken  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4083  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And he that bettre sholde han knit the reine.”°  
Riverside Context: And he that bettre sholde han knyt the reyne  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1949  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me Crist, as I, in fewe° yeres  
Riverside Context: As help me Crist as I in fewe yeres  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 488  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Why niltow lete hir fro thin herte go?  
Riverside Context: Why nyltow lete hire fro thyn herte go  
==================================================

**Exception: taughte**  
Headword: techen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 684  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Thus taughte me my dame,° I sey namore.”  
Riverside Context: Thus taughte me my dame I sey namoore  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 872  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In which min herte growen is so faste  
Riverside Context: In which myn herte growen is so faste  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1679  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Receiveth wrong, as woot wel here Pandare  
Riverside Context: Receyveth wrong as woot weel here Pandare  
==================================================

**Exception: ferde**  
Headword: faren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 461  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ferde° with° himself so pitously.°  
Riverside Context: That ferde with hymself so pitously  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1425  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For, if ye doon, your thrift° is goon ful clene.°  
Riverside Context: For if ye doon youre thrift is goon ful clene  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2377  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And hem fortunest° as thee list devise  
Riverside Context: And hem fortunest as thee lyst devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 435  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That any foul may in his ledene° seyn  
Riverside Context: That any fowel may in his leden seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1732  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: We han don neither that ne this  
Riverside Context: We han don neither that ne this  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 419  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For sin it is but casuel plesaunce  
Riverside Context: For syn it is but casuel plesaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2023  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That seide thus, ‘Thou hast thy felaw slain  
Riverside Context: That seyde thus Thou hast thy felawe slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 670  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol with som maner thing thee quite,°  
Riverside Context: Wol with som maner thing the quyte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 636  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If thou do so, thy wit is wel biwared;  
Riverside Context: If thow do so thi wit is wel bewared  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 459  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And though I mighte, I wolde not do so.  
Riverside Context: And though I myght I wolde nat do so  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 422  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As she that is my lady sovereine;  
Riverside Context: As she that is my lady sovereyne  
==================================================

**Exception: twiste**  
Headword: twisten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1769  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And hertes colde, hem wolde I that he twiste  
Riverside Context: And hertes colde hem wolde I that he twiste  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1475  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I rede,° as for the beste, lete it goon.  
Riverside Context: I rede as for the beste lete it goon  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1640  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Body and soule, he with the devel wente  
Riverside Context: Body and soule he with the devel wente  
==================================================

**Exception: rede**  
Headword: reden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1067  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And also wis God rede me!  
Riverside Context: And also wis God rede me  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1972  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: (For alle thing hath time,° as seyn thise clerkes)  
Riverside Context: For alle thyng hath tyme as seyn thise clerkes  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 125  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Allas, my nece, God forbede  
Riverside Context: And seyde Allas my nece God forbede  
==================================================

**Exception: love**  
Headword: loven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1799  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Who may been a fool, but if he love?  
Riverside Context: Who may been a fool but if he love  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 640  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: From hous to hous, although he had it sworn.°  
Riverside Context: From hous to hous although he had it sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 374  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As to huntinge fel to doon.°  
Riverside Context: As to huntynge fil to doon  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3427  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: God shilde° that he deide sodeinly!  
Riverside Context: God shilde that he deyde sodeynly  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 876  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Can I not seyn what may the cause be  
Riverside Context: Kan I nat seyn what may the cause be  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 17  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Disblameth me, if any word be lame  
Riverside Context: Disblameth me if any word be lame  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1357  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God wot, the text ful hard is, sooth, to finde  
Riverside Context: God woot the text ful hard is soth to fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1419  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And that she starf for wo neigh, whan she wente  
Riverside Context: And that she starf for wo neigh whan she wente  
==================================================

**Exception: spente**  
Headword: spenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3219  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And thus this swete° clerk his time spente  
Riverside Context: And thus this sweete clerk his tyme spente  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1200  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Shal never lover seyn that Troilus  
Riverside Context: Shal nevere lovere seyn that Troilus  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 583  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Don as thee list; but hadde ich it so hote  
Riverside Context: Don as the list but hadde ich it so hoote  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 94  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thoughte, “Al my labour shal not been on idel  
Riverside Context: Thoughte Al my labour shal nat ben on ydel  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1293  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And art a lord, greet is thin avauntage  
Riverside Context: And art a lord greet is thyn avauntage  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 668  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What cors is this that passeth heer forby;°  
Riverside Context: What cors is this that passeth heer forby  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 822  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Either he woot that thou, joye, art muable  
Riverside Context: Either he woot that thow joie art muable  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1347  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For verray° fere unnethe° may she go,°  
Riverside Context: For verray feere unnethe may she go  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1805  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That serven love, for aught° that may bifalle!  
Riverside Context: That serven love for aught that may bifalle  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 283  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Although he on his heed it hadde ysworn  
Riverside Context: Although he on his hed it hadde sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 381  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As wisly were it fals as it is trewe  
Riverside Context: As wisly were it fals as it is trewe  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 447  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Of cloothmaking she hadde swiche an haunt  
Riverside Context: Of cloothmakyng she hadde swich an haunt  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 205  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And lat us dine as soone as that ye may;  
Riverside Context: And lat us dyne as soone as that ye may  
==================================================

**Exception: reft**  
Headword: reven  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1260  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Who hath me reft Criseyde, al my plesaunce?  
Riverside Context: Who hath me reft Criseyde al my plesaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 260  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And alle thing, til that the cause is wist.°  
Riverside Context: And alle thyng til that the cause is wyst  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 302  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In tokening° that thurgh thee my wif is slain.”  
Riverside Context: In tokenynge that thurgh thee my wyf is slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1305  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That me han holpen° fro my cares colde”:°  
Riverside Context: That me han holpen fro my cares colde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3044  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And namely° that to us alle is due.  
Riverside Context: And namely that to us alle is due  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4126  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or make it roum with speche,° as is your gise.”°  
Riverside Context: Or make it rowm with speche as is youre gise  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 818  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What shal we doon, what shal we to him seye?”  
Riverside Context: What shal we doon What shal we to hym seye  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1714  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And wene ye° for to do gode  
Riverside Context: And wene ye for to doo good  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2968  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al stinted° is the moorning and the teres  
Riverside Context: Al stynted is the moornynge and the teres  
==================================================

**Exception: broghte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 121  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And forth with him unto a gate broghte  
Riverside Context: And forth with hym unto a gate broughte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 617  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My boldenesse is turned to shame  
Riverside Context: My boldnesse ys turned to shame  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 867  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This poison is so strong and violent.”  
Riverside Context: This poysoun is so strong and violent  
==================================================

**Exception: trowe**  
Headword: trouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 607  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I trowe he hadde thilke text in minde  
Riverside Context: I trowe he hadde thilke text in mynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2412  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶This Januarie, who is glad but° he?  
Riverside Context: This Januarie who is glad but he  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 476  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lat go, farwel, the devel go therwith!  
Riverside Context: Lat go Farewel The devel go therwith  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1124  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Dispitously° he loked, and answerde:  
Riverside Context: Dispitously he looked and answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1072  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How Cristes peple he may to meschief° bringe;  
Riverside Context: How Cristes peple he may to meschief brynge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 325  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it is folie for to sorwen thus  
Riverside Context: That it is folye for to sorwen thus  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1896  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As fresh as is the brighte someres° day.  
Riverside Context: As fressh as is the brighte someres day  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3795  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My moder yaf it me, so God me save  
Riverside Context: My mooder yaf it me so God me save  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1451  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That night and love han stole and faste ywryen  
Riverside Context: That nyght and love han stole and faste iwryen  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4207  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And when this jape is tald another day  
Riverside Context: And when this jape is tald another day  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 538  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wolde han told his conseil every del.  
Riverside Context: I wolde han toold his conseil every deel  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2510  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: With shorte staves, thikke as they may goon;  
Riverside Context: With shorte staves thikke as they may goon  
==================================================

**Exception: charge**  
Headword: chargen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2026  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ‘Go lede him to the deeth, I charge thee.’  
Riverside Context: Go lede hym to the deeth I charge thee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1457  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “It is ful hard to halten unespied  
Riverside Context: It is ful hard to halten unespied  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 482  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That ‘Him is wors that is fro wele ythrowe  
Riverside Context: That hym is wors that is fro wele ythrowe  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 770  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That, ‘Rotelees, mot grene soone deie.’  
Riverside Context: That rooteles moot grene soone deye  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Book of the Duchess 354  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶Anon right, whan I herde that  
Riverside Context: Anoon ryght whan I herde that  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1367  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That al this thing ne may yow not suffise.  
Riverside Context: That al this thyng ne may yow nat suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1522  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sin ye han seid,° and herkneth° what I seye.  
Riverside Context: Syn ye han seyd and herkneth what I seye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 868  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he may shake hem by the biles,°  
Riverside Context: That he may shake hem be the biles  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3442  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To° our doctrine it is ywrite,° ywis.°  
Riverside Context: To oure doctrine it is ywrite ywis  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1614  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Therfore is right that we ben quit.”°  
Riverside Context: Therfore is ryght that we ben quyt  
==================================================

**Exception: mishappe**  
Headword: mishappen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1646  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or he mot sleen me, if that me mishappe.”°  
Riverside Context: Or he moot sleen me if that me myshappe  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 572  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thanne wol he sey, “Sampsoun, Sampsoun.”  
Riverside Context: And thanne wol he seye Sampsoun Sampsoun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3574  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan that the grete shour is goon away—  
Riverside Context: Whan that the grete shour is goon away  
==================================================

**Exception: bitit**  
Headword: bitiden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 345  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By freendes might, as it bitit ful ofte  
Riverside Context: By frendes myght as it bitit ful ofte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1455  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Your sire is wis, and seid is, out of drede  
Riverside Context: Youre syre is wys and seyd is out of drede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1091  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: We moste endure it: this is the short and plein.”  
Riverside Context: We moste endure it this is the short and playn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1032  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For evermore, ther may no gold hem quite.°  
Riverside Context: For everemoore ther may no gold hem quite  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 835  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And sin that every thing, that is  
Riverside Context: And syn that every thyng that is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is to sey, for office,° and for ese°  
Riverside Context: That is to seye for office and for ese  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1318  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wel lenger than thee list,° paraventure.°  
Riverside Context: Wel lenger than thee list paraventure  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The General Prologue 769  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye goon to Caunterbury; God yow spede  
Riverside Context: Ye goon to Caunterbury God yow speede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 822  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The first spirit quiksilver called is  
Riverside Context: The firste spirit quyksilver called is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2277  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal have the firste fruit,° as reson is;°  
Riverside Context: Shal have the firste fruyt as resoun is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 404  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Departe it so, for widewhere is wist  
Riverside Context: Departe it so for wydewher is wist  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 249  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For though I hadde hem in min hondes two  
Riverside Context: For though I hadde hem in myne handes two  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 121  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Yet coude I telle a thing to doon you pleie.”  
Riverside Context: Yet koude I telle a thyng to doon yow pleye  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1366  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo, Judith, as the storie eek telle can  
Riverside Context: Lo Judith as the storie eek telle kan  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1012  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And I wol telle it yow er it be night.”  
Riverside Context: And I wol telle it yow er it be nyght  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 867  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And al our sleighte,° he wol nat come us to.  
Riverside Context: And al oure sleighte he wol nat come us to  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1360  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is, or shal, whil that the world may dure.°  
Riverside Context: That is or shal whil that the world may dure  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1479  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Trouthe is the hyest thing that man may kepe”:—  
Riverside Context: Trouthe is the hyeste thyng that man may kepe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1126  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Quod tho Criseyde, “Is this a mannes game?  
Riverside Context: Quod tho Criseyde Is this a mannes game  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 603  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And after this he to the yates wente  
Riverside Context: And after this he to the yates wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1845  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My wil is this, for plat° conclusioun  
Riverside Context: My wyl is this for plat conclusioun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 768  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In his substaunce is but aire;  
Riverside Context: In his substaunce ys but air  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1375  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, that men ful ofte, ywis  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn that men ful ofte iwys  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 413  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye han mo slakker° dettours than am I!  
Riverside Context: Ye han mo slakkere dettours than am I  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2139  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Lo, heer my feith! in me shal be no lak.”  
Riverside Context: Lo heer my feith in me shal be no lak  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1812  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A man mot been a fool, or yong or old;  
Riverside Context: A man moot ben a fool or yong or oold  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 510  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That English understonde can  
Riverside Context: That Englissh understonde kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 791  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For in this world no womman is  
Riverside Context: For in this world no womman is  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 799  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This tresor wel; and, if he wol nat tarie  
Riverside Context: This tresor wel and if he wol nat tarie  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 6  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: No children hadde he mo in al his lif.  
Riverside Context: No children hadde he mo in al his lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 241  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How shal she doon eek, sorwful creature?  
Riverside Context: How shal she don ek sorwful creature  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 11  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Thurgh which ther deide many a doughty man.  
Riverside Context: Thurgh which ther dyde many a doughty man  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 490  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That may thin herte setten in quiete?  
Riverside Context: That may thyn herte setten in quiete  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 271  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But wo is me, that I, that cause al this  
Riverside Context: But wo is me that I that cause al this  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4211  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And up he roos and softely he wente  
Riverside Context: And up he roos and softely he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: bisette**  
Headword: bisetten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 279  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This worthy man ful wel his wit bisette;  
Riverside Context: This worthy man ful wel his wit bisette  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1175  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He is so variaunt,° he abit° nowher.  
Riverside Context: He is so variaunt he abit nowhere  
==================================================

**Exception: shilde**  
Headword: shelden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 839  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God shilde swich a lordes wif to take  
Riverside Context: God shilde swich a lordes wyf to take  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1948  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And on the roof men may yit seen  
Riverside Context: And on the roof men may yet seen  
==================================================

**Exception: like**  
Headword: liken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 811  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As ever dide womman, if him like”;  
Riverside Context: As evere dide womman if hym like  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 831  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He shal no good han that him may suffise;  
Riverside Context: He shal no good han that hym may suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 383  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To trowen on it bothe fals and foul is.  
Riverside Context: To trowen on it bothe fals and foul is  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1087  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The ruby in his signet, and it sette  
Riverside Context: The ruby in his signet and it sette  
==================================================

**Exception: dar**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 203  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne noon to him dar speke a word for drede.  
Riverside Context: Ne non to hym dar speke a word for drede  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 903  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For, as men seyn, he can doon craftily;°  
Riverside Context: For as men seyn he kan doon craftily  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 107  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But Crist, that of perfeccioun is welle,°  
Riverside Context: But Crist that of perfeccion is welle  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 710  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That wommen can nat kepe hir mariage!°  
Riverside Context: That wommen kan nat kepe hir mariage  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 755  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Therinne° is many a wilde best  
Riverside Context: Therinne is many a wilde best  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 838  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me God, so was ycaught  
Riverside Context: As helpe me God so was ykaught  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 246  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And trewelich it sit wel to be so  
Riverside Context: And trewelich it sit wel to be so  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 802  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For though ther be no cause, yet hem semen  
Riverside Context: For though ther be no cause yet hem semen  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 134  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan ther shal fallen any adversitee  
Riverside Context: Whan ther shal fallen any adversitee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1619  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is ynogh, and farwel, have good day”:  
Riverside Context: It is ynogh and farewel have good day  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 852  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Right as thyselven list, wol doon by thee  
Riverside Context: Right as thyselven list wol don by the  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 837  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For wel finde I that Fortune is my fo  
Riverside Context: For wel fynde I that Fortune is my fo  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1183  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Love if thee list;° for I love and ay shal;  
Riverside Context: Love if thee list for I love and ay shal  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1157  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That folk may seen and gauren on us tweie.”  
Riverside Context: That folk may seen and gauren on us tweye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1661  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He may nat° tempte yow over° your might;°  
Riverside Context: He may nat tempte yow over youre myght  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 563  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And God so wis be my savacioun  
Riverside Context: And God so wys be my savacioun  
==================================================

**Exception: wil**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 320  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “O Eneas! what wil ye do?  
Riverside Context: O Eneas what wol ye doo  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For who can teche and werchen° as we conne?°  
Riverside Context: For who kan teche and werchen as we konne  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 748  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And God be with yow, wher° ye go° or ride.  
Riverside Context: And God be with yow where ye go or ryde  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: House of Fame 2057  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The thinges that I herde there  
Riverside Context: The thinges that I herde there  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3034  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thanne may I seyn that al this thing moot° deie.  
Riverside Context: Thanne may I seyn that al this thyng moot deye  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 976  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than moot it fallen, though men hadde it sworn  
Riverside Context: Than moot it fallen theigh men hadde it sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1637  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I may you seen, that ye may bringe at reste  
Riverside Context: I may yow sen that ye may brynge at reste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 811  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And heer is gold, and that ful greet plentee  
Riverside Context: And heere is gold and that ful greet plentee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 2147  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And everich cried, “What thing is that?”  
Riverside Context: And everych cried What thing is that  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1234  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye wolde han slain yourself anoon?” quod she.  
Riverside Context: Ye wolde han slayn youreself anon quod she  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 57  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than shewed he him the litel erth, that heer is  
Riverside Context: Thanne shewede he hym the lytel erthe that here is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 896  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Allas! min hert is wonder wo  
Riverside Context: Allas myn herte ys wonder woo  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1361  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye shul pay fourty pound, so God me save!  
Riverside Context: Ye shul paye fourty pound so God me save  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 123  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That thei wol bringe it to confusioun  
Riverside Context: That they wol brynge it to confusioun  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1118  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min herte seith, ‘Certein, she shal not wende’;  
Riverside Context: Myn herte seyth Certeyn she shal nat wende  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1418  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The day in which me clothen shal my grave.  
Riverside Context: The day in which me clothen shal my grave  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 411  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be she never so faire or wel yshape  
Riverside Context: Be she nevere so fair or wel yshape  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 289  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: We may creaunce° whil we have a name  
Riverside Context: We may creaunce whil we have a name  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3109  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That many a dreem ful sore° is for to drede.  
Riverside Context: That many a dreem ful soore is for to drede  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 801  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And with a sik she sorwfully answerde  
Riverside Context: And with a sik she sorwfully answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 975  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For with a word ye may me sleen° or save  
Riverside Context: For with a word ye may me sleen or save  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 26  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye do hem corteis be, fresshe and benigne  
Riverside Context: Ye do hem corteys be fresshe and benigne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 467  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In° womman vinolent° is no defence,°  
Riverside Context: In wommen vinolent is no defence  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The word mot° cosin° be to the werking.°  
Riverside Context: The word moot cosyn be to the werkyng  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1283  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶Now goode sirs, what wol ye bet than wel?°  
Riverside Context: Now good sires what wol ye bet than wel  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 707  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The clerk, whan he is old, and may noght do  
Riverside Context: The clerk whan he is oold and may noght do  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2653  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That moot° namore goon again to fighte?  
Riverside Context: That moot namoore goon agayn to fighte  
==================================================

**Exception: slepte**  
Headword: slepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1368  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And slow° him, Olofernus, whil he slepte.  
Riverside Context: And slow hym Olofernus whil he slepte  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 70  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To knele, and do yow honour in som wise.”  
Riverside Context: To knele and do yow honour in som wyse  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1312  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But juggeth, ye that han ben at the feste  
Riverside Context: But juggeth ye that han ben at the feste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 718  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The weye therto is so overte,°  
Riverside Context: The way therto ys so overt  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 972  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne shal the gost° within min herte stente°  
Riverside Context: Ne shal the goost withinne myn herte stente  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1862  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For every labour° somtime moot han reste,°  
Riverside Context: For every labour somtyme moot han reste  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1587  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “He is, he can, that fewe lordes conne.”  
Riverside Context: He is he kan that fewe lordes konne  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4035  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What wol ye doon whil that it is in hande?”°  
Riverside Context: What wol ye doon whil that it is in hande  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 553  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han now thus sone Grekes maad yow lene?  
Riverside Context: Han now thus soone Grekes maad yow leene  
==================================================

**Exception: caughte**  
Headword: cacchen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 498  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Out of the gospel he tho wordes caughte;  
Riverside Context: Out of the gospel he tho wordes caughte  
==================================================

**Exception: say**  
Headword: sen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 656  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye say the lettre that she wroot, I gesse?”  
Riverside Context: Yee say the lettre that she wrot I gesse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 623  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That shal bitiden of necessitee.  
Riverside Context: That shal bityden of necessitee  
==================================================

**Exception: caughte**  
Headword: cacchen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1317  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For er° the bisshop caughte hem with his hook  
Riverside Context: For er the bisshop caughte hem with his hook  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 26  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Hath slain° my spirit of quiknesse,°  
Riverside Context: Hath sleyn my spirit of quyknesse  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1261  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Allas! why leet I you from hennes go  
Riverside Context: Allas whi leet I you from hennes go  
==================================================

**Exception: say**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2969  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Dredeth no dreem; I can say yow namore.”  
Riverside Context: Dredeth no dreem I kan sey yow namoore  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 658  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And farwel al that ever ther is!’  
Riverside Context: And farewel al that ever ther ys  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 760  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Who shal that sorwe sleen that ye ben inne?  
Riverside Context: Who shal that sorwe slen that ye ben inne  
==================================================

**Exception: remembre**  
Headword: remembren  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 361  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As wel thou wost, if it remembre thee  
Riverside Context: As wel thow woost if it remembre the  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1576  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I wol han twelf pens, though that she be wood,°  
Riverside Context: I wole han twelf pens though that she be wood  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 314  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Sir, ther is namore to seyne  
Riverside Context: And seyde Sire ther is namoore to seyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 766  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The briddes singe, it is no nay,°  
Riverside Context: The briddes synge it is no nay  
==================================================

**Exception: hanged**  
Headword: hongen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 761  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Hanged hemself for° herte despitous.°  
Riverside Context: Hanged hemself for herte despitus  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 443  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ayen° the somer sonne coloured is  
Riverside Context: Ayeyn the somer sonne coloured is  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2049  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In somer seson, thider wolde he go  
Riverside Context: In somer seson thider wolde he go  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1559  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han litel laiser had to slepe and mete;  
Riverside Context: Han litel laiser had to slepe and mete  
==================================================

**Exception: gie**  
Headword: gien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1747  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Halt peples joined, as him list hem gie  
Riverside Context: Halt peples joyned as hym lest hem gye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 822  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is fairer, clerer, and hath mor lighte  
Riverside Context: Ys fairer clerer and hath more lyght  
==================================================

**Exception: sal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4087  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By Goddes herte he sal° nat scape us bathe.°  
Riverside Context: By Goddes herte he sal nat scape us bathe  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1673  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And lat see now if that he can be merie.  
Riverside Context: And lat se now if that he kan be merie  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 536  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: With shetes han the blood ful faire yhent.°  
Riverside Context: With sheetes han the blood ful faire yhent  
==================================================

**Exception: aske**  
Headword: asken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 32  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But natheles, who aske this  
Riverside Context: But natheles who aske this  
==================================================

**Exception: brest**  
Headword: bresten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2610  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Out brest° the blood, with sterne° stremes rede.  
Riverside Context: Out brest the blood with stierne stremes rede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2458  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min is the strangling and hanging by the throte;  
Riverside Context: Myn is the stranglyng and hangyng by the throte  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1196  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thus cowardly ye shul me never winne;  
Riverside Context: Thus cowardly ye shul me nevere wynne  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 359  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He doun upon his beddes feet him sette  
Riverside Context: He doun upon his beddes feet hym sette  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1496  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And nat his body, and al is for the beste.  
Riverside Context: And nat his body and al is for the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 481  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: They seyn, to hem it is greet shame and wo  
Riverside Context: They seyn to hem it is greet shame and wo  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1135  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And loketh now if this be resonable  
Riverside Context: And loketh now if this be resonable  
==================================================

**Exception: has**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4204  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He has the milleris doghter in his arm.  
Riverside Context: He has the milleris doghter in his arm  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3203  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A chambre hadde he in that hostelrie°  
Riverside Context: A chambre hadde he in that hostelrye  
==================================================

**Exception: forbed**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 996  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And God forbed that al a compaignie  
Riverside Context: And God forbede that al a compaignye  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 659  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “And nece, woot ye wher I wol yow leye  
Riverside Context: And nece woot ye wher I wol yow leye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 427  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A prudent man, and that is seyn° ful selde.°  
Riverside Context: A prudent man and that is seyn ful seelde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1617  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And, if so be that thou my lady winne  
Riverside Context: And if so be that thou my lady wynne  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 168  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if that he wol seyn it is nat thus  
Riverside Context: And if that he wol seyn it is nat thus  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1983  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is the moder of tidinges  
Riverside Context: That is the moder of tydynges  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 149  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of Calkas, which that seen us bothe may  
Riverside Context: Of Calcas which that sen us bothe may  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3335  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And by the gargat° hente° Chauntecleer  
Riverside Context: And by the gargat hente Chauntecleer  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2802  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The vital strengthe is lost, and al ago.°  
Riverside Context: The vital strengthe is lost and al ago  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 562  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seide, “It raineth; lo, how sholde I goon?”  
Riverside Context: And seyde It reyneth lo how sholde I gon  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1381  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For as fele eyen° hadde she  
Riverside Context: For as feele eyen hadde she  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 90  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In swich a craft, and by the reine hir hente;  
Riverside Context: In swich a craft and by the reyne hire hente  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 341  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Three persones may ther right wel be.”  
Riverside Context: Thre persones may ther right wel bee  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2563  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “God save swich a lord, that is so good  
Riverside Context: God save swich a lord that is so good  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1437  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: With his brother; and that is for to sayn  
Riverside Context: With his brother and that is for to sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1610  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But God forbede, for his blisful might  
Riverside Context: But God forbede for his blisful myght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 805  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is bitwixe an housbonde and his wif?  
Riverside Context: That is bitwixe an housbonde and his wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1089  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is comen hoom, and other worthy men.  
Riverside Context: Is comen hoom and othere worthy men  
==================================================

**Exception: declamed**  
Headword: declamen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1247  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And right as they declamed this matere  
Riverside Context: And right as they declamed this matere  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: House of Fame 2131  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And as I altherfastest° wente  
Riverside Context: And as I altherfastest wente  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1223  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or elles ye wol han me yong and fair  
Riverside Context: Or elles ye wol han me yong and fair  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 14  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Withouten love, is worth, or may endure.  
Riverside Context: Withouten love is worth or may endure  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 642  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That thirled hadde horn and nerf and rinde;  
Riverside Context: That thirled hadde horn and nerf and rynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 591  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bet is that othere than thyselven wepe  
Riverside Context: Bet is that othere than thiselven wepe  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2715  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For which this noble duk, as he wel can  
Riverside Context: For which this noble duc as he wel kan  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2262  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than shal he knowen al hir harlotrie°  
Riverside Context: Thanne shal he knowen al hire harlotrye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 130  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That man shal yelde° to his wif hir dette?°  
Riverside Context: That man shal yelde to his wyf hire dette  
==================================================

**Exception: drouped**  
Headword: droupen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The General Prologue 107  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: His arwes drouped noght with fetheres lowe )  
Riverside Context: His arwes drouped noght with fetheres lowe  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 53  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For now wol I gon streight to my matere  
Riverside Context: For now wil I gon streght to my matere  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1108  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Gan, in his course ay upward as he wente  
Riverside Context: Gan in his cours ay upward as he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 726  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As longe time as° it is Goddes wille.  
Riverside Context: As longe tyme as it is Goddes wille  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 891  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: If that men list,° this folk they knowe may.  
Riverside Context: If that men liste this folk they knowe may  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 236  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶And othere folk han wondred on the swerd  
Riverside Context: And oother folk han wondred on the swerd  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 953  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This Troilus ful sone on knees him sette  
Riverside Context: This Troilus ful soone on knees hym sette  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne never wight shal seen hem with his yë  
Riverside Context: Ne nevere wight shal seen hem with his ye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 805  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ‘The wrecche is deed, the devel have his bones!’  
Riverside Context: The wrecche is ded the devel have his bones  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 75  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He caste anoon out of the toun to go;  
Riverside Context: He caste anon out of the town to go  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2242  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lat him go honge° himself a devel weye!”  
Riverside Context: Lat hym go honge hymself a devel weye  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1165  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Can he noon finde in nothing on Criseyde  
Riverside Context: Kan he non fynde in nothyng on Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 694  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As clerkes han withinne hir oratories,°  
Riverside Context: As clerkes han withinne hire oratories  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 193  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Flesh is so newefangel° with meschaunce,°  
Riverside Context: Flessh is so newefangel with meschaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1843  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As him is shape;° and herkneth° in what wise;  
Riverside Context: As hym is shape and herkneth in what wyse  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: House of Fame 495  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Min yën° to the heven I caste.  
Riverside Context: Myn eyen to the hevene I caste  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 975  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Lord, al thin be that I have;  
Riverside Context: And seyde Lord al thyn be that I have  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 784  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ‘A fair womman, but she be chaast also  
Riverside Context: A fair womman but she be chaast also  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 769  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And hir bisoughte on thee to han som routhe?”  
Riverside Context: And hire bysoughte on the to han som routhe  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 142  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Made the markis herte han pitee.  
Riverside Context: Made the markys herte han pitee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 332  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whit was his berd, as is the dayesie.  
Riverside Context: Whit was his berd as is the dayesye  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1856  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I dar wel seyn that, er that half an hour  
Riverside Context: I dar wel seyn that er that half an hour  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 441  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And sith a man is more resonable  
Riverside Context: And sith a man is moore resonable  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3703  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wonder is thogh that I swelte and swete;°  
Riverside Context: No wonder is thogh that I swelte and swete  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 764  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “It is nought good a sleping hound to wake  
Riverside Context: It is nought good a slepyng hound to wake  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 669  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Lo, yonder is min owene lady free  
Riverside Context: Lo yonder is myn owene lady free  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1337  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In yow lith al, to do° me live or deye;—  
Riverside Context: In yow lith al to do me lyve or deye  
==================================================

**Exception: taughte**  
Headword: techen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 12  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That by the same ensample taughte he me  
Riverside Context: That by the same ensample taughte he me  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1282  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Here may men seen that mercy passeth right;  
Riverside Context: Here may men seen that mercy passeth right  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1010  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To enqueren which thing cause of which thing be;  
Riverside Context: To enqueren which thyng cause of which thyng be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1308  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than is the sheep, that rouketh° in the folde?  
Riverside Context: Than is the sheep that rouketh in the folde  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 260  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Tiburce answerde, “Seistow this to me  
Riverside Context: Tiburce answerde Seistow this to me  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 679  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be what she be, and love hir as thee liste.  
Riverside Context: Be what she be and love hire as the liste  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In all the ordres foure is noon that can  
Riverside Context: In alle the ordres foure is noon that kan  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 760  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Now, sirs,” quod he, “if that yow be so leef°  
Riverside Context: Now sires quod he if that yow be so leef  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1147  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But men seyn, “What may ever laste?”  
Riverside Context: But men seyn What may ever laste  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 954  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ne dorste he nat to hir his wo biwreye;°  
Riverside Context: Ne dorste he nat to hire his wo biwreye  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 21  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Have he my thank, and min be this travaile!  
Riverside Context: Have he my thonk and myn be this travaille  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3026  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than may ye see that al this thing hath ende.  
Riverside Context: Thanne may ye se that al this thyng hath ende  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4253  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min heed is toty° of my swink° tonight  
Riverside Context: Myn heed is toty of my swynk tonyght  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1272  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That thilke boundes may no blisse pace  
Riverside Context: That thilke boundes may no blisse pace  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 421  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That nolde° han wept, if that he wepe coude  
Riverside Context: That nolde han wept if that he wepe koude  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 831  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lat se now who shal tell the firste tale.  
Riverside Context: Lat se now who shal telle the firste tale  
==================================================

**Exception: departe**  
Headword: departen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 990  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So longe abid til that the night departe;  
Riverside Context: So longe abid til that the nyght departe  
==================================================

**Exception: bere**  
Headword: beren  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2256  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That Arcita me thurgh the herte bere.°  
Riverside Context: That Arcita me thurgh the herte bere  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 277  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Moot thy welked° nekke be tobroke!  
Riverside Context: Moote thy welked nekke be tobroke  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 415  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This knowen folk that han ysuffred peine  
Riverside Context: This knowen folk that han ysuffred peyne  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 514  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶But at the last, to sayn right sothe  
Riverside Context: But at the last to sayn ryght soth  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1285  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Supposing° noght but treuthe, soth to seyn  
Riverside Context: Supposynge noght but treuthe sooth to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1572  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That love ne droof yow nought to doon this dede  
Riverside Context: That love ne drof yow naught to don this dede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3053  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Mordre is so wlatsom° and abhominable  
Riverside Context: Mordre is so wlatsom and abhomynable  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 507  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He sette nat his benefice to hire  
Riverside Context: He sette nat his benefice to hyre  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 968  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: No neer° Athenës wolde he go ne ride  
Riverside Context: No neer Atthenes wolde he go ne ride  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1094  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Amorwe, and to his neces paleis sterte  
Riverside Context: Amorwe and to his neces paleis sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 272  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Hit is not al gold, that glareth.”°  
Riverside Context: Hyt is not al gold that glareth  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1256  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That day and night he dooth al that he can  
Riverside Context: That day and nyght he dooth al that he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1731  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In any other lady hadde yset  
Riverside Context: In any other lady hadde yset  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 962  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What wonder is, though swich oon have no grace?  
Riverside Context: What wonder is though swich oon have no grace  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 262  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “In dremes,” quod Valerian, “han we be  
Riverside Context: In dremes quod Valerian han we be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 828  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Allas! what is me best to do?”  
Riverside Context: And seyde Allas What is me best to do  
==================================================

**Exception: abit**  
Headword: abiden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1175  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He is so variaunt,° he abit° nowher.  
Riverside Context: He is so variaunt he abit nowhere  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2264  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“Ye shal,” quod Proserpine, “wol ye so?°  
Riverside Context: Ye shal quod Proserpyne wol ye so  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 300  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne never swete noise shul ye make  
Riverside Context: Ne nevere sweete noyse shul ye make  
==================================================

**Exception: bringe**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 49  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To which gladnes, who nede hath, God him bringe!  
Riverside Context: To which gladnesse who nede hath God hym brynge  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1099  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It wol nat been amended never mo!  
Riverside Context: It wol nat been amended nevere mo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1417  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is my nece, and called is Criseyde  
Riverside Context: That is my nece and called is Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 523  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And to greet cheep° is holde° at litel pris;°  
Riverside Context: And to greet cheep is holde at litel prys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 218  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Wher is min owene lady lief and dere  
Riverside Context: Wher is myn owene lady lief and deere  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4121  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Swich as it is, yet shal ye have your part.  
Riverside Context: Swich as it is yet shal ye have youre part  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 898  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That is to seyn, with double wordes slie  
Riverside Context: That is to seyn with double wordes slye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 884  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And ye therwith shal stinte al his disese;  
Riverside Context: And ye therwith shal stynte al his disese  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 813  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Another air anoon is meved,°  
Riverside Context: Another ayr anoon ys meved  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1054  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She seyde, “Allas! for now is clene ago  
Riverside Context: She seyde Allas for now is clene ago  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 814  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Heere is the queene of Faierie  
Riverside Context: Heere is the queene of Fayerye  
==================================================

**Exception: speke**  
Headword: speken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3586  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That noon of us ne speke nat a word  
Riverside Context: That noon of us ne speke nat a word  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 438  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, in armes as a knight;  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn in armes as a knyght  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 993  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That no man shal the wiser of it be;  
Riverside Context: That no man shal the wiser of it be  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1394  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Til she was slain right in the selve° place.  
Riverside Context: Til she was slayn right in the selve place  
==================================================

**Exception: shette**  
Headword: shitten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 232  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He rist him up, and every dore he shette  
Riverside Context: He rist hym up and every dore he shette  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 531  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That may my goost departe awey fro thee  
Riverside Context: That may my goost departe awey fro the  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 689  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That any clerk° wol speke good of wives  
Riverside Context: That any clerk wol speke good of wyves  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1105  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Ye, certainly,” quod he, “no wonder is.”  
Riverside Context: Ye certeinly quod he no wonder is  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 310  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That often hadde been at the parvis  
Riverside Context: That often hadde been at the Parvys  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 403  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Unnethe trowed they,° but dorste han swore  
Riverside Context: Unnethe trowed they but dorste han swore  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2560  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Goth now your wey; this is the lordes wille.”  
Riverside Context: Gooth now youre wey this is the lordes wille  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1790  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of everich herte, as that him list devise.°  
Riverside Context: Of everich herte as that hym list divyse  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1287  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶For who can be so buxom° as a wif?  
Riverside Context: For who kan be so buxom as a wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: leve**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 420  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This false world, allas! who may it leve?  
Riverside Context: This false world allas who may it leve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3248  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than is the newe perejonet° tree;  
Riverside Context: Than is the newe perejonette tree  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 907  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The pot tobreketh,° and farwel! al is go!  
Riverside Context: The pot tobreketh and farewel al is go  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 724  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That nolde han wopen for hir peines smerte  
Riverside Context: That nolde han wepen for hire peynes smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 396  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Go love, for, old, ther wol no wight of thee.  
Riverside Context: Go love for old ther wol no wight of the  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2194  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Sir,” quod the lord, “ye woot what is to done.°  
Riverside Context: Sire quod the lord ye woot what is to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 931  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is an honour to everich° that is heer  
Riverside Context: It is an honour to everich that is heer  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 550  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That she most kisse hir child er that it deide;°  
Riverside Context: That she moste kisse hire child er that it deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1408  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To liven whan she hadde lost hir name?°  
Riverside Context: To lyven whan she hadde lost hir name  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 621  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For, God so wis° be my savacioun  
Riverside Context: For God so wys be my savacioun  
==================================================

**Exception: defende**  
Headword: defenden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1733  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nece, I conjure and heighly yow defende  
Riverside Context: Nece I conjure and heighly yow defende  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1201  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Povert ful ofte, whan a man is lowe  
Riverside Context: Poverte ful ofte whan a man is lowe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 795  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How shal your tendre herte this sustene?  
Riverside Context: How shal youre tendre herte this sustene  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 28  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or ye han wonne him with to greet an ese.  
Riverside Context: Or ye han wonne hym with to gret an ese  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 689  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ne hadde soothly knowen therbifore  
Riverside Context: Ne hadde soothly knowen therbifoore  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 458  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Almache answerde, “Chees oon of thise two  
Riverside Context: Almache answerde Chees oon of thise two  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 3984  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: On holy chirches blood, that is descended.°  
Riverside Context: On hooly chirches blood that is descended  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 936  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As usage° is, lat sweep the floor as swithe,°  
Riverside Context: As usage is lat swepe the floor as swithe  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1032  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And took his leve, and wente forth his weye,°  
Riverside Context: And took his leve and wente forth his weye  
==================================================

**Exception: reken**  
Headword: rekenen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 437  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And reken with his figures ten—  
Riverside Context: And rekene with his figures ten  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That wenen wisly° that it be nat so.  
Riverside Context: That wenen wisly that it be nat so  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 801  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But that for fere is yolden up thy breeth  
Riverside Context: But that for feere is yolden up thy breth  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 962  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Namore of this, for it is right ynough;°  
Riverside Context: Namoore of this for it is right ynough  
==================================================

**Exception: fint**  
Headword: finden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 218  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Valerian goth hoom, and fint° Cecilie  
Riverside Context: Valerian gooth hoom and fynt Cecilie  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1410  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han slain hemself, for verray° drede and wo  
Riverside Context: Han slayn hemself for verrey drede and wo  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 864  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seyn right thus, with sorweful sikes° colde:  
Riverside Context: And seyn right thus with sorweful sikes colde  
==================================================

**Exception: used**  
Headword: usen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1247  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And al that used clarion  
Riverside Context: And alle that used clarion  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2236  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is no man can demen,° by my fey  
Riverside Context: Ther is no man kan deemen by my fey  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 622  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of whom hir list,° whoso be wrooth or blithe  
Riverside Context: Of whom hire lest whoso be wroth or blythe  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1186  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I holde° him riche, al° hadde he nat a sherte.  
Riverside Context: I holde hym riche al hadde he nat a sherte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 720  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But now is time to yow for to telle  
Riverside Context: But now is tyme to yow for to telle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 346  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wo worth that beautee that is routhelees!  
Riverside Context: Wo worth that beaute that is routheles  
==================================================

**Exception: broghte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 70  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With him broghte he a jubbe° of malvesie,°  
Riverside Context: With hym broghte he a jubbe of malvesye  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1610  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If that I may, and alle folk be trewe.”  
Riverside Context: If that I may and alle folk be trewe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2262  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than shal they knele doun, by oon assent,°  
Riverside Context: Thanne shal they knele doun by oon assent  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 237  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I pray yow that my brother may han grace  
Riverside Context: I pray yow that my brother may han grace  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 962  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What wonder is, though swich oon have no grace?  
Riverside Context: What wonder is though swich oon have no grace  
==================================================

**Exception: putte**  
Headword: putten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 468  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And putte yow in estaat of heigh noblesse  
Riverside Context: And putte yow in estaat of heigh noblesse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 236  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For ever it was, and ever it shal bifalle  
Riverside Context: For evere it was and evere it shal byfalle  
==================================================

**Exception: falle**  
Headword: fallen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3410  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A verray° pestilence° upon yow falle!  
Riverside Context: A verray pestilence upon yow falle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 608  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A womman so, his herte may tobreste  
Riverside Context: A womman so his herte may tobreste  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 540  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I holde° that this hert be goon;  
Riverside Context: I holde that this hert be goon  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1302  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If she be let, she wol assigne a cause.  
Riverside Context: If she be let she wol assigne a cause  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 343  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Avisement is good bifore the nede.  
Riverside Context: Avysement is good byfore the nede  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1276  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That by such art don men han fame.  
Riverside Context: That by such art don men han fame  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1648  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For sith that verray° hevene is boght so dere  
Riverside Context: For sith that verray hevene is boght so deere  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 557  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ay as he rood, to Pandarus he tolde  
Riverside Context: Ay as he rood to Pandarus he tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2298  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To whom bothe hevene and erthe and see is sene  
Riverside Context: To whom bothe hevene and erthe and see is sene  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 187  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And wol do fain that is him leef and dere;  
Riverside Context: And wol do fayn that is hym lief and dere  
==================================================

**Exception: yelde**  
Headword: yelden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1055  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “God yelde thee, freend, and this in special,”  
Riverside Context: God yelde the frend and this in special  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1467  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For unto Crist it is so leef° and dere  
Riverside Context: For unto Crist it is so lief and deere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 268  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Among the peple, as who seith, halwed is;  
Riverside Context: Among the peeple as who seyth halwed is  
==================================================

**Exception: dighte**  
Headword: dighten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 948  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And every wight out at the dore him dighte  
Riverside Context: And every wight out at the dore hym dyghte  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 236  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Up roos, and on his beddes side him sette  
Riverside Context: Up roos and on his beddes syde hym sette  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3398  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For Absolon may waille and singe “Allas.”  
Riverside Context: For Absolon may waille and synge allas  
==================================================

**Exception: smerte**  
Headword: smerten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 146  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Receiven wel, how sore that me smerte  
Riverside Context: Receyven wel how sore that me smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 963  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And hadde yknowen him of time yore,°  
Riverside Context: And hadde yknowen hym of tyme yoore  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1665  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And elles,° God forbede but he sente°  
Riverside Context: And elles God forbede but he sente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 640  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Soth is that I am ever under your yerde,°  
Riverside Context: Soth is that I am evere under youre yerde  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1644  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Withoute faile, he moot° be deed, or I;  
Riverside Context: Withoute faille he moot be deed or I  
==================================================

**Exception: yaf**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1756  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And what° men yaf° hem, leide it on his bak.  
Riverside Context: And what men yaf hem leyde it on his bak  
==================================================

**Exception: forsake**  
Headword: forsaken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 286  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Forsaketh° sinne, er sinne yow forsake.  
Riverside Context: Forsaketh synne er synne yow forsake  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 287  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For skilful is, thow wost wel, my preiere.  
Riverside Context: For skilfull is thow woost wel my praiere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 646  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sin that yow list, it skile is to be so;  
Riverside Context: Syn that yow list it skile is to be so  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 266  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Coveiteth every man that she may se;  
Riverside Context: Coveiteth every man that she may se  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4008  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To goon to mille and seen hir corn° ygrounde;  
Riverside Context: To goon to mille and seen hir corn ygrounde  
==================================================

**Exception: wepe**  
Headword: wepen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 591  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bet is that othere than thyselven wepe  
Riverside Context: Bet is that othere than thiselven wepe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2208  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: His sike heed is ful of vanitee  
Riverside Context: His sike heed is ful of vanytee  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1525  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And go we anoon, for, as in min entente  
Riverside Context: And go we anon for as in myn entente  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 294  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: How may ye suffre, allas! it be repeled?  
Riverside Context: How may ye suffre allas it be repeled  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1054  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Now,” quod I, “whil we han space  
Riverside Context: Now quod I while we han space  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 381  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: A corone° on hir heed they han ydressed,°  
Riverside Context: A corone on hire heed they han ydressed  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 202  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That as that day ther dorste noon withstonde  
Riverside Context: That as that day ther dorste non withstonde  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1444  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of philosophres understonde can;  
Riverside Context: Of philosophres understonde kan  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4232  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This joly lif han thise two clerkes lad°  
Riverside Context: This joly lyf han thise two clerkes lad  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1425  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For time it is to rise, and hennes go  
Riverside Context: For tyme it is to ryse and hennes go  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 373  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That, as him list, may al this world governe  
Riverside Context: That as hym list may al this world governe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 880  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is noon other incubus° but he  
Riverside Context: Ther is noon oother incubus but he  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1335  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And that defaced is, that may ye wite  
Riverside Context: And that defaced is that may ye wite  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1582  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Hem that me list, and do hem shame.”  
Riverside Context: Hem that me liste and do hem shame  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1247  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne creature, that of hem maked is  
Riverside Context: Ne creature that of hem maked is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 446  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But in swich cas man is nought alwey plesed  
Riverside Context: But in swich cas men is nought alwey plesed  
==================================================

**Exception: bisoughte**  
Headword: bisechen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 669  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ful bisily to Juppiter bisoughte  
Riverside Context: Ful bisily to Jupiter bisoughte  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1188  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For he wolde han that° is nat in his might.  
Riverside Context: For he wolde han that is nat in his myght  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 42  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of bretherhede, whil that° hir° lif may dure.°  
Riverside Context: Of bretherhede whil that hir lyf may dure  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 843  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That al the folk shal laughen in this place.”  
Riverside Context: That alle the folk shal laughen in this place  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2035  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That is to seyn, bothe oon, and two, and three!’  
Riverside Context: That is to seyn bothe oon and two and thre  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 774  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How he may best, with shortest taryinge  
Riverside Context: How he may best with shortest taryinge  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 814  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To han the governance of hous and lond  
Riverside Context: To han the governance of hous and lond  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Seyn that men sholde an old wight° doon favour,°  
Riverside Context: Seyn that men sholde an oold wight doon favour  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 518  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of hem that Love list febly for to avaunce!’  
Riverside Context: Of hem that Love list febly for to avaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3094  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Men dreme of thing that never was ne shal.°  
Riverside Context: Men dreme of thyng that nevere was ne shal  
==================================================

**Exception: wisse**  
Headword: wissen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1858  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In min avisioun,° so God me wisse!°  
Riverside Context: In myn avision so God me wisse  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1168  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With bras, that thogh the coin be fair at eye  
Riverside Context: With bras that thogh the coyne be fair at ye  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1950  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To leten wel the soun out go.  
Riverside Context: To leten wel the soun out goo  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 122  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or, if yow list to fleen° as hie in the air  
Riverside Context: Or if yow lyst to fleen as hye in the air  
==================================================

**Exception: twiste**  
Headword: twisten  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 494  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In many wise, how sore° I him twiste.°  
Riverside Context: In many wise how soore I hym twiste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1263  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So wol I telle yow, whil it is hoot.  
Riverside Context: So wol I telle yow whil it is hoot  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 327  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or, if yow liste bidde him thennes° goon  
Riverside Context: Or if yow liste bidde hym thennes goon  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 770  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And so doon men, if I soth seyen shal.  
Riverside Context: And so doon men if I sooth seyen shal  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 679  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be what she be, and love hir as thee liste.  
Riverside Context: Be what she be and love hire as the liste  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 536  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: As though he wolde han slain it er° he wente.  
Riverside Context: As though he wolde han slayn it er he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3782  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ey, Cristes foo!° what wol ye do therwith?”  
Riverside Context: Ey Cristes foo What wol ye do therwith  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1423  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But as my brother tel me, how do ye?’  
Riverside Context: But as my brother tel me how do ye  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1168  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne han the cunning° to descrive  
Riverside Context: Ne han the kunnynge to descrive  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 725  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And therfore moot I han° min age stille  
Riverside Context: And therfore moot I han myn age stille  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2125  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶O noble Ovide, ful sooth° seystou,° God woot!  
Riverside Context: O noble Ovyde ful sooth seystou God woot  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 105  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And ye, my lord, to doon right as yow leste.°  
Riverside Context: And ye my lord to doon right as yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 962  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Nece, see how this lord can knele!  
Riverside Context: And seyde Nece se how this lord kan knele  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 651  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now am I glad, sin that yow list to dwelle.”  
Riverside Context: Now am I glad syn that yow list to dwelle  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1361  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Do alwey° so as° wommen wol thee rede.°  
Riverside Context: Do alwey so as wommen wol thee rede  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1479  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Us alle, and seyn this citee nis but lorn;  
Riverside Context: Us alle and seyn this cite nys but lorn  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 583  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or live as scarsly as him list desire;  
Riverside Context: Or lyve as scarsly as hym list desire  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1036  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With manly vois, that al the court it herde:  
Riverside Context: With manly voys that al the court it herde  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 232  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And may nat doon so greet an harm as he  
Riverside Context: And may nat doon so greet an harm as he  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1563  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, to doon hir ful plesaunce.°  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn to doon hire ful plesaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 742  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But swich is love, and eek min aventure.  
Riverside Context: But swich is love and ek myn aventure  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 278  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Heer is the revel° and the jolitee°  
Riverside Context: Heere is the revel and the jolitee  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 553  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men doon to Crist and to his seint servise.  
Riverside Context: Men doon to Crist and to his seint servyse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1110  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As is descended out of old richesse  
Riverside Context: As is descended out of old richesse  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1464  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The philosophres sworn were everichoon,°  
Riverside Context: The philosophres sworn were everychoon  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1892  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ypassed been; than lat hir go to feste.  
Riverside Context: Ypassed been thanne lat hire go to feeste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1658  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: At shorte wordes, wel ye may me leve;  
Riverside Context: At shorte wordes wel ye may me leve  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2174  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This shal be doon tomorwe er sonne reste.°  
Riverside Context: This shal be doon tomorwe er sonne reste  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 225  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “How shal I do? Whan shal she com ayein?  
Riverside Context: How shal I do Whan shal she come ayeyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2887  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As man that in his dreem is drecched sore.°  
Riverside Context: As man that in his dreem is drecched soore  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 317  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Out of the temple al esiliche he wente  
Riverside Context: Out of the temple al esilich he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 570  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo, swich it is to have a tonge loos!  
Riverside Context: Lo swich it is to have a tonge loos  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1004  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For to go love another mannes wif  
Riverside Context: For to go love another mannes wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1873  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The joye that is maked in the place  
Riverside Context: The joye that is maked in the place  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 434  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Daun Eneas is go to saile;  
Riverside Context: Daun Eneas is goo to sayle  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 956  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Him slow,° and fro the carte caste.  
Riverside Context: Hym slow and fro the carte caste  
==================================================

**Exception: hap**  
Headword: happen  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 796  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thoughte in his herte, “Hap, how hap may  
Riverside Context: Thoughte in his herte Happe how happe may  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1498  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And whan that ye han herd the tale, demeth.°  
Riverside Context: And whan that ye han herd the tale demeth  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 845  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I hope al shal be wel that is amis.  
Riverside Context: I hope al shal be wel that is amys  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1138  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They mighte do no vileinie or vice.  
Riverside Context: They myghte do no vileynye or vice  
==================================================

**Exception: cride**  
Headword: crien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 605  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That in that place after° hir son she cride  
Riverside Context: That in that place after hir sone she cryde  
==================================================

**Exception: blesse**  
Headword: blessen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1212  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Therwith the wikked spirit, God us blesse  
Riverside Context: Therwith the wikked spirit God us blesse  
==================================================

**Exception: wroughte**  
Headword: werken  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1071  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And caste his werk ful wisly, or he wroughte.  
Riverside Context: And caste his werk ful wisely or he wroughte  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 227  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For if he yaf, he dorste make avaunt  
Riverside Context: For if he yaf he dorste make avaunt  
==================================================

**Exception: asterte**  
Headword: asterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1070  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For every teer which that Criseyde asterte  
Riverside Context: For everi tere which that Criseyde asterte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 103  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Him that I gesse, he may not been ybrought  
Riverside Context: Hym that I gesse he may nat ben ybrought  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide him thus: “Is redy our soper?  
Riverside Context: And seyde hym thus Is redy oure soper  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 503  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ne of his wo ne dorste he not biginne  
Riverside Context: Ne of his wo ne dorste he nat bygynne  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3650  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Withouten wordes mo, they goon to bedde  
Riverside Context: Withouten wordes mo they goon to bedde  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 411  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Allas! what sholden straunge to me doon  
Riverside Context: Allas what sholden straunge to me doon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2469  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My loking° is the fader° of pestilence.  
Riverside Context: My lookyng is the fader of pestilence  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 828  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That every thing enclined to is  
Riverside Context: That every thyng enclyned to ys  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 520  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Prees on us faste,° and thanne wol we flee.  
Riverside Context: Preesse on us faste and thanne wol we fle  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 215  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I sette hem so awerke, by my fey,°  
Riverside Context: I sette hem so awerke by my fey  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 677  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She wol ben his, whil that hir lif may laste.  
Riverside Context: She wol ben his while that hire lif may laste  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1509  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In cas ye sholden to your fader go  
Riverside Context: In cas ye sholden to youre fader go  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 723  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And God wot,° so hath many mo° than I.  
Riverside Context: And God woot so hath many mo than I  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The General Prologue 746  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: My wit is short, ye may wel understonde.  
Riverside Context: My wit is short ye may wel understonde  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 733  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Allas! whan shul my bones been at reste?  
Riverside Context: Allas whan shul my bones been at reste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 147  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nor axen more, that may do yow disese.”  
Riverside Context: Nor axen more that may do yow disese  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2279  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The worthy men of hem shul first be served;  
Riverside Context: The worthy men of hem shul first be served  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 907  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He wol to yow no jalous wordes speke.  
Riverside Context: He wol to yow no jalous wordes speke  
==================================================

**Exception: rit**  
Headword: riden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1284  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo, yond he rit!” Quod she, “Ye, so he dooth.”  
Riverside Context: Lo yond he rit Quod she Ye so he doth  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3212  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As is the book of Launcelot de Lake  
Riverside Context: As is the book of Launcelot de Lake  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 239  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That this be sooth, hath preved and doth yet;  
Riverside Context: That this be soth hath preved and doth yit  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1175  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal come al that that thou abidest here;  
Riverside Context: Shal come al that that thow abidest heere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 183  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Valerian is to the place ygon  
Riverside Context: Valerian is to the place ygon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1322  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: So as we shal togederes ever dwelle  
Riverside Context: So as we shal togideres evere dwelle  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1573  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A longe time; and after he up sterte.  
Riverside Context: A longe tyme and after he up sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1674  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That for to honten° is so desirous  
Riverside Context: That for to hunten is so desirus  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1591  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of frendes love that herte may devise  
Riverside Context: Of frendes love that herte may devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 647  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶“Another Romain tolde he me by name  
Riverside Context: Another Romayn tolde he me by name  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 544  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But why this thing is laft, thou shalt wel here;  
Riverside Context: But whi this thyng is laft thow shalt wel here  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1925  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This queinte hous aboute wente  
Riverside Context: This queynte hous aboute wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 708  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Eek, wel wot I my kinges sone is he;  
Riverside Context: Ek wel woot I my kynges sone is he  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 930  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I am, til God me bettre minde sende  
Riverside Context: I am til God me bettre mynde sende  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1313  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye shul ful wel al min estat yhere.  
Riverside Context: Ye shal ful wel al myn estat yheere  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1352  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But seen his lady shal he never mo.  
Riverside Context: But seen his lady shal he nevere mo  
==================================================

**Exception: chace**  
Headword: chacen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 457  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sin that I see non other wight yow chace.°  
Riverside Context: Syn that I see noon oother wight yow chace  
==================================================

**Exception: prey**  
Headword: preien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 270  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wolde prey yow; for to lene° me  
Riverside Context: I wolde prey yow for to lene me  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 477  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye woot yourself wel, how that ye cam here  
Riverside Context: Ye woot youreself wel how that ye cam heere  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1916  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Tho gan I forth with him to goon  
Riverside Context: Tho gan I forth with hym to goon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 743  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “To late is now to speke of that matere;  
Riverside Context: To late is now to speke of that matere  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1563  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This mery morwe, nece, how can ye fare?”  
Riverside Context: This mury morwe Nece how kan ye fare  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 286  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Tak what yow list, God shilde° that ye spare.°  
Riverside Context: Take what yow list God shilde that ye spare  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2214  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And him biraft° the regne° that he hadde.  
Riverside Context: And hym birafte the regne that he hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1160  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She mighte on him han loked at the leste;  
Riverside Context: She myght on hym han loked at the leste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 415  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: With empty hand men may noon haukes lure;°  
Riverside Context: With empty hand men may none haukes lure  
==================================================

**Exception: pray**  
Headword: preien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1277  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Nece, I pray yow hertely  
Riverside Context: And seyde Nece I pray yow hertely  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Physician's Tale 230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han herd; nat nedeth° for to telle it more.  
Riverside Context: Han herd nat nedeth for to telle it moore  
==================================================

**Exception: met**  
Headword: meten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 105  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The lover met he hath his lady wonne.  
Riverside Context: The lovere met he hath his lady wonne  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1475  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or do yow doon by force as he shal teche.  
Riverside Context: Or do yow don by force as he shal teche  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2294  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My tale is doon; we been almost at toune.  
Riverside Context: My tale is doon we been almoost at towne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 964  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Algate a foot is hameled of thy sorwe.”  
Riverside Context: Algate a foot is hameled of thi sorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Fro which image wold she never go.  
Riverside Context: Fro which ymage wolde she nevere go  
==================================================

**Exception: come**  
Headword: comen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1771  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶Tho come the seventh route anoon  
Riverside Context: Thoo come the seventh route anoon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1011  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “No fors,”° quod I, “hit is no nede;  
Riverside Context: No fors quod y hyt is no nede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 648  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sith that thy throte is cut, to my seminge?”°  
Riverside Context: Sith that thy throte is kut to my semynge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 611  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My love is hate, my sleep wakinge  
Riverside Context: My love ys hate my slep wakynge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1036  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than is the lilie upon his stalke grene  
Riverside Context: Than is the lylie upon his stalke grene  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1662  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For Crist wol be your champion and knight.  
Riverside Context: For Crist wol be youre champion and knyght  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 884  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whiche menes do no good, but evere anoyen?°  
Riverside Context: Whiche meenes do no good but evere anoyen  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1157  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For with an apparence° a clerk may make  
Riverside Context: For with an apparence a clerk may make  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 487  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As smal° as man may see yet lye  
Riverside Context: As smal as man may se yet lye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 427  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Absence of hir shal drive hir out of herte.”  
Riverside Context: Absence of hire shal dryve hire out of herte  
==================================================

**Exception: looke**  
Headword: loken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 861  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To reise° a feend, al looke he never so rowe.°  
Riverside Context: To reyse a feend al looke he never so rowe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Er that I go, shal savour° wors than ale.  
Riverside Context: Er that I go shal savoure wors than ale  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1456  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal be swich, right as we wole him have.  
Riverside Context: He shal be swich right as we wol hym have  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 848  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “So shal I do tomorwe, ywis,” quod she  
Riverside Context: So shal I do tomorwe ywys quod she  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1488  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If that him list to stonden theragain.°  
Riverside Context: If that hym list to stonden theragayn  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1645  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“Lordings, I coude han told yow,” quod this Frere  
Riverside Context: Lordynges I koude han toold yow quod this Frere  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1474  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How that a man shal come unto this stoon  
Riverside Context: How that a man shal come unto this stoon  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 914  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sin wel ye wot the time is faste by  
Riverside Context: Syn wel ye woot the tyme is faste by  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 19  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is noght thin housbond’; thus seide he certein;  
Riverside Context: Is noght thyn housbonde thus seyde he certeyn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 45  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For to thy purpos this may liken thee  
Riverside Context: For to thi purpos this may liken the  
==================================================

**Exception: lest**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1237  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Sin I may chese, and governe as me lest?”°  
Riverside Context: Syn I may chese and governe as me lest  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3046  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And rebel is to him that al may gie.°  
Riverside Context: And rebel is to hym that al may gye  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1445  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if he do, he is a lewed° man.  
Riverside Context: And if he do he is a lewed man  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1606  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What, verray fool, think wel that love is free,°  
Riverside Context: What Verray fool thynk wel that love is free  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 323  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And he wol doun descende and doon your wille;  
Riverside Context: And he wol doun descende and doon youre wille  
==================================================

**Exception: birafte**  
Headword: bireven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2196  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Out of the temple of Jerusalem birafte,°  
Riverside Context: Out of the temple of Jerusalem birafte  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 828  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han holden me in honour and nobleie,°  
Riverside Context: Han holden me in honour and nobleye  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4310  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And eek hir mele, and on hir wey they gon.  
Riverside Context: And eek hire mele and on hir wey they gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 57  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is wel wist, how that the Grekes stronge  
Riverside Context: Yt is wel wist how that the Grekes stronge  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 761  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Ey! God forbede that it sholde falle,”  
Riverside Context: I God forbede that it sholde falle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3038  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: From which it is derived, sooth to telle.  
Riverside Context: From which it is dirryved sooth to telle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1400  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A man may lightly° lerne, if he have aught,°  
Riverside Context: A man may lightly lerne if he have aught  
==================================================

**Exception: delte**  
Headword: delen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1074  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶Noght wiste° this preest with whom that he delte  
Riverside Context: Noght wiste this preest with whom that he delte  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 981  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The remenant of the tale if ye wol heere  
Riverside Context: The remenant of the tale if ye wol heere  
==================================================

**Exception: kepte**  
Headword: kepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 873  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The thridde° he kepte clene for his drinke.  
Riverside Context: The thridde he kepte clene for his drynke  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 536  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As though he wolde han slain it er° he wente.  
Riverside Context: As though he wolde han slayn it er he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1150  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For, God it woot,° men may wel often finde  
Riverside Context: For God it woot men may wel often fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 684  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Swich glaringe eyen hadde he as an hare.  
Riverside Context: Swiche glarynge eyen hadde he as an hare  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3615  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Him thinketh° verraily that he may see  
Riverside Context: Hym thynketh verraily that he may see  
==================================================

**Exception: souked**  
Headword: souken  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 450  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whan that this child had souked° but a throwe,°  
Riverside Context: Whan that this child had souked but a throwe  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2241  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now eet your mete,° and lat the cherl go pleye,°  
Riverside Context: Now ete youre mete and lat the cherl go pleye  
==================================================

**Exception: lette**  
Headword: letten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1089  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Therwith a thousand times, er he lette  
Riverside Context: Therwith a thousand tymes er he lette  
==================================================

**Exception: forgon**  
Headword: forgon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 195  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That al our vois is to forgon Criseyde”;  
Riverside Context: That al oure vois is to forgon Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 889  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is causeles, that shal be seen tomorwe.”  
Riverside Context: Is causeles that shal be sene tomorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 537  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is the worste: I dar me not biwrien;  
Riverside Context: This is the werste I dar me nat bywreyen  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 248  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I can° not of that facultee.°  
Riverside Context: I kan not of that faculte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1268  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Sooth is, the wo, the which that we ben inne  
Riverside Context: Soth is the wo the which that we ben inne  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 788  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: An elf-queen shal my lemman° be  
Riverside Context: An elfqueene shal my lemman be  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 663  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And so do mo,° God woot!° of us than I.  
Riverside Context: And so doo mo God woot of us than I  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1000  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But shortly for to telle is min entente.  
Riverside Context: But shortly for to telle is myn entente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1001  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: On me is nought along thin ivel fare.  
Riverside Context: On me is nought along thyn yvel fare  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 301  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The angels face of which thy brother tolde.”  
Riverside Context: The angels face of which thy brother tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: finde**  
Headword: finden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 456  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “I dar eek seyn, if she me finde fals  
Riverside Context: I dar ek seyn if she me fynde fals  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1604  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “O mercy, God, what lif is this?” quod she;  
Riverside Context: O mercy God what lif is this quod she  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 519  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So be my favor° at this time!  
Riverside Context: So be my favour at this tyme  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1427  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My lord is hard to me and daungerous,°  
Riverside Context: My lord is hard to me and daungerous  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1329  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Putte in your hand, and looketh what is ther.”  
Riverside Context: Putte in youre hand and looketh what is theer  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 226  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For of us chapmen,° also God me save  
Riverside Context: For of us chapmen also God me save  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3246  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or elles, if free chois be graunted me  
Riverside Context: Or elles if free choys be graunted me  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3194  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That in the signe of Taurus hadde yronne°  
Riverside Context: That in the signe of Taurus hadde yronne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1422  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is but benestraw° and greet forage.°  
Riverside Context: It is but benestraw and greet forage  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 543  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That may go thurgh the golet° softe and swote;°  
Riverside Context: That may go thurgh the golet softe and swoote  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 833  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than semeth it that joye is worth ful lite.  
Riverside Context: Than semeth it that joie is worth ful lite  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1664  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of hir misdedes, er that the feend hem hente.”  
Riverside Context: Of hir mysdedes er that the feend hem hente  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 129  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And we wol, lord, if that ye wol assente  
Riverside Context: And we wol lord if that ye wole assente  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3756  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Of paramours° he sette nat a kers,°  
Riverside Context: Of paramours he sette nat a kers  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1353  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now demeth° as yow liste, ye that can  
Riverside Context: Now demeth as yow liste ye that kan  
==================================================

**Exception: semed**  
Headword: semen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 853  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye semed by your speche and your visage  
Riverside Context: Ye semed by youre speche and youre visage  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1689  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That she may take hir leve, er that she go?”  
Riverside Context: That she may take hire leve er that she go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2035  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is to seyn, bothe oon, and two, and three!’  
Riverside Context: That is to seyn bothe oon and two and thre  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 689  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: No berd hadde he, ne never sholde have  
Riverside Context: No berd hadde he ne nevere sholde have  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 21  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For love in erthe, and whom yow liste, he hente.  
Riverside Context: For love in erthe and whom yow liste he hente  
==================================================

**Exception: remorde**  
Headword: remorden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1491  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Remorde yow, or vertue of your trouthe.  
Riverside Context: Remorde yow or vertu of youre trouthe  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 945  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶And somme seyn, that greet delit han we  
Riverside Context: And somme seyn that greet delit han we  
==================================================

**Exception: clew**  
Headword: clauen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: House of Fame 1702  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With that aboute I clew° min hede  
Riverside Context: With that aboute y clew myn hed  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 773  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For alle our sleightes° we can nat conclude.°  
Riverside Context: For alle oure sleightes we kan nat conclude  
==================================================

**Exception: honge**  
Headword: hongen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2422  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The ringes on the temple dore that honge  
Riverside Context: The rynges on the temple dore that honge  
==================================================

**Exception: tobreste**  
Headword: tobresten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1546  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And Attropos my threed of lif tobreste  
Riverside Context: And Attropos my thred of lif tobreste  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 5  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ythonked be God that is eterne on live,°  
Riverside Context: Thonked be God that is eterne on lyve  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 66  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Wher me be wo, O mighty God, thou wost!  
Riverside Context: Wher me be wo O myghty God thow woost  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 3924  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And this is verray soth° that I yow telle.  
Riverside Context: And this is verray sooth that I yow telle  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 429  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To helpe his freend, lest he for sorwe deide.  
Riverside Context: To help his frend lest he for sorwe deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: wept**  
Headword: wepen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1544  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For God it woot, I have wept many a tere  
Riverside Context: For God it woot I have wept many a teere  
==================================================

**Exception: scape**  
Headword: scapen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3800  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He sholde kisse his ers er that he scape.°  
Riverside Context: He sholde kisse his ers er that he scape  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 105  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And ye, my lord, to doon right as yow leste.°  
Riverside Context: And ye my lord to doon right as yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3437  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “What! how! what do ye, maister Nicholay?  
Riverside Context: What how What do ye maister Nicholay  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 530  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That no man sholde doon man swich penaunce°  
Riverside Context: That no man sholde doon man swich penaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2198  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Tel me your grief”: and he anon him tolde  
Riverside Context: Tel me youre grief And he anon hym tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1303  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol kepe thee bet° than she that waiteth ay°  
Riverside Context: Wol kepe thee bet than she that waiteth ay  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1295  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That wol I doon, for that is no demaunde.  
Riverside Context: That wol I don for that is no demaunde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2554  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But thider he shal by force, and ther abide.  
Riverside Context: But thider he shal by force and there abyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 276  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This strange° knight is fet° to him ful sone  
Riverside Context: This strange knyght is fet to hym ful soone  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1085  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Our prisoun, for it may non other be;  
Riverside Context: Oure prisoun for it may noon oother be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 471  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But as possible is me to die today  
Riverside Context: But as possible is me to deye today  
==================================================

**Exception: ferde**  
Headword: faren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Book of the Duchess 99  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I ferde° the worse al the morwe°  
Riverside Context: I ferde the worse al the morwe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2646  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is born out of his sadel a swerdes lengthe  
Riverside Context: Is born out of his sadel a swerdes lengthe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 863  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As is that wight that men on bere binde;  
Riverside Context: As is that wight that men on beere bynde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 324  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “May holde yow still heer with me!  
Riverside Context: May holde yow stille here with me  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 643  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Can clepen “Watte,” as well as can the pope.  
Riverside Context: Kan clepen Watte as wel as kan the pope  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1160  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Swich answere as yow list yourself purveie  
Riverside Context: Swich answere as yow list youreself purveye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1363  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which that a carbuncle° is called  
Riverside Context: Which that a carbuncle ys ycalled  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3790  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶This Alison answerde, “Who is ther  
Riverside Context: This Alison answerde Who is ther  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1587  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “He is, he can, that fewe lordes conne.”  
Riverside Context: He is he kan that fewe lordes konne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1213  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, this is the firste lettre  
Riverside Context: God help me so this is the firste lettre  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 578  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He wolde han slain me as I lay upright,°  
Riverside Context: He wolde han slayn me as I lay upright  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1563  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, to doon hir ful plesaunce.°  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn to doon hire ful plesaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 430  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “By God, my conseil is,” quod Pandarus  
Riverside Context: By God my conseil is quod Pandarus  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “If that yow list,° the angel shul ye see  
Riverside Context: If that yow list the angel shul ye see  
==================================================

**Exception: let**  
Headword: letten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 151  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For what that on° may hale,° that other let°—  
Riverside Context: For what that oon may hale that other let  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 372  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Eek othere seyn that thorugh impressiouns  
Riverside Context: Ek oother seyn that thorugh impressiouns  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 765  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Soun is noght but air ybroken  
Riverside Context: Soun ys noght but eyr ybroken  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 489  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I moot° don with thy doghter for the beste  
Riverside Context: I moot doon with thy doghter for the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 748  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And to the soper sette he us anon;  
Riverside Context: And to the soper sette he us anon  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1214  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And he answerde, “Lady min Criseyde  
Riverside Context: And he answerde Lady myn Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2557  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No lenger shal the turneyinge° laste.  
Riverside Context: No lenger shal the turneiynge laste  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 78  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And wente for to doon his pilgrimage.  
Riverside Context: And wente for to doon his pilgrymage  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 362  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And in his compaignye moot I gon.  
Riverside Context: And in his compaignye moot I goon  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1363  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Devise, I prey to God so mote it be.  
Riverside Context: Devyse I prey to God so moot it be  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1108  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Of this matere he dorste° no word seyn.  
Riverside Context: Of this matere he dorste no word seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: mete**  
Headword: meten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1344  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Clippe ich yow thus, or elles I it mete?”  
Riverside Context: Clippe ich yow thus or elles I it meete  
==================================================

**Exception: soghte**  
Headword: sechen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 361  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The sergeants of the toun of Rome hem soghte  
Riverside Context: The sergeantz of the toun of Rome hem soghte  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 18  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He kepte his lay,° to which that he was sworn;  
Riverside Context: He kepte his lay to which that he was sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1273  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She shal not pulle it out this nexte wike;  
Riverside Context: She shal nat pulle it out this nexte wyke  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1139  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This world is nat so strong, it is no nay  
Riverside Context: This world is nat so strong it is no nay  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1147  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is nat annexed to possessioun  
Riverside Context: Is nat annexed to possessioun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3759  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And weep as dooth a child that is ybete.°  
Riverside Context: And weep as dooth a child that is ybete  
==================================================

**Exception: bitide**  
Headword: bitiden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 874  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context:     Bitide what bitide!°  
Riverside Context: Bityde what bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 75  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The dart is set up° for virginitee;  
Riverside Context: The dart is set up for virginitee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 317  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is yhid in heven prively  
Riverside Context: That is yhid in hevene pryvely  
==================================================

**Exception: forbet**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 717  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He nought forbet that every creature  
Riverside Context: He naught forbet that every creature  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 246  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is nat honeste, it may nat avaunce  
Riverside Context: It is nat honest it may nat avaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 149  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is no foul that fleeth° under the hevene  
Riverside Context: Ther is no fowel that fleeth under the hevene  
==================================================

**Exception: stoln**  
Headword: stelen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4111  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Our corn is stoln, men wil us foles calle  
Riverside Context: Oure corn is stoln men wil us fooles calle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 333  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is to restreine and kepe wel thy tonge.—  
Riverside Context: Is to restreyne and kepe wel thy tonge  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1837  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What wol ye dine?° I wol go theraboute.”°  
Riverside Context: What wol ye dyne I wol go theraboute  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 211  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But sith° I hadde hem hoolly° in min hond  
Riverside Context: But sith I hadde hem hoolly in myn hond  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3450  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A man woot° litel what him shal bitide.°  
Riverside Context: A man woot litel what hym shal bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 896  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So leef this wo er Troilus be here.”  
Riverside Context: So lef this wo er Troilus be here  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1195  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Poverte is hateful good, and, as I gesse  
Riverside Context: Poverte is hateful good and as I gesse  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1950  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She feined hir° as that she moste gon  
Riverside Context: She feyned hire as that she moste gon  
==================================================

**Exception: spedde**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 482  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Fro day to day in armes so he spedde  
Riverside Context: Fro day to day in armes so he spedde  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 371  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Go we faste!” and gan to ride.  
Riverside Context: Go we faste and gan to ryde  
==================================================

**Exception: awaked**  
Headword: awaken  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1957  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That sleep,° til that the coughe hath him awaked;  
Riverside Context: That sleep til that the coughe hath hym awaked  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 989  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than is Grisild, and more tendre of age  
Riverside Context: Than is Grisilde and moore tendre of age  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 371  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol deme it love of freendship in his minde.  
Riverside Context: Wol deme it love of frendshipe in his mynde  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 697  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That Seinte Peter had, whan that he wente  
Riverside Context: That Seint Peter hadde whan that he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 698  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That I am fals, and so it may wel seme.  
Riverside Context: That I am fals and so it may wel seme  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1067  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I seye, preyeth your suster° that she go  
Riverside Context: I seye preyeth your suster that she go  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 322  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Doth what yow list, to make him live or deie.  
Riverside Context: Doth what yow lest to make hym lyve or deye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he that most is worthy shal beginne.  
Riverside Context: That he that most is worthi shal begynne  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 794  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But how shul ye don in this sorwful cas  
Riverside Context: But how shul ye don in this sorwful cas  
==================================================

**Exception: forgoon**  
Headword: forgon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 755  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She mot forgoon; for which disaventure  
Riverside Context: She moot forgon for which disaventure  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 951  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of that, and leet the reines goon  
Riverside Context: Of that and let the reynes gon  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2140  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Beth war, for whan that fortune list° to glose,°  
Riverside Context: Beth war for whan that Fortune list to glose  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 195  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I shal sey sooth, tho housbonds that I hadde  
Riverside Context: I shal seye sooth tho housbondes that I hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 994  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Although that my tale of a chanoun be.  
Riverside Context: Although that my tale of a chanoun bee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1011  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thus causelees is cropen into yow;  
Riverside Context: Thus causeles is cropen into yow  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2315  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I am a king, it sit me noght° to lie.”  
Riverside Context: I am a kyng it sit me noght to lye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1347  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For verray° fere unnethe° may she go,°  
Riverside Context: For verray feere unnethe may she go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 917  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That, it to save, is now no remedie.  
Riverside Context: That it to save is now no remedie  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 163  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Yit that thou canst not do, yit mayst thou see;  
Riverside Context: Yit that thow canst not do yit mayst thow se  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 700  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Quod he. “No, help me God so wis!”—  
Riverside Context: Quod he Noo helpe me God so wys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1796  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And spende hir good° ther° it is resonable  
Riverside Context: And spende hir good ther it is resonable  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 804  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And who may stoppen every wikked tonge  
Riverside Context: And who may stoppen every wikked tonge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1346  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Men trete of pees; and it supposed is  
Riverside Context: Men trete of pees and it supposid is  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1511  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And yet wol som men sey it was nat he;  
Riverside Context: And yet wol som men seye it was nat he  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1051  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “This is ynogh, Grisilde min,” quod he  
Riverside Context: This is ynogh Grisilde myn quod he  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1017  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To loke on hem.” “That may wel be,”  
Riverside Context: To loke on hem That may wel be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1159  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And min is love, as to a creature;°  
Riverside Context: And myn is love as to a creature  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 390  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This time, and eek how freshly we may live  
Riverside Context: This tyme and ek how fresshly we may lyve  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1683  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But Juppiter, that of his might may do  
Riverside Context: But Juppiter that of his myght may do  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2271  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For lakke of answer, noon of hem shal dyen.°  
Riverside Context: For lak of answere noon of hem shal dyen  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2255  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bi cause, allas! that he is blind and old  
Riverside Context: By cause allas that he is blynd and old  
==================================================

**Exception: lest**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1248  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Doth with my lif and deeth right as yow lest.°  
Riverside Context: Dooth with my lyf and deth right as yow lest  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 891  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And lat see now who shal the soper° winne;  
Riverside Context: And lat se now who shal the soper wynne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 961  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is nowher hool, as writen clerkes wise;  
Riverside Context: Is nowher hol as writen clerkes wyse  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2622  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hem to refresshe, and drinken if hem leste.  
Riverside Context: Hem to refresshe and drynken if hem leste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 620  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That min avis anoon may helpen us.”  
Riverside Context: That myn avys anoon may helpen us  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2541  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wherfore, to shapen that they shul not die  
Riverside Context: Wherfore to shapen that they shal nat dye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1468  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is now aboute eftsones for to plete  
Riverside Context: Is now aboute eftsones for to plete  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1476  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The day is short, and it is passed prime,°  
Riverside Context: The day is short and it is passed pryme  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 593  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ris up, for by min heed, she shal not goon;  
Riverside Context: Ris up for by myn hed she shal not goon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 999  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it shal come; but they seyn, that therfore  
Riverside Context: That it shal come but they seyn that therfore  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 521  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In thinges grete, and eek swich folk wel can  
Riverside Context: In thynges grete and eek swich folk wel kan  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 449  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But certein is, to purpos for to go  
Riverside Context: But certeyn is to purpos for to go  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 349  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The Fleming seith, and lerne it, if thee leste,°  
Riverside Context: The Flemyng seith and lerne it if thee leste  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3771  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: By Seinte Noet, ye woot° wel what I mene.”  
Riverside Context: By Seinte Note ye woot wel what I mene  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 742  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In holy writ° ye may yourself wel rede  
Riverside Context: In Hooly Writ ye may yourself wel rede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 163  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther° he is hurt: this is as muche to seyn  
Riverside Context: Ther he is hurt this is as muche to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 526  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If any vertu° in thee be  
Riverside Context: Yf any vertu in the be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1199  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Povert is this, although it seme elenge:°  
Riverside Context: Poverte is this although it seme alenge  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 321  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And, soth to seyn, my chambre was  
Riverside Context: And sooth to seyn my chambre was  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 419  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Allas! what is this wonder maladie?  
Riverside Context: Allas what is this wondre maladie  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1151  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or elles artow fals, I dar wel seyn.”  
Riverside Context: Or elles artow fals I dar wel seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 181  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The hors of bras, that may nat be remewed,°  
Riverside Context: The hors of bras that may nat be remewed  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1048  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And dredelees, if that my lif may laste  
Riverside Context: And dredelees if that my lyf may laste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 196  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther nas no cry but ‘Troilus is there!’  
Riverside Context: Ther nas no cry but Troilus is there  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 173  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To escape out of his cage, if he may;  
Riverside Context: To escape out of his cage yif he may  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 12  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther rede I wel he wol be lord and sire  
Riverside Context: There rede I wel he wol be lord and syre  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 195  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seye him thus, “God wot, she slepeth softe  
Riverside Context: And seye hym thus God woot she slepeth softe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 130  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It sholde been; som jape, I trowe, is this.  
Riverside Context: It sholde ben some jape I trowe is this  
==================================================

**Exception: put**  
Headword: putten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1021  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That prescience put falling necessaire  
Riverside Context: That prescience put fallynge necessaire  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1472  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Ye, wif,” quod he, “lat slepen that° is stille;°  
Riverside Context: Ye wyf quod he lat slepen that is stille  
==================================================

**Exception: forgon**  
Headword: forgon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 295  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now shaltow, false theef, thy song forgon,°  
Riverside Context: Now shaltow false theef thy song forgon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3658  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is for love alwey so wo bigon,°  
Riverside Context: That is for love alwey so wo bigon  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 91  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And with that word she doun on bench him sette.  
Riverside Context: And with that word she doun on bench hym sette  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 677  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: By ounces henge his lokkes that he hadde  
Riverside Context: By ounces henge his lokkes that he hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 992  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: More than we men that han doutous weninge.  
Riverside Context: More than we men that han doutous wenynge  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1807  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That she, for whom they han this jolitee,°  
Riverside Context: That she for whom they han this jolitee  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3348  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That, whan thy worthy king Richard was slain  
Riverside Context: That whan thy worthy kyng Richard was slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1332  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: With thes three teines, which that we han wroght  
Riverside Context: With thise thre teynes whiche that we han wroght  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1191  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What mighte or may the sely larke seye  
Riverside Context: What myghte or may the sely larke seye  
==================================================

**Exception: arace**  
Headword: aracen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1015  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther Jove him sone out of your herte arace!  
Riverside Context: Ther Jove hym sone out of youre herte arace  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 344  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “How doon this folk that seen hir loves wedded  
Riverside Context: How don this folk that seen hire loves wedded  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 181  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For every wo ye shal recovere a blisse”;  
Riverside Context: For every wo ye shal recovere a blisse  
==================================================

**Exception: broughte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 670  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Yeve him mischaunce that this tretis broughte.  
Riverside Context: Yeve hem meschaunce that this tretis broughte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2236  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is no man can demen,° by my fey  
Riverside Context: Ther is no man kan deemen by my fey  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 193  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Out of his slepe, and gan to goon  
Riverside Context: Out of hys slep and gan to goon  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1435  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I spare nat to taken, God it woot,°  
Riverside Context: I spare nat to taken God it woot  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 728  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal me never binde in swiche a clause.  
Riverside Context: He shal me nevere bynde in swich a clause  
==================================================

**Exception: wene**  
Headword: wenen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1767  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That every man wene° hem at ese  
Riverside Context: That every man wene hem at ese  
==================================================

**Exception: smerte**  
Headword: smerten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1000  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Have and ay shal, how sore that me smerte  
Riverside Context: Have and ay shal how sore that me smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: We may wel make chere° and good visage,°  
Riverside Context: We may wel make chiere and good visage  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1690  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han take hir leve,° and ech of hem of other.°  
Riverside Context: Han take hir leve and ech of hem of oother  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 414  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Win whoso may, for al is for to selle.  
Riverside Context: Wynne whoso may for al is for to selle  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 283  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That privetee go with us in this cas  
Riverside Context: That privete go with us in this cas  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 895  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That fele I now,” quod he, “and that is routhe;  
Riverside Context: That fele I now quod he and that is routhe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 574  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That swich a lewed mannes wit shal pace  
Riverside Context: That swich a lewed mannes wit shal pace  
==================================================

**Exception: fordoon**  
Headword: fordon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1091  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Why lust thee so thyself fordoon for drede  
Riverside Context: Whi list the so thiself fordoon for drede  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1794  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Have, and do noskinnes° labour  
Riverside Context: Have and do noskynnes labour  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1960  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is ful of rouninges° and of jangles°  
Riverside Context: Ys ful of rounynges and of jangles  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1847  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To wake, that my stomak° is destroyed.  
Riverside Context: To wake that my stomak is destroyed  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 786  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For wel ye woot that al this gold is oures—  
Riverside Context: For wel ye woot that al this gold is oures  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 609  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And she nought love ayein, but if hir leste.  
Riverside Context: And she naught love ayein but if hire leste  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1589  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And doun upon his beddes side him sette.  
Riverside Context: And down upon his beddes syde hym sette  
==================================================

**Exception: a**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1555  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Aviseth yow,° ye been a man of age  
Riverside Context: Avyseth yow ye been a man of age  
==================================================

**Exception: bende**  
Headword: benden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1378  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That, though she bende, yet she stant on rote;  
Riverside Context: That though she bende yeet she stant on roote  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2259  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: She was so swift that she anon° hem hente,°  
Riverside Context: She was so swift that she anon hem hente  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 368  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That wiste I wel; but tel me, if thee liste  
Riverside Context: That wist I wel but telle me if the liste  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1351  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That other wher him list may ride or go  
Riverside Context: That oother wher hym list may ride or go  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 675  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or worse, if men worse can devise  
Riverside Context: Or worse if men worse kan devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3075  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Suster,” quod he, “this is my fulle assent  
Riverside Context: Suster quod he this is my fulle assent  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2253  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wol don sacrifice, and fires bete.°  
Riverside Context: I wol doon sacrifice and fires beete  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1954  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And in the privee° softely it caste.  
Riverside Context: And in the pryvee softely it caste  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2164  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal be brent,° that° wolde noght obeie.  
Riverside Context: He shal be brent that wolde noght obeye  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 19  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But nathelees, if this may doon gladnesse  
Riverside Context: But natheles if this may don gladnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: It mighte han maad an herte of stoon to rewe;  
Riverside Context: It myghte han mad an herte of stoon to rewe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3073  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And loketh now, wher most sorwe is herinne  
Riverside Context: And looketh now wher moost sorwe is herinne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1977  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But sooth° is this, how that this fresshe May  
Riverside Context: But sooth is this how that this fresshe May  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 545  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thise soules, lo! and that I might do werche°  
Riverside Context: Thise soules lo and that I myghte do werche  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 756  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As on five or sixe ounces, may wel be  
Riverside Context: As on fyve or sixe ounces may wel be  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2553  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That shal ben ordeined on either side;  
Riverside Context: That shal ben ordeyned on either syde  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He can now seen non other remedie  
Riverside Context: He kan now sen non other remedie  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 45  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Caliope, thy vois be now present  
Riverside Context: Caliope thi vois be now present  
==================================================

**Exception: caughte**  
Headword: cacchen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 619  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This markis caughte yet another lest°  
Riverside Context: This markys caughte yet another lest  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1609  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That thanked be the heighe worthinesse  
Riverside Context: That thanked be the heighe worthynesse  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1254  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wel bettre than they can hemself devise?°  
Riverside Context: Wel bettre than they kan hemself devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1235  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I nil,° as wis° God help me so!’  
Riverside Context: I nyl as wys God helpe me soo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 76  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That alway for to slepe hir wone° is—  
Riverside Context: That alwey for to slepe hir wone is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 462  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And lif is lost, but ye wole on me rewe.”  
Riverside Context: And lif is lost but ye wol on me rewe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1462  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye shal not blende him for your womanhede  
Riverside Context: Ye shal nat blende hym for youre wommanhede  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 364  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To gon to reste, sone after it was eve;  
Riverside Context: To goon to reste soone after it was eve  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Three thinges, certes, shul ye winne therby;  
Riverside Context: Thre thynges certes shal ye wynne therby  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 321  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wonder is, so God me sende hele  
Riverside Context: No wonder is so God me sende hele  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The General Prologue 795  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of aventures that whilom han bifalle.  
Riverside Context: Of aventures that whilom han bifalle  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 385  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And woot ye why? by God, as that I gesse  
Riverside Context: And woot ye why By God as that I gesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1038  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That thin opinion of his sitting soth is;  
Riverside Context: That thyn opynyoun of his sittynge soth is  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1484  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For ought he can, whan that so he biginne.”  
Riverside Context: For aught he kan whan that so he bygynne  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1807  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thanked be God, that yow yaf° soule and lif  
Riverside Context: Thanked be God that yow yaf soule and lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: putte**  
Headword: putten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1138  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Al putte he nat his wif in greet assay.  
Riverside Context: Al putte he nat his wyf in greet assay  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 278  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Beth war, for no man woot whom God wol smite°  
Riverside Context: Beth war for no man woot whom God wol smyte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 207  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶The wise Plato seith, as ye may rede  
Riverside Context: The wise Plato seith as ye may rede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3043  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And take it wel that we may nat eschue,°  
Riverside Context: And take it weel that we may nat eschue  
==================================================

**Exception: graunte**  
Headword: graunten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 917  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So graunte yow his pardon to receive;  
Riverside Context: So graunte yow his pardoun to receyve  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1396  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That right in hevene his sowle is, shal he mete!  
Riverside Context: That right in hevene his sowle is shal he mete  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2374  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal bere a distaf,° hir cost for to quite.°  
Riverside Context: Shal bere a distaf hire cost for to quyte  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1848  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That everich of yow shal gon wher him leste°  
Riverside Context: That everich of you shal goon where hym leste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1102  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That litel wonder is, thogh I walwe and winde.°  
Riverside Context: That litel wonder is thogh I walwe and wynde  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2275  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: So that ye men shul been as lewed° as gees.  
Riverside Context: So that ye men shul been as lewed as gees  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1116  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Arcite is hurt as muche as he, or more.  
Riverside Context: Arcite is hurt as muche as he or moore  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 542  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye doon me wrong, my tale° is not ydo!°  
Riverside Context: Ye don me wrong my tale is not ido  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1494  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The game, ywis, so ferforth now is goon  
Riverside Context: The game ywys so ferforth now is gon  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1113  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To loke if they can seen ought of Criseyde.  
Riverside Context: To loke if they kan sen aught of Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: smerte**  
Headword: smerten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1394  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Now trewely, how° sore that me smerte,”°  
Riverside Context: Now trewely hou soore that me smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 771  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But this may be in many wise  
Riverside Context: But this may be in many wyse  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1040  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The forme alwey, and do that it be lik.  
Riverside Context: The forme alwey and do that it be lik  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 330  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Allas! he which that is my lord so dere  
Riverside Context: Allas he which that is my lord so deere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1174  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If I wist° how; but he is heere and ther:  
Riverside Context: If I wiste how but he is heere and there  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2214  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To parte° that wol° nat departed be  
Riverside Context: To parte that wol nat departed be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1249  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Cast up the curtin,° look how that it is.”  
Riverside Context: Cast up the curtyn looke how that it is  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2196  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That I ne sterve,° as foule° as womman may,°  
Riverside Context: That I ne sterve as foule as womman may  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 746  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But if that it the bet governed be.  
Riverside Context: But if that it the bet governed be  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 54  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That word is good, and this shal be my chere;  
Riverside Context: That word is good and this shal be my cheere  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3002  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But that me list° declaren my sentence.°  
Riverside Context: But that me list declaren my sentence  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 131  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is the wey to al good aventure;°  
Riverside Context: This is the wey to al good aventure  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3247  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To do that same thing, or do it noght  
Riverside Context: To do that same thyng or do it noght  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 134  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Thorgh me men goon,” than spak that other side  
Riverside Context: Thorgh me men gon than spak that other side  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1667  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And yet ye shul han better loos,°  
Riverside Context: And yet ye shul han better loos  
==================================================

**Exception: taughte**  
Headword: techen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 497  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That first he wroghte, and afterward he taughte;  
Riverside Context: That first he wroghte and afterward he taughte  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1417  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She shal nat passe twenty yeer, certain;  
Riverside Context: She shal nat passe twenty yeer certayn  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 794  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He sodeinly mot falle into wodnesse  
Riverside Context: He sodeynly mot falle into wodnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 893  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Do wey, do wey, they woot no thing of this!  
Riverside Context: Do wey do wey they woot no thyng of this  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 470  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “The deeth may wel out of my brest departe  
Riverside Context: The deth may wel out of my brest departe  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1863  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or elles longe may he nat endure;  
Riverside Context: Or elles longe may he nat endure  
==================================================

**Exception: conquered**  
Headword: conqueren  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2313  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That they conquered many regnes° grete  
Riverside Context: That they conquered manye regnes grete  
==================================================

**Exception: quenche**  
Headword: quenchen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1456  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther God thy light so quenche, for his grace?  
Riverside Context: Ther God thi light so quenche for his grace  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 619  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Soth is, that, under God, ye ben our hierdes  
Riverside Context: Soth is that under God ye ben oure hierdes  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 175  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, the swerd and the mirour  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn the swerd and the mirour  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1240  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “But ye han pleyed tiraunt neigh to longe  
Riverside Context: But ye han played tirant neigh to longe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1062  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Throughout the world my belle shal be ronge;  
Riverside Context: Thorughout the world my belle shal be ronge  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 153  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, whil that my lif may dure  
Riverside Context: God helpe me so while that my lyf may dure  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 849  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Quod Pandarus, “what thenkestow to do?  
Riverside Context: Quod Pandarus what thynkestow to do  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 784  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Our wreche is this, our owene wo to drinke.  
Riverside Context: Oure wrecche is this oure owen wo to drynke  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1375  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That, of tho pens that he can mokre and kecche  
Riverside Context: That of tho pens that he kan mokre and kecche  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2617  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He thurgh the body is hurt, and sithen ytake,°  
Riverside Context: He thurgh the body is hurt and sithen ytake  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1006  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “I nam but deed,° but if° that I can seyn  
Riverside Context: I nam but deed but if that I kan seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: boghte**  
Headword: bien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 902  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And with his precious herte-blood thee boghte,°  
Riverside Context: And with his precious herteblood thee boghte  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 550  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As it stant now, ne doon so gret unright.  
Riverside Context: As it stant now ne don so gret unright  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2376  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: “Strugle!” quod he, “Ye, algate° in it wente!  
Riverside Context: Strugle quod he Ye algate in it wente  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1923  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That alle ye go see this Damian;  
Riverside Context: That alle ye go se this Damyan  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1740  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That wol ye bothe seyn, whan ye ben oon.  
Riverside Context: That wol ye bothe seyn whan ye ben oon  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 805  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And whoso wol my jugement withseye  
Riverside Context: And whoso wole my juggement withseye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2438  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶And right anon swich strif ther is bigonne  
Riverside Context: And right anon swich strif ther is bigonne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1625  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ful sooth is seid, that love ne lordshipe  
Riverside Context: Ful sooth is seyd that love ne lordshipe  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1047  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By sort, or in what wise so yow leste  
Riverside Context: By sort or in what wise so yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1460  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thy pouring in wol nowher lete hem dwelle.  
Riverside Context: Thy pourynge in wol nowher lat hem dwelle  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1100  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Criseyde, whan that she hir uncle herde  
Riverside Context: Criseyde whan that she hire uncle herde  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2340  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Within the feld that dorste° with hir fighte  
Riverside Context: Withinne the feeld that dorste with hire fighte  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 868  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context:     In which he wol debate.°  
Riverside Context: In which he wol debate  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 854  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What, welcom be the cut, a Goddes name!  
Riverside Context: What welcome be the cut a Goddes name  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 870  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As I have seid, wol love, unto my laste  
Riverside Context: As I have seyd wol love unto my laste  
==================================================

**Exception: ar**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4045  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I is as ille a miller as ar ye.”°  
Riverside Context: I is as ille a millere as ar ye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1074  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For now is wikke yturned into worse  
Riverside Context: For now is wikke torned into worse  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2119  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: By which into his gardin ofte he wente.  
Riverside Context: By which into his gardyn ofte he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1475  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or do yow doon by force as he shal teche.  
Riverside Context: Or do yow don by force as he shal teche  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 75  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To doon viage, and took his wey ful sone  
Riverside Context: To doon viage and took his way ful soone  
==================================================

**Exception: halt**  
Headword: holden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 37  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Halt nat o path, or alwey o manere.  
Riverside Context: Halt nat o path or alwey o manere  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 252  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Why wol he thus himself and us bigile?”°  
Riverside Context: Why wole he thus hymself and us bigile  
==================================================

**Exception: kiste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1252  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And therwithal a thousand time hir kiste;  
Riverside Context: And therwithal a thousand tyme hire kiste  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1447  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But of my deeth though litel be to recche  
Riverside Context: But of my deeth though litel be to recche  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 431  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne sholde han wist, by word or by manere  
Riverside Context: Ne sholde han wist by word or by manere  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 539  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Now certes, I wol do my diligence  
Riverside Context: Now certes I wol do my diligence  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1350  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But why it was to no wight tolde she  
Riverside Context: But why it was to no wight tolde shee  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1483  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thus he shal you with his wordes fere  
Riverside Context: And thus he shal yow with his wordes fere  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1417  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In you lith, whan yow list that it so be  
Riverside Context: In yow lith whan yow liste that it so be  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2352  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That han for thee so muchel° care and wo;  
Riverside Context: That han for thee so muchel care and wo  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 260  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “But God, that al wot, take I to witnesse  
Riverside Context: But God that al woot take I to witnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: helpe**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 576  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For also wis God helpe me  
Riverside Context: For also wis God helpe me  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 252  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thus seyn the peple, and drawen hem apart.°  
Riverside Context: Thus seyn the peple and drawen hem apart  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 101  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A Yeman hadde he, and servaunts namo  
Riverside Context: A YEMAN hadde he and servantz namo  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 41  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God woot,° this noble king, as to my wit  
Riverside Context: God woot this noble kyng as to my wit  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 111  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But sin that ye han herd me somwhat seye  
Riverside Context: But syn that ye han herd me somwhat seye  
==================================================

**Exception: asterte**  
Headword: asterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 97  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Lo, the alderfirste word that him asterte  
Riverside Context: Lo the alderfirste word that hym asterte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 774  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For at day set° he on his wey is goon  
Riverside Context: For at day set he on his wey is goon  
==================================================

**Exception: dradde**  
Headword: dreden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 523  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The lord knew wel that he him loved and dradde;°  
Riverside Context: The lord knew wel that he hym loved and dradde  
==================================================

**Exception: shall**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1182  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Grisildes, for in certein he shall faille!  
Riverside Context: Grisildis for in certein he shal faille  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1730  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ful hard it is with fleshhook° or with oules°  
Riverside Context: Ful hard it is with flesshhook or with oules  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1103  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne if she can hirself distorben it.  
Riverside Context: Ne yif she kan hireself destourben it  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1471  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “What is he more aboute, me to drecche  
Riverside Context: What is he more aboute me to drecche  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 237  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That Love is he that alle thing may binde  
Riverside Context: That Love is he that alle thing may bynde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1666  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That ay honour to meward shal rebounde.  
Riverside Context: That ay honour to meward shal rebounde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1359  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Ywis,”° quod he, “it is ful deere, I seye;  
Riverside Context: Ywis quod he it is ful deere I seye  
==================================================

**Exception: forbed**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1375  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “God it forbed!” quod the preest, “What sey ye?”  
Riverside Context: God it forbeede quod the preest what sey ye  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1082  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wherfor, to go to the conclusioun  
Riverside Context: Wherfore to go to the conclusion  
==================================================

**Exception: presumed**  
Headword: presumen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Physician's Tale 18  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: If they presumed me to countrefete.  
Riverside Context: If they presumed me to countrefete  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1128  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Pandare answerde, “It may wel be, certein;  
Riverside Context: Pandare answerede It may wel be certeyn  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 858  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What wol my dere herte seyn to me  
Riverside Context: What wol my deere herte seyn to me  
==================================================

**Exception: take**  
Headword: taken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 588  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I wol ben hires, til that the deth me take.”  
Riverside Context: I wol ben hires til that the deth me take  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1321  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Though in this world he have care and wo:  
Riverside Context: Though in this world he have care and wo  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: House of Fame 1931  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And the noise which that I herde  
Riverside Context: And the noyse which that I herde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 234  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sey what thee list,° and thou shalt han thy bone.”°  
Riverside Context: Sey what thee list and thou shalt han thy boone  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1007  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Wo was Aurelie, whan that he this herde  
Riverside Context: Wo was Aurelie whan that he this herde  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 268  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That is his goddesse, I shal so° do  
Riverside Context: That ys hys goddesse I shal soo do  
==================================================

**Exception: yslain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: House of Fame 159  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And wonne, and King Priam yslain  
Riverside Context: And wonne and kyng Priam yslayn  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1585  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God save you, sir, what is your swete wille?’  
Riverside Context: God save you sire what is youre sweete wille  
==================================================

**Exception: swapte**  
Headword: swappen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 245  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ful ofte he swapte, himselven to confounde.  
Riverside Context: Ful ofte he swapte hymselven to confounde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1048  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: By whiche reson men may wel ysee  
Riverside Context: By which resoun men may wel yse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2000  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For it shal be right as° he wol devise.°  
Riverside Context: For it shal be right as he wole devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 199  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “I deme° anon this cherl his servant have;°  
Riverside Context: I deeme anon this cherl his servant have  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 349  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ful many a fat partrich hadde he in muwe  
Riverside Context: Ful many a fat partrich hadde he in muwe  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 403  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If it be wikke, a wonder thinketh me  
Riverside Context: If it be wikke a wonder thynketh me  
==================================================

**Exception: rewe**  
Headword: reuen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 789  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But harm ydoon is doon, whoso it rewe.  
Riverside Context: But harm ydoon is doon whoso it rewe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 741  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context:     Ther° any ram shal stonde.°  
Riverside Context: Ther any ram shal stonde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1400  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal thee ese, unwist of it himselve.  
Riverside Context: He shal the ese unwist of it hymselve  
==================================================

**Exception: lest**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1433  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Pipe in an ivy leef, if that thee lest;  
Riverside Context: Pipe in an ivy lef if that the lest  
==================================================

**Exception: kiste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1350  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Quod tho Criseyde, and therwithal him kiste  
Riverside Context: Quod tho Criseyde and therwithal hym kiste  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 185  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And cause° why, for they can nat the craft.°  
Riverside Context: And cause why For they kan nat the craft  
==================================================

**Exception: ferde**  
Headword: faren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1529  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And Troilus unto his palais ferde  
Riverside Context: And Troilus unto his paleys ferde  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1050  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He sette me faire on my fete  
Riverside Context: He sette me fair on my fete  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1342  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Perpetuelly is dampned to prisoun  
Riverside Context: Perpetuelly is dampned to prisoun  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 936  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For to be free, and do right as us lest,°  
Riverside Context: For to be free and do right as us lest  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1024  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To seyn right thus, ‘Ye, jalousie is love!’  
Riverside Context: To seyn right thus Ye jalousie is love  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 339  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A man mot twinnen of necessitee  
Riverside Context: A man mot twynnen of necessite  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2940  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne what richesse aboute his body is;  
Riverside Context: Ne what richesse aboute his body is  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1368  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“Sir preest,” he seide, “I kepe han no loos°  
Riverside Context: Sire preest he seyde I kepe han no loos  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 177  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For Antenor how they wolde han Criseyde  
Riverside Context: For Antenor how they wolde han Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 766  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Beteth his wings, and farwel! he is gon!  
Riverside Context: Beteth his wynges and farewel he is gon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 983  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How shal this longe time awey be driven  
Riverside Context: How shal this longe tyme awey be dryven  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 222  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal fasting al this day elenge° goon?  
Riverside Context: Shal fasting al this day alenge goon  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2809  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶His spirit chaunged hous,° and wente ther  
Riverside Context: His spirit chaunged hous and wente ther  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2022  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Anon the knight bifor the juge is broght  
Riverside Context: Anon the knyght bifore the juge is broght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2879  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In swete accord,° “My lief° is faren° in londe.”°  
Riverside Context: In sweete accord My lief is faren in londe  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 689  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I trowe° his habitacioun° be there;  
Riverside Context: I trowe his habitacioun be there  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1066  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ful sooth it is, that swich profred° servise  
Riverside Context: Ful sooth it is that swich profred servyse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 287  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No man but Launcelot, and he is deed.  
Riverside Context: No man but Launcelot and he is deed  
==================================================

**Exception: met**  
Headword: meten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 104  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The seke met° he drinketh of the tonne;°  
Riverside Context: The syke met he drynketh of the tonne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1867  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if yow thinketh this is wel ysaid  
Riverside Context: And if yow thynketh this is weel ysayd  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1387  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And if so be my gilt hath deeth deserved  
Riverside Context: And if so be my gilt hath deth deserved  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 875  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That I smoklees° out of your paleis wente.  
Riverside Context: That I smoklees out of youre paleys wente  
==================================================

**Exception: contraried**  
Headword: contrarien  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1044  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne widwe, that contraried° that he saide  
Riverside Context: Ne wydwe that contraried that he sayde  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 838  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What! amble,° or trotte, or pees,° or go sit doun;  
Riverside Context: What amble or trotte or pees or go sit doun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1283  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The experience of that is felt in me  
Riverside Context: Th experience of that is felt in me  
==================================================

**Exception: brende**  
Headword: brennen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3812  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The hote cultour brende° so his toute,°  
Riverside Context: The hoote kultour brende so his toute  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 912  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Into the blisse of hevene shul ye gon;  
Riverside Context: Into the blisse of hevene shul ye gon  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1469  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And fleeth the citee, faste as he may go;  
Riverside Context: And fleeth the citee faste as he may go  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 96  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which as hir list° she may governe and gie,°  
Riverside Context: Which as hir list she may governe and gye  
==================================================

**Exception: finde**  
Headword: finden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 433  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That ilke° day that ever she me finde  
Riverside Context: That ilke day that evere she me fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: shilde**  
Headword: shelden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3427  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God shilde° that he deide sodeinly!  
Riverside Context: God shilde that he deyde sodeynly  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1378  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nay, doutelees, for also God me save  
Riverside Context: Nay douteles for also God me save  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 8  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Aboven every wight° that man may see;  
Riverside Context: Aboven every wight that man may see  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 966  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As they shul comen by predestinee.  
Riverside Context: As they shul comen by predestyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1053  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nat that it comth for it purveied is:  
Riverside Context: Nat that it comth for it purveyed is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 310  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is my good° as wel as thin, pardee.  
Riverside Context: It is my good as wel as thyn pardee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 780  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How that your love al fully graunted is  
Riverside Context: How that youre love al fully graunted is  
==================================================

**Exception: halte**  
Headword: holden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 621  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That al behoteth° and nothing halte,°  
Riverside Context: That al behoteth and nothyng halt  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 53  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What rekketh me,° thogh folk sey vileinie°  
Riverside Context: What rekketh me thogh folk seye vileynye  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 20  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men wiste never womman han the care  
Riverside Context: Men wiste nevere womman han the care  
==================================================

**Exception: wil**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 378  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Madame, whider° wil ye goon  
Riverside Context: And seyde Madame whider wil ye goon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2328  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This fresshe May, that is so bright and shene,°  
Riverside Context: This fresshe May that is so bright and sheene  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1840  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al be° ye never so jelous, ne so wrothe.  
Riverside Context: Al be ye never so jalouse ne so wrothe  
==================================================

**Exception: kepte**  
Headword: kepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 351  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A certein knight, that for the time kepte  
Riverside Context: A certeyn knyght that for the tyme kepte  
==================================================

**Exception: wil**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 886  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now wil we speken al of game.”—  
Riverside Context: Now wil we speken al of game  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 444  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Shal han me holly hires til that I deie.  
Riverside Context: Shal han me holly hires til that I deye  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1562  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And if so be that pees herafter take  
Riverside Context: And if so be that pees heereafter take  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2379  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If so be that my youthe may deserve  
Riverside Context: If so be that my youthe may deserve  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 54  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In which ye may the double sorwes here  
Riverside Context: In which ye may the double sorwes here  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 564  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is to selle° in Fishstrete or in Chepe.  
Riverside Context: That is to selle in Fysshstrete or in Chepe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3169  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For that° our perche is maad so narwe, alas!  
Riverside Context: For that oure perche is maad so narwe allas  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 401  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶The knotte,° why that every tale is told  
Riverside Context: The knotte why that every tale is toold  
==================================================

**Exception: breste**  
Headword: bresten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 599  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet wole I telle it, though min herte breste;  
Riverside Context: Yet wol I telle it though myn herte breste  
==================================================

**Exception: speke**  
Headword: speken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 734  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al speke he never so rudeliche and large;  
Riverside Context: Al speke he never so rudeliche and large  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1895  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In halle sit this Januarie, and May  
Riverside Context: In halle sit this Januarie and May  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 587  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For when men han wel cried, than wol they roune;  
Riverside Context: For whan men han wel cryd than wol they rowne  
==================================================

**Exception: lat**  
Headword: leten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 439  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I pray God, lat this consail never ythee;  
Riverside Context: I pray God lat this conseil nevere ythe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 740  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For it is seid, “Man maketh ofte a yerde  
Riverside Context: For it is seyd Men maketh ofte a yerde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1003  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But, herte min, what al this is to seyne  
Riverside Context: But herte myn what al this is to seyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 121  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wonder is, for it is to yow newe  
Riverside Context: Ne wonder is for it is to yow newe  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 798  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And two of us shul kepen subtilly°  
Riverside Context: And two of us shul kepen subtilly  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 640  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of hem that him list not avaunce.°  
Riverside Context: Of hem that hym lyst not avaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 756  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For ever on love han wrecches had envie.  
Riverside Context: For evere on love han wrecches had envye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 739  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For out and out he is the worthieste  
Riverside Context: For out and out he is the worthieste  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 847  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now good thrift have he, wherso that he be!  
Riverside Context: Now good thrift have he wherso that he be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3205  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For ever the latter ende of joye is wo.  
Riverside Context: For evere the latter ende of joye is wo  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1599  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sin that I see that nede it moot be thus.  
Riverside Context: Syn that I se that nede it mot be thus  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 875  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now woot I wel, ther is no peril inne.”  
Riverside Context: Now woot I wel ther is no peril inne  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He may nat wepe althogh him sore smerte.  
Riverside Context: He may nat wepe althogh hym soore smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2234  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Divided is thy regne, and it shal be  
Riverside Context: Dyvyded is thy regne and it shal be  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 897  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Criseyde unto that purpos nought answerde  
Riverside Context: Criseyde unto that purpos naught answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: vouchesauf**  
Headword: vouchen\_sauf  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1246  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But, and ye vouchesauf° to techen me  
Riverside Context: But and ye vouchesauf to techen me  
==================================================

**Exception: falle**  
Headword: fallen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 695  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For, and he falle, he hath noon help to rise’;  
Riverside Context: For and he falle he hath non helpe to ryse  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 168  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ful many a deintee hors hadde he in stable:  
Riverside Context: Ful many a deyntee hors hadde he in stable  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1115  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To do the gentil dedes that he can  
Riverside Context: To do the gentil dedes that he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 353  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Revesten hem in grene, whan that May is  
Riverside Context: Revesten hem in grene whan that May is  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 582  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Pandare answerde, “Freend, thou mayst, for me  
Riverside Context: Pandare answerde Frend thow maist for me  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 942  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For he is most envoluped° in sinne.  
Riverside Context: For he is moost envoluped in synne  
==================================================

**Exception: wroghte**  
Headword: werken  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1152  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For greet skile is,° he preve° that he wroghte.  
Riverside Context: For greet skile is he preeve that he wroghte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1911  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And therfor may ye see that our preyeres—  
Riverside Context: And therfore may ye se that oure preyeres  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1897  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To preye for the peple, and do servise  
Riverside Context: To preye for the peple and do servyse  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 29  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Hadde two sones on° Elpheta his wif  
Riverside Context: Hadde two sones on Elpheta his wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 702  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Togidres° han thise three her trouthes° plight,°  
Riverside Context: Togidres han thise thre hir trouthes plight  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3451  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This man is falle, with his astromie,°  
Riverside Context: This man is falle with his astromye  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 357  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But bad his folk to goon wher that hem liste.  
Riverside Context: But bad his folk to gon wher that hem liste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3063  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“Heer may men seen that dremes been to drede.°  
Riverside Context: Heere may men seen that dremes been to drede  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1556  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And let our werkes han that name;  
Riverside Context: And let our werkes han that name  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4250  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wol go crepen in by my felawe”;  
Riverside Context: I wol go crepen in by my felawe  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1848  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That everich of yow shal gon wher him leste°  
Riverside Context: That everich of you shal goon where hym leste  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 593  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ris up, for by min heed, she shal not goon;  
Riverside Context: Ris up for by myn hed she shal not goon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1378  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But turned is, for which my lif I warie  
Riverside Context: But torned is for which my lif I warie  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1190  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I am adred she wol be wrothe;  
Riverside Context: I am adred she wol be wroth  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1688  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Fareth now wel,° God have yow in his grace.”°  
Riverside Context: Fareth now wel God have yow in his grace  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 328  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is no men shent,° to speke generally.  
Riverside Context: Is no man shent to speke generally  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 750  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As any lover to his lady shal;  
Riverside Context: As any lovere to his lady shal  
==================================================

**Exception: befalle**  
Headword: bifallen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 664  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Fro yow this yeer; what after so befalle  
Riverside Context: Fro yow this yer what after so befalle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 517  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wait° what thing we may nat lightly have  
Riverside Context: Wayte what thyng we may nat lightly have  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1164  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That ‘who shal yeve a lover any lawe?’  
Riverside Context: That who shal yeve a lovere any lawe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 886  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For ther is nothing mighte him bettre plese  
Riverside Context: For ther is nothyng myghte hym bettre plese  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1438  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To han som of your bretheren here with yow  
Riverside Context: To han some of youre bretheren here with yow  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 882  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye neither bountee doon ne gentilesse!”  
Riverside Context: Ye neyther bounte don ne gentilesse  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 101  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And we han herd how that king Laius deide  
Riverside Context: And we han herd how that kyng Layus deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3769  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What eileth yow?° som gay gerl,° God it woot,°  
Riverside Context: What eyleth yow Som gay gerl God it woot  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 400  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To every wight° she woxen is° so dere  
Riverside Context: To every wight she woxen is so deere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1822  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To sprede his word is set al min entente.”  
Riverside Context: To sprede his word is set al myn entente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1420  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And bet than old boef is the tendre veel.°  
Riverside Context: And bet than old boef is the tendre veel  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 934  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Fro the scarmuche, of the whiche I tolde  
Riverside Context: Fro the scarmuch of the which I tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: yeve**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1074  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet preye I God, so yeve yow right good day  
Riverside Context: Yet prey I God so yeve yow right good day  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1146  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘Heer may ye see wel, how that genterie°  
Riverside Context: Heere may ye se wel how that genterye  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1006  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ben purveied; but nedely, as they seyn  
Riverside Context: That ben purveyed but nedly as they sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1719  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther° as divine service is honoured  
Riverside Context: Ther as divine servyce is honoured  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1622  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That I shal seyn, be war of this mischeef  
Riverside Context: That I shal seyn be war of this meschief  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 234  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Who can conforten now your hertes werre?  
Riverside Context: Who kan conforten now youre hertes werre  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1200  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Possessioun,° that no wight wol chalenge.°  
Riverside Context: Possessioun that no wight wol chalenge  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 587  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For when men han wel cried, than wol they roune;  
Riverside Context: For whan men han wel cryd than wol they rowne  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 405  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That cometh of him, may to me savory thinke;  
Riverside Context: That cometh of hym may to me savory thinke  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 999  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But to correcten that is mis° I mente.°  
Riverside Context: But to correcten that is mys I mente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 805  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My newe wif is coming by the weye.  
Riverside Context: My newe wyf is comynge by the weye  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 359  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol do eftsones, hardily’;°  
Riverside Context: Wol doo eftsones hardely  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 313  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And shortly to the point right for to gon  
Riverside Context: And shortly to the point right for to gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 232  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal beren him on hond° the cow° is wood,°  
Riverside Context: Shal beren hym on honde the cow is wood  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 848  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than is this the conclusioun  
Riverside Context: Than ys this the conclusyoun  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 962  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She nolde do that vileinie or sinne  
Riverside Context: She nolde do that vileynye or synne  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 46  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Don crien° thurghout Sarray his citee  
Riverside Context: Doon cryen thurghout Sarray his citee  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 904  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But thus much dar I seyn, that she  
Riverside Context: But thus moche dar I sayn that she  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1585  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Eek ‘Whoso wol han leef, he leef mot lete’;  
Riverside Context: Ek Whoso wol han lief he lief moot lete  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 62  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In love, for which in wo to bedde he wente  
Riverside Context: In love for which in wo to bedde he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 510  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Quod the turtel, “If it be your wille  
Riverside Context: Quod the turtel If it be youre wille  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1389  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whan that hir fader slain was on a night  
Riverside Context: Whan that hir fader slayn was on a nyght  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 67  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This king wol wenden° over see.  
Riverside Context: This king wol wenden over see  
==================================================

**Exception: spede**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 259  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God and Seint Austin spede° yow and gide!°  
Riverside Context: God and Seint Austyn spede yow and gyde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 546  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But, sir, oo° thinge wol ye here?°  
Riverside Context: But sir oo thyng wol ye here  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 785  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is lik a gold ring in a sowes nose.’  
Riverside Context: Is lyk a gold ryng in a sowes nose  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 590  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “As help me God, ye shenden every deel!”  
Riverside Context: As helpe me God ye shenden every deel  
==================================================

**Exception: fight**  
Headword: fighten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 103  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The riche, of gold; the knight fight with his foon;°  
Riverside Context: The riche of gold the knyght fyght with his fon  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 876  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Can I not seyn what may the cause be  
Riverside Context: Kan I nat seyn what may the cause be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 605  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In wrathe is turned my pleyinge  
Riverside Context: In wrathe ys turned my pleynge  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1130  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol that of him° we claime our gentillesse’;  
Riverside Context: Wole that of hym we clayme oure gentillesse  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 460  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As wel as that my wit can me suffise  
Riverside Context: As wel as that my wit can me suffyse  
==================================================

**Exception: cesse**  
Headword: cesen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 483  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But cesse cause, ay cesseth maladie.  
Riverside Context: But cesse cause ay cesseth maladie  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 525  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thou fordoon, as snow in fir is sone.  
Riverside Context: And thow fordon as snow in fire is soone  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1947  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thus may ye seen that wisdom ne richesse  
Riverside Context: Thus may ye seen that wysdom ne richesse  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 998  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And, er ye gon, thus muche I sey yow here:  
Riverside Context: And er ye gon thus muche I sey yow here  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 40  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That may me heel; but that is done.°  
Riverside Context: That may me hele but that is don  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1353  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What shal this receit° coste? telleth now!”  
Riverside Context: What shal this receite coste Telleth now  
==================================================

**Exception: lette**  
Headword: letten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 389  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And to his paleis, er° he lenger lette,°  
Riverside Context: And to his paleys er he lenger lette  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 117  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Lat your fadres treson goon  
Riverside Context: And seyde Lat youre fadres treson gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 308  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thy righte place is now no lenger here!  
Riverside Context: Thi righte place is now no lenger here  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2470  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now weep namore, I shal doon diligence  
Riverside Context: Now weep namoore I shal doon diligence  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1450  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Of Ector, which that is my lord, my brother  
Riverside Context: Of Ector which that is my lord my brother  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 904  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Grevous to me, God wot, is for to twinne,”  
Riverside Context: Grevous to me God woot is for to twynne  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 445  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That tonge telle or herte may recorde  
Riverside Context: That tonge telle or herte may recorde  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 703  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thus, God woot!° Mercurie is desolat°  
Riverside Context: And thus God woot Mercurie is desolat  
==================================================

**Exception: forgon**  
Headword: forgon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 962  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Hath seyn alwey me to forgon Criseyde  
Riverside Context: Hath seyn alwey me to forgon Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1538  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But sleep ne may ther in his herte sinke;  
Riverside Context: But slep ne may ther in his herte synke  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1272  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But what is thanne a remede unto this  
Riverside Context: But what is thanne a remede unto this  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 979  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Heer may ye se, thogh we a time abide,°  
Riverside Context: Heere may ye se thogh we a tyme abyde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 834  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ye, blisful God, han me so wel beset  
Riverside Context: Ye blisful god han me so wel byset  
==================================================

**Exception: spie**  
Headword: aspien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3566  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That no man of our purveaunce° spie.  
Riverside Context: That no man of oure purveiaunce espye  
==================================================

**Exception: caughte**  
Headword: cacchen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 567  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Me caughte first my righte lady dere.  
Riverside Context: Me kaughte first my righte lady dere  
==================================================

**Exception: lest**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 523  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Come if hem lest, hem sholde no thing faile;  
Riverside Context: Come if hem list hem sholde no thyng faille  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 167  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seyn, that “Thorugh thy medling is yblowe  
Riverside Context: And seyn that thorugh thy medlynge is iblowe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 851  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is the righte lif that I am inne  
Riverside Context: This is the righte lif that I am inne  
==================================================

**Exception: dide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 965  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But nathelees, hir thoughte° that she dide,°  
Riverside Context: But nathelees hir thoughte that she dyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 515  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is the man of so gret sapience  
Riverside Context: That is the man of so gret sapience  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1567  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Heer may ye see, min owne deere brother  
Riverside Context: Heere may ye se myn owene deere brother  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 508  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For to delivere° us is gret charite.”  
Riverside Context: For to delyvere us is gret charite  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1564  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But flee we now prolixitee best is  
Riverside Context: But fle we now prolixitee best is  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2123  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Som wonder° by this cliket shal bitide,°  
Riverside Context: Som wonder by this clyket shal bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1748  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hit shal don us as moche gode  
Riverside Context: Hyt shal doon us as moche good  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 84  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In every peril which that is to drede.  
Riverside Context: In every peril which that is to drede  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 613  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For sorwe of which min herte shal tocleve.  
Riverside Context: For sorwe of which myn herte shal tocleve  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 531  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Answerde him thus: “This song, I have herd seye  
Riverside Context: Answerde hym thus This song I have herd seye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 180  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of his spousaille, as sone as ever he may;  
Riverside Context: Of his spousaille as soone as evere he may  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 620  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But finally, this is my conclusioun  
Riverside Context: But fynally this is my conclusioun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 339  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is so trewe and worthy, as ye see  
Riverside Context: That is so trewe and worthi as ye se  
==================================================

**Exception: departe**  
Headword: departen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1049  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Er that your court departe, do me right.°  
Riverside Context: Er that youre court departe do me right  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 605  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me God, I was a lusty oon  
Riverside Context: As help me God I was a lusty oon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 271  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it is lik an heven° for to here.  
Riverside Context: That it is lyk an hevene for to heere  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 940  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If any wight° wol clawe us on the galle,°  
Riverside Context: If any wight wol clawe us on the galle  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 315  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But, whan yow list° to riden anywhere  
Riverside Context: But whan yow list to ryden anywhere  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 131  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ful wel beloved, and wel men of hir tolde.  
Riverside Context: Ful wel biloved and wel men of hir tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 578  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And hope is lasse and lasse alwey, Pandare!  
Riverside Context: And hope is lasse and lasse alway Pandare  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 600  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And wel wot I thou mayst do me no reste.  
Riverside Context: And wel woot I thow mayst do me no reste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1267  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That yet is mis, and sleen this hevinesse.  
Riverside Context: That yet is mys and slen this hevynesse  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 468  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I shal so doon, min honour shal I kepe  
Riverside Context: I shal so doon myn honour shal I kepe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1422  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Deiphebus him answerde, “O, is not this  
Riverside Context: Deiphebus hym answerde O is nat this  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 834  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And certainly in storie it is yfounde  
Riverside Context: And certeynly in storye it is yfounde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 597  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide him thus, “God leve it be my beste  
Riverside Context: And seide hym thus God leve it be my beste  
==================================================

**Exception: spede**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1012  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I leve° as wel, so God me spede  
Riverside Context: I leve as wel so God me spede  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 77  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whil that this king sit thus in his nobleie,°  
Riverside Context: Whil that this kyng sit thus in his nobleye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1349  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of which to lite° al in my pouche is?  
Riverside Context: Of which to lite al in my pouche is  
==================================================

**Exception: boghte**  
Headword: bien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1153  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But he ne tempteth no man that he boghte,°  
Riverside Context: But he ne tempteth no man that he boghte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 187  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Ector,” quod they, “what goost may yow enspire  
Riverside Context: Ector quod they what goost may yow enspyre  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 299  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: By al the othes that I have yow sworn  
Riverside Context: By alle the othes that I have yow sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1425  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For time it is to rise, and hennes go  
Riverside Context: For tyme it is to ryse and hennes go  
==================================================

**Exception: his**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1804  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thus wolde Love, yheried be his grace  
Riverside Context: Thus wolde Love yheried be his grace  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1436  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And go streight to the devel whan I die.  
Riverside Context: And go streight to the devel whan I dye  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 881  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And he ne wol doon hem but dishonour.  
Riverside Context: And he ne wol doon hem but dishonour  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 796  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thoughte in his herte, “Hap, how hap may  
Riverside Context: Thoughte in his herte Happe how happe may  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1418  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: If that youre eyen can nat seen aright  
Riverside Context: If that youre eyen kan nat seen aright  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 299  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Answerde, “Lord, he is al redy here.”  
Riverside Context: Answerde Lord he is al redy heere  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 351  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if the cattes skin be slik° and gay  
Riverside Context: And if the cattes skyn be slyk and gay  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2090  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of Sampson now wol I namore seyn.  
Riverside Context: Of Sampson now wol I namoore sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 23  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That wonder is; but herkneth to my tale.  
Riverside Context: That wonder is but herkneth to my tale  
==================================================

**Exception: taa**  
Headword: taken  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4130  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Slik° as he finds, or taa° slik as he bringes.  
Riverside Context: Slyk as he fyndes or taa slyk as he brynges  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1143  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Now is this the grettest wonder  
Riverside Context: And seyde Now is this the grettest wondre  
==================================================

**Exception: blent**  
Headword: blenden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 5  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That she hem hent and blent, traitour comune;  
Riverside Context: That she hem hent and blent traitour comune  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1332  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But if that onliche it my fader be;  
Riverside Context: But if that onliche it my fader be  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1594  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To mowen swich a knight don live or die?  
Riverside Context: To mowen swich a knyght don lyve or dye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 19  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But nathelees, if this may doon gladnesse  
Riverside Context: But natheles if this may don gladnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: had**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 404  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Had mad hir dwelling ther, I trowe;°  
Riverside Context: Had mad her dwellynge ther I trowe  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Squire's Tale 657  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The kinges sone, of whiche I yow tolde.  
Riverside Context: The kynges sone of which I yow tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: forgoon**  
Headword: forgon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 479  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Criseyde to forgoon, for she was min  
Riverside Context: Criseyde to forgon for she was myn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1066  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But that God purveith thing that is to come  
Riverside Context: But that God purveyeth thyng that is to come  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1258  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶This preest him bisieth in al that he can  
Riverside Context: This preest hym bisieth in al that he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1498  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I woot wel that my lord can° more than I.  
Riverside Context: I woot wel that my lord kan moore than I  
==================================================

**Exception: has**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4179  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Som esement° has lawe yshapen us;°  
Riverside Context: Som esement has lawe yshapen us  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 984  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I am disposed bet, so mote I go  
Riverside Context: I am disposed bet so mot I go  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1857  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, that whether he or thou  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn that wheither he or thow  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 349  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That muchel° drink and labour wolde han reste;  
Riverside Context: That muchel drynke and labour wolde han reste  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1741  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For bothe han we deserved to be slain.”  
Riverside Context: For bothe han we deserved to be slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: bringe**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 966  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther God your hertes bringe sone at reste!”  
Riverside Context: There God youre hertes brynge soone at reste  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1124  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And whan that it was time for to go  
Riverside Context: And whan that it was tyme for to go  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 12  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God loveth, and to love wol nought werne;  
Riverside Context: God loveth and to love wol nought werne  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 847  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As in effect, he shal finde it al oon.°  
Riverside Context: As in effect he shal fynde it al oon  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1141  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And lat men shet the dores and go thenne;°  
Riverside Context: And lat men shette the dores and go thenne  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1187  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He hir in armes faste to him hente.  
Riverside Context: He hire in armes faste to hym hente  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1781  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The smale bestes leet he gon biside.  
Riverside Context: The smale bestes leet he gon biside  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 889  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is causeles, that shal be seen tomorwe.”  
Riverside Context: Is causeles that shal be sene tomorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: caughte**  
Headword: cacchen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 674  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That he hir doghter caughte, right so he  
Riverside Context: That he hire doghter caughte right so he  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 999  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me Pallas with hir heres clere  
Riverside Context: As help me Pallas with hire heres clere  
==================================================

**Exception: greve**  
Headword: greven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 426  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “I axe thee,” quod he, “thogh it thee greve  
Riverside Context: I axe thee quod he though it thee greeve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 339  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it is peril of our chastitee;  
Riverside Context: That it is peril of oure chastitee  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 947  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A marchant, parde! may nat ay endure  
Riverside Context: A marchant pardee may nat ay endure  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1169  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ther shul ye seen expres° that it no drede is,°  
Riverside Context: Ther shul ye seen expres that it no drede is  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 503  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Can he wel speke of love?” quod she, “I preie  
Riverside Context: Kan he wel speke of love quod she I preye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1626  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The worst kinde of infortune is this  
Riverside Context: The worste kynde of infortune is this  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 420  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Som cas shal putte it out of remembraunce.  
Riverside Context: Som cas shal putte it out of remembraunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1584  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min heritage; ther is namoor to telle.”  
Riverside Context: Myn heritage ther is namoore to telle  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1642  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide hem, “So there be no taryinge  
Riverside Context: And seyde hem So ther be no taryinge  
==================================================

**Exception: cride**  
Headword: crien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3476  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And shook him harde, and cride spitously,°  
Riverside Context: And shook hym harde and cride spitously  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1323  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For, madame, wel ye woot what ye han hight;°  
Riverside Context: For madame wel ye woot what ye han hight  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 2  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lasteth swich joye, ythonked be Fortune!  
Riverside Context: Lasteth swich joie ythonked be Fortune  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 673  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For Fortune can° so many a wile,°  
Riverside Context: For Fortune kan so many a wyle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 925  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wonder is, for in hir grete estaat  
Riverside Context: No wonder is for in hire grete estaat  
==================================================

**Exception: com**  
Headword: comen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 242  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And with that word Tiburce his brother com.  
Riverside Context: And with that word Tiburce his brother coom  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 44  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be so parfit,° as men finde  
Riverside Context: Be so parfit as men fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: breke**  
Headword: breken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2306  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or elles swelle til min herte breke.  
Riverside Context: Or elles swelle til myn herte breke  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 145  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Your excellente doghter that is here.  
Riverside Context: Youre excellente doghter that is heere  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4064  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And whan the hors was laus,° he ginneth gon°  
Riverside Context: And whan the hors was laus he gynneth gon  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 447  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“What is the cause, if it be for to telle  
Riverside Context: What is the cause if it be for to telle  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 701  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By Goddes dignitee,° er it be night.”  
Riverside Context: By Goddes dignitee er it be nyght  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1446  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If he ne may nat liven chast his lif,°  
Riverside Context: If he ne may nat lyven chaast his lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1138  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Com forth, I wol unto the yate go.  
Riverside Context: Com forth I wol unto the yate go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2656  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He cride, “Ho! namore, for it is doon!  
Riverside Context: He cryde Hoo namoore for it is doon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1671  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thou Eolus, that is so blake;  
Riverside Context: Thou Eolus that is so blak  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 281  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of° wikked lif, though it so privee° be  
Riverside Context: Of wikked lyf though it so pryvee be  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1090  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal no terme finden, out of drede.  
Riverside Context: He shal no terme fynden out of drede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1431  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Ther may no man Mercurie mortifie,°  
Riverside Context: Ther may no man mercurie mortifie  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1031  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This Diomede is come unto Criseyde  
Riverside Context: This Diomede is come unto Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 731  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He wiped his heed, namore dorste° he seyn  
Riverside Context: He wiped his heed namoore dorste he seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: soughte**  
Headword: sechen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 452  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ful bisily Criseyde his lady soughte.  
Riverside Context: Ful bisyly Criseyde his lady soughte  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1420  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sith that so manie han hemselven slain  
Riverside Context: Sith that so manye han hemselven slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 292  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Withoute dreed,° this is no lie.°  
Riverside Context: Withoute drede this ys no lye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1958  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Your inconstance° is your confusioun.°  
Riverside Context: Youre inconstance is youre confusioun  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 371  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Himself he weep, for pitee that he hadde.  
Riverside Context: Hymself he weep for pitee that he hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1851  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶But God wot° what that° May thoughte in hir herte  
Riverside Context: But God woot what that May thoughte in hir herte  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1663  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To quite him wel, that so wel can deserve;  
Riverside Context: To quyte hym wel that so wel kan deserve  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 864  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ful many a riche contree hadde he wonne;  
Riverside Context: Ful many a riche contree hadde he wonne  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 791  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ‘Men shal not wowe a wight in hevinesse.’  
Riverside Context: Men shal nat wowe a wight in hevynesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2922  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nothing, God wot,° but vanitee,° in sweven is.  
Riverside Context: Nothyng God woot but vanitee in sweven is  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 222  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And how with alle pine° he wente  
Riverside Context: And how with alle pyne he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 982  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ye wol scornen any womman so.  
Riverside Context: That ye wol scornen any womman so  
==================================================

**Exception: glose**  
Headword: glosen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 119  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Glose° whoso wole,° and sey bothe up and doun  
Riverside Context: Glose whoso wole and seye bothe up and doun  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 256  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But for° they° han yknowen it so fern,°  
Riverside Context: But for they han yknowen it so fern  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2074  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The whiche me list nat° drawen to memorie.  
Riverside Context: The which me list nat drawen to memorie  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1274  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God sende mo swich thornes on to pike!  
Riverside Context: God sende mo swich thornes on to pike  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 9  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is felt thy might, if that I wel descerne;  
Riverside Context: Is felt thi myght if that I wel descerne  
==================================================

**Exception: devoure**  
Headword: devouren  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 395  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And therfore, er that age thee devoure  
Riverside Context: And therfore er that age the devoure  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1556  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And leten alle your freendes, God forbede  
Riverside Context: And leten alle youre frendes God forbede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 346  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That I yow wedde, and eek it may so stonde  
Riverside Context: That I yow wedde and eek it may so stonde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 290  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And what mischaunce in this world yet ther is  
Riverside Context: And what meschaunce in this world yet ther is  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 710  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Deeth shal be deed, if that° they may him hente.°  
Riverside Context: Deeth shal be deed if that they may hym hente  
==================================================

**Exception: shende**  
Headword: shenden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 972  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or overehaste our bothe labour shende  
Riverside Context: Or overhaste oure bothe labour shende  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 672  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So go we slepe, I trowe it be the beste.”  
Riverside Context: So go we slepe I trowe it be the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3783  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Therof,” quod Absolon, “be as be may;  
Riverside Context: Therof quod Absolon be as be may  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1017  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is this an honour to thy deitee  
Riverside Context: Is this an honour to thi deyte  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 56  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And how that she forsook him er she deide.  
Riverside Context: And how that she forsook hym er she deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: twiste**  
Headword: twisten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2005  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: She taketh him by the hand, and harde him twiste°  
Riverside Context: She taketh hym by the hand and harde hym twiste  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 61  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: At mortal batailles hadde he been fiftene  
Riverside Context: At mortal batailles hadde he been fiftene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1333  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So buxom° and so vertuous is she  
Riverside Context: So buxom and so vertuous is she  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1737  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As they that han don noble gestes,°  
Riverside Context: As they that han doon noble gestes  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 505  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther may no thing, God so my soule save  
Riverside Context: Ther may no thyng God so my soule save  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1371  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sholde han be slain; and loke,° Ester also  
Riverside Context: Sholde han be slayn and looke Ester also  
==================================================

**Exception: halte**  
Headword: halten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 622  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She goth° upright and yet she halte,°  
Riverside Context: She goth upryght and yet she halt  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 220  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She shal be cleped° his wenche,° or his lemman.°  
Riverside Context: She shal be cleped his wenche or his lemman  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1123  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And what him liste, he seide unto it more.  
Riverside Context: And what hym liste he seyde unto it more  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 314  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Daun° Salomon, as wise clerkes seyn  
Riverside Context: Daun Salomon as wise clerkes seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1642  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet is ther so parfit felicitee  
Riverside Context: Yet is ther so parfit felicitee  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 831  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal no good han that him may suffise;  
Riverside Context: He shal no good han that hym may suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1297  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶Aurelius, which that yet despeired° is  
Riverside Context: Aurelius which that yet despeired is  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1635  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And do yow wite, and that anoon, ywis  
Riverside Context: And do yow wyte and that anon iwys  
==================================================

**Exception: dide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 658  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Now, for the love of Crist that for us dide,°  
Riverside Context: Now for the love of Crist that for us dyde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1085  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Com Pandare in, and seide as ye may here.  
Riverside Context: Com Pandare in and seyde as ye may here  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 168  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if that he wol seyn it is nat thus  
Riverside Context: And if that he wol seyn it is nat thus  
==================================================

**Exception: ferde**  
Headword: faren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1791  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And glad was he if any wight wel ferde  
Riverside Context: And glad was he if any wyght wel ferde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 560  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal telle our tale” and preide “God hir spede.”  
Riverside Context: Shal telle oure tale and preyede God hire spede  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 866  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But wel I woot, that ye wol not do so;  
Riverside Context: But wel I woot that ye wol nat do so  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 333  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To whom answerde Tiburce, “O suster dere  
Riverside Context: To whom answerde Tiburce O suster deere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 608  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thenk eek how Paris hath, that is thy brother  
Riverside Context: Thenk ek how Paris hath that is thi brother  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1838  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For in our actes we mow do no sinne.  
Riverside Context: For in oure actes we mowe do no synne  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 703  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They can nat stinte° of hir entencioun  
Riverside Context: They kan nat stynte of hire entencion  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3632  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Upon his need° to London for to go.  
Riverside Context: Upon his nede to London for to go  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1422  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But wasten al that ye may rape° and renne.°  
Riverside Context: But wasten al that ye may rape and renne  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 997  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And whan yow list, ye may come here ayein;  
Riverside Context: And whan yow list ye may come here ayayn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3667  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For he is wont° for timber for to go  
Riverside Context: For he is wont for tymber for to go  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1815  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And prayed hir to han good fame  
Riverside Context: And prayed her to han good fame  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 613  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, she nil not take agreef  
Riverside Context: God help me so she nyl nat take agrief  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 221  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ful swetely herde he confessioun  
Riverside Context: Ful swetely herde he confessioun  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1022  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He seeth he may nat fro his deeth asterte.°  
Riverside Context: He seeth he may nat fro his deeth asterte  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 990  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Hereafter, whan ye wonnen han the toun  
Riverside Context: Herafter whan ye wonnen han the town  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1314  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How he may best discriven hir his wo.  
Riverside Context: How he may best discryven hire his wo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1644  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Crisëyda, my lady, that is here;  
Riverside Context: Criseda my lady that is here  
==================================================

**Exception: yslain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1405  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Hath nat Lucresse yslain hirself, allas!  
Riverside Context: Hath nat Lucresse yslayn hirself allas  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 877  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Yet of that art they can nat wexen sadde,°  
Riverside Context: Yet of that art they kan nat wexen sadde  
==================================================

**Exception: encresse**  
Headword: encresen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1359  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “The whos welfare and hele eek God encresse  
Riverside Context: The whos welfare and hele ek God encresse  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 678  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The wordes wer swich as ye may heer finde  
Riverside Context: The wordes were swiche as ye may heer fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 384  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With yow, my wif, although it be me looth.°  
Riverside Context: With yow my wyf although it be me looth  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1645  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That I shal lede now so mery° a lif  
Riverside Context: That I shal lede now so myrie a lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 913  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne, pardee, harm may ther be noon ne sinne;  
Riverside Context: Ne parde harm may ther be non ne synne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 586  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What nede is thee to seke on me victorie  
Riverside Context: What nede is the to seke on me victorie  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 885  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Lord, is there swich blisse among  
Riverside Context: And seyde Lord is ther swych blisse among  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1547  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ye han herd Pandare er this devise.  
Riverside Context: That ye han herd Pandare er this devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Physician's Tale 68  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To sone ripe° and bold, as men may see  
Riverside Context: To soone rype and boold as men may se  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1446  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That whan at Troy was slain Protheselaus  
Riverside Context: That whan at Troie was slayn Protheselaus  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 693  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For now is wors than ever yet I wende.  
Riverside Context: For now is wors than evere yet I wende  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 386  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “For in this world ther is no creature  
Riverside Context: For in this world ther is no creature  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 661  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A yeer is not so longe to endure  
Riverside Context: A yer is nat so longe to endure  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 800  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan it is night, we wol this tresor carie  
Riverside Context: Whan it is nyght we wol this tresor carie  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 371  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso me loveth; ther is namore to seye.”  
Riverside Context: Whoso me loveth ther is namoore to seye  
==================================================

**Exception: broghte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 2029  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And at a windowe in me broghte  
Riverside Context: And at a wyndowe yn me broghte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1724  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is thy mortal fo, this is Arcite  
Riverside Context: This is thy mortal foo this is Arcite  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1093  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne me ne list this sely womman chide  
Riverside Context: Ne me ne list this sely womman chyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1493  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, of soule and body eke.  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn of soule and body eke  
==================================================

**Exception: sterve**  
Headword: sterven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1292  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thogh that he lie bedrede° til he sterve.°  
Riverside Context: Though that he lye bedrede til he sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1677  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That yow shal lette° of your savacioun  
Riverside Context: That yow shal lette of youre savacion  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1192  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And on the morwe unto the yate he wente  
Riverside Context: And on the morwe unto the yate he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: recche**  
Headword: recchen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 630  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Adieu, the devel spede him that it recche!”  
Riverside Context: Adieu the devel spede hym that it recche  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 790  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That hight Elysos, shul we been yfere  
Riverside Context: That highte Elisos shal we ben yfeere  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 932  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Quod Pandarus, “Ye, nece, wol ye here?  
Riverside Context: Quod Pandarus Yee nece wol ye here  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 84  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wedde no wif, for noght that may bifalle.  
Riverside Context: Wedde no wyf for noght that may bifalle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2330  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now sir,” quod she, “for aught that may bitide,°  
Riverside Context: Now sire quod she for aught that may bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Now, em,” quod she, “we wol go dine anoon”;  
Riverside Context: Now em quod she we wol go dyne anon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1565  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “No wight shal speke of yow, ywis  
Riverside Context: No wyght shal speke of yow ywis  
==================================================

**Exception: brende**  
Headword: brennen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 704  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: As she that, al this mene while, brende  
Riverside Context: As she that al this mene while brende  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2082  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Whan that he wente Babiloign° to winne.°  
Riverside Context: Whan that he wente Babiloigne to wynne  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1695  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With houndes, swiche as that him list° comaunde.  
Riverside Context: With houndes swiche as that hym list comaunde  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 837  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In durring don that longeth to a knight.  
Riverside Context: In durryng don that longeth to a knyght  
==================================================

**Exception: sal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4129  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I have herd seid, man sal° taa° of twa° thinges  
Riverside Context: I have herd seyd Man sal taa of twa thynges  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1925  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wher° it be liker° our professioun,°  
Riverside Context: Wher it be likker oure professioun  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1430  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Right as men may warm wex with handes plie.°  
Riverside Context: Right as men may warm wex with handes plye  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1256  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶Aurelius, in al that° evere he can  
Riverside Context: Aurelius in al that evere he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1586  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And seide thus, whan he thise wordes herde:  
Riverside Context: And seyde thus whan he thise wordes herde  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 311  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What shal ye doon but, for my discomfort  
Riverside Context: What shal ye don but for my discomfort  
==================================================

**Exception: kiste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1161  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But ofte time hir colde mouth he kiste;  
Riverside Context: But ofte tyme hire colde mowth he kiste  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 45  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And sende hem might hir ladies so to plese  
Riverside Context: And sende hem myght hire ladies so to plese  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 72  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther nis no° man that may reporten al.  
Riverside Context: Ther nys no man that may reporten al  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1506  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Of° elements?’ the feend answerde, ‘Nay;  
Riverside Context: Of elementz The feend answerde Nay  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 412  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ech for his vertu holden is for dere  
Riverside Context: Ech for his vertu holden is for deere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 358  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A tale, of which he is now ivel apaid.°  
Riverside Context: A tale of which he is now yvele apayd  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1757  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of love; O mighty God, what shal he seye?  
Riverside Context: Of love O myghty God what shal he seye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 479  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is fro me ded, and is agoon.  
Riverside Context: Is fro me ded and ys agoon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 778  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My wit° is greet, though that I bourde° and pleye.  
Riverside Context: My wit is greet though that I bourde and pleye  
==================================================

**Exception: sein**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1606  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This al and som,° ther is namoor to sein.”  
Riverside Context: This al and som ther is namoore to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2555  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if so falle, the chieftain be take  
Riverside Context: And if so falle the chieftayn be take  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1112  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Swich arrogance is nat worth an hen.  
Riverside Context: Swich arrogance is nat worth an hen  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1822  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That never mo ye shul my contree dere,°  
Riverside Context: That nevere mo ye shal my contree dere  
==================================================

**Exception: com**  
Headword: comen  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 209  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But Antenor, he shal com hoom to toune  
Riverside Context: But Antenor he shal com hom to towne  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2266  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal holde his nose upright, under the nave.°  
Riverside Context: Shal holde his nose upright under the nave  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 766  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And that a cloud is put with wind to flighte  
Riverside Context: And that a cloude is put with wynd to flighte  
==================================================

**Exception: withseyn**  
Headword: withseien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1140  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wot° right wel thou darst° it nat withseyn.°  
Riverside Context: I woot right wel thou darst it nat withseyn  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1622  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And that I moot gon to the Grekes ost.  
Riverside Context: And that I mot gon to the Grekis oost  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 937  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And lat sen how your wit shal now availe;  
Riverside Context: And lat sen how youre wit shal now availle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 740  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To stele awey with swich on as he is?  
Riverside Context: To stele awey with swich oon as he ys  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 221  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And, God it woot,° min owene dere brother  
Riverside Context: And God it woot myn owene deere brother  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1240  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For possible is, sin° thou hast hir presence  
Riverside Context: For possible is syn thou hast hire presence  
==================================================

**Exception: yeve**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2377  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God yeve° yow bothe on shames deeth° to dyen!  
Riverside Context: God yeve yow bothe on shames deth to dyen  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1264  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For wedlok is so esy° and so clene,°  
Riverside Context: For wedlok is so esy and so clene  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 69  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For hadde God comanded maidenhede  
Riverside Context: For hadde God comanded maydenhede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2448  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In elde is bothe wisdom and usage;°  
Riverside Context: In elde is bothe wysdom and usage  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1432  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But° it be with his brother knowleching.°  
Riverside Context: But it be with his brother knowlechyng  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2565  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Up goon the trompes and the melodie.  
Riverside Context: Up goon the trompes and the melodye  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 952  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶This gentil duk doun from his courser° sterte  
Riverside Context: This gentil duc doun from his courser sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 352  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She wol nat dwelle in house half a day  
Riverside Context: She wol nat dwelle in house half a day  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1558  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That al my drede is that ye, nece swete  
Riverside Context: That al my drede is that ye nece swete  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1449  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For she may leden Paris as hir leste.  
Riverside Context: For she may leden Paris as hire leste  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1312  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Who, Troilus? nay help me so the mone,”  
Riverside Context: Who Troilus Nay help me so the moone  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1492  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And somtime han we might of bothe two  
Riverside Context: And somtyme han we myght of bothe two  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 870  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Inwith your chambre, dar I saufly sayn;  
Riverside Context: Inwith youre chambre dar I saufly sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 197  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As streight as that they mighte go.  
Riverside Context: As streight as that they myghte goo  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1110  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Game in min hood, but herkneth, if yow leste;  
Riverside Context: Game in myn hood but herkneth if yow lest  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 705  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As doon thise foles that hir sorwes eche  
Riverside Context: As don thise foles that hire sorwes eche  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1021  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And han hem caried softe unto the tente  
Riverside Context: And han hem caried softe unto the tente  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 997  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They seyn right thus, that thing is not to come  
Riverside Context: They seyn right thus that thyng is nat to come  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3284  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Seid, “Gentil sire, allas! Wher wol ye gon?  
Riverside Context: Seyde Gentil sire allas wher wol ye gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2191  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This day bitid is° to min ordre and me  
Riverside Context: This day bityd is to myn ordre and me  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1517  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Doth now in this matere right as yow leste,°  
Riverside Context: Dooth now in this matiere right as yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3581  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And than shul we be lordes al our lif  
Riverside Context: And thanne shul we be lordes al oure lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2815  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Arcite is cold, ther Mars his soule gie;°  
Riverside Context: Arcite is coold ther Mars his soule gye  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1962  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But lest that precious° folk be with me wrooth  
Riverside Context: But lest that precious folk be with me wrooth  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1765  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶So longe he wente hous by hous, til he  
Riverside Context: So longe he wente hous by hous til he  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 685  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With cursed Jewes, as it is notable  
Riverside Context: With cursed Jewes as it is notable  
==================================================

**Exception: amend**  
Headword: amenden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1810  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Ye, God amend defautes,° sir,” quod she  
Riverside Context: Ye God amende defautes sire quod she  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2199  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As ye han herd biforn, ye woot wel what.  
Riverside Context: As ye han herd biforn ye woot wel what  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 971  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But that free chois is yeven us everichoon.  
Riverside Context: But that fre chois is yeven us everychon  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1261  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “I am a womman, as ful wel ye woot  
Riverside Context: I am a womman as ful wel ye woot  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1026  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And that she was allone and hadde nede  
Riverside Context: And that she was allone and hadde nede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1585  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God save you, sir, what is your swete wille?’  
Riverside Context: God save you sire what is youre sweete wille  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1092  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thee shapen is, my lady shal thee see.”  
Riverside Context: The shapyn is my lady shal the see  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 473  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it is grisly° for to here hem swere;  
Riverside Context: That it is grisly for to heere hem swere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3294  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Min housbond is so ful of jalousie  
Riverside Context: Myn housbonde is so ful of jalousie  
==================================================

**Exception: maintene**  
Headword: maintenen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whos lif and al hir secte° God maintene  
Riverside Context: Whos lyf and al hire secte God mayntene  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 327  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or, if yow liste bidde him thennes° goon  
Riverside Context: Or if yow liste bidde hym thennes goon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2051  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is ful many an eye and many an ere  
Riverside Context: Ther is ful many an eye and many an ere  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 255  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Hir heed of smoot,° and by the top° it hente,°  
Riverside Context: Hir heed of smoot and by the top it hente  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 187  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Juno bad thow shuldest goon”—  
Riverside Context: Juno bad thow shuldest goon  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3206  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God woot that worldly joye is sone ago;°  
Riverside Context: God woot that worldly joye is soone ago  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 413  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To han for thin, and lat me thanne allone.  
Riverside Context: To han for thyn and lat me thanne allone  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1536  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Right so can gery° Venus overcaste  
Riverside Context: Right so kan geery Venus overcaste  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1298  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That shal ye finden in me al my lif  
Riverside Context: That shal ye fynden in me al my lif  
==================================================

**Exception: yslain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 673  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And sodeinly he was yslain tonight,°  
Riverside Context: And sodeynly he was yslayn tonyght  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 907  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thee sholde never han tid thus fair a grace;  
Riverside Context: The sholde nevere han tid thus fayr a grace  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 92  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is whan a wight bitraiseth° innocence.  
Riverside Context: Is whan a wight bitrayseth innocence  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1020  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Out of the tas° the pilours han hem torn,°  
Riverside Context: Out of the taas the pilours han hem torn  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 56  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Him semed° han geten hem° protecciouns  
Riverside Context: Hem semed han geten hem protecciouns  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1361  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I moste come; for whider sholde I goon  
Riverside Context: I moste come for whider sholde I gon  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 8  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For al be° that I know nat love in dede,°  
Riverside Context: For al be that I knowe nat Love in dede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 183  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther° may no man out of the place it drive°  
Riverside Context: Ther may no man out of the place it dryve  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 515  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whan that he sholde out of the chambre° go.  
Riverside Context: Whan that he sholde out of the chambre go  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1838  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He moot go pipen° in an ivy leef;  
Riverside Context: He moot go pipen in an yvy leef  
==================================================

**Exception: smerte**  
Headword: smerten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 132  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Comaundeth me, how sore that me smerte  
Riverside Context: Comaundeth me how soore that me smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1009  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If shame or los may causen any drede.  
Riverside Context: If shame or los may causen any drede  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 360  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In feith, he shal nat keep me but me lest;°  
Riverside Context: In feith he shal nat kepe me but me lest  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 436  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al be° she never of love me behette,°  
Riverside Context: Al be she nevere of love me behette  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1150  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For, God it woot,° men may wel often finde  
Riverside Context: For God it woot men may wel often fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3165  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Madame, the sentence° of this Latin is—  
Riverside Context: Madame the sentence of this Latyn is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1269  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For ought I woot, for nothing elles is  
Riverside Context: For aught I woot for nothyng ellis is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 689  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is turned; but yet, what to doone?  
Riverside Context: Ys turned but yet what to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1436  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: “And if I more dorste preie as now  
Riverside Context: And yif I more dorste preye as now  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 457  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Al freshly newe, and lat Criseyde go!  
Riverside Context: Al fresshly newe and lat Criseyde go  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1002  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And dredelees, that shal be founde at preve.—  
Riverside Context: And dredeles that shal be founde at preve  
==================================================

**Exception: wroghte**  
Headword: werken  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 901  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That to thy creatour which that thee wroghte,°  
Riverside Context: That to thy creatour which that the wroghte  
==================================================

**Exception: had**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 204  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They had me yeven° hir land and hir tresoor;°  
Riverside Context: They had me yeven hir lond and hir tresoor  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1413  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And doon my reed withinne a day or tweie  
Riverside Context: And don my red withinne a day or tweye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1832  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To wedden whan time is, but nathelees  
Riverside Context: To wedden whan tyme is but nathelees  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 187  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As Austin bit? How shal the world be served?  
Riverside Context: As Austyn bit How shal the world be served  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1167  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But Grekes seyn, Pictagoras,°  
Riverside Context: But Grekes seyn Pictagoras  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 562  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That swich a boy shal walken as him lest°  
Riverside Context: That swich a boy shal walken as hym lest  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1209  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That is an ingot, if I may han hap.°  
Riverside Context: That is an ingot if I may han hap  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3198  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “The sonne,” he saide, “is clomben° up on hevene  
Riverside Context: The sonne he seyde is clomben up on hevene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 341  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But that is not the worste, as mote I thee;  
Riverside Context: But that is nat the worste as mote I the  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 32  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For right as she can peinte a lilie whit  
Riverside Context: For right as she kan peynte a lilie whit  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 308  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of kinde non avauntour is to leve.  
Riverside Context: Of kynde non avauntour is to leve  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1478  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And over al this, your fader shal despise  
Riverside Context: And over al this youre fader shal despise  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2001  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For, thogh fortune may non° angel dere,°  
Riverside Context: For though Fortune may noon angel dere  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 944  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But ris, and lat us soupe and go to reste.”  
Riverside Context: But ris and lat us soupe and go to reste  
==================================================

**Exception: lest**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 360  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In feith, he shal nat keep me but me lest;°  
Riverside Context: In feith he shal nat kepe me but me lest  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1452  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Honoured is thurgh al the Barbarie  
Riverside Context: Honured is thurgh al the Barbarie  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1001  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But eek for other mo;° ye woot wel how  
Riverside Context: But eek for othere mo ye woot wel how  
==================================================

**Exception: entende**  
Headword: entenden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1649  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As I, that alle trouthe in yow entende.  
Riverside Context: As I that alle trouthe in yow entende  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2978  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And han wel founden by experience  
Riverside Context: And han wel founden by experience  
==================================================

**Exception: out**  
Headword: outen  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And she shal out; thus seiden here and howne.  
Riverside Context: And she shal out thus seyden here and howne  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3456  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That noght but oonly° his bileve° can!  
Riverside Context: That noght but oonly his bileve kan  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 323  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘Of alle men yblessed moot° he be  
Riverside Context: Of alle men yblessed moot he be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 607  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min hele° is turned into seeknesse  
Riverside Context: Myn hele ys turned into seknesse  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1184  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This wol Senek and other clerkes seyn.  
Riverside Context: This wole Senec and othere clerkes seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 189  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yeld me° my thral, if that it be your wille.”  
Riverside Context: Yeld me my thral if that it be youre wille  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4028  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or els he is a fool, as clerkes sayn.  
Riverside Context: Or elles he is a fool as clerkes sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1874  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God be thin help, I can no bettre seie.”  
Riverside Context: God be thyn helpe I kan no bettre seye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1342  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne of the halle eek what nede is  
Riverside Context: Ne of the halle eke what nede is  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1980  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If° it be good, in Thomas lif of Inde.  
Riverside Context: If it be good in Thomas lyf of Inde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 644  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is, that thou hast no tidinges°  
Riverside Context: That is that thou hast no tydynges  
==================================================

**Exception: stant**  
Headword: stonden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1386  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whil that this toun stant thus in jupartie.  
Riverside Context: Whil that this town stant thus in jupartie  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 846  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And feined him with Calkas han to done;  
Riverside Context: And feyned hym with Calkas han to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 715  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “If God wol thou art not agast of me  
Riverside Context: If God wol thow art nat agast of me  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 118  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That fir and flaumbe on al the toun shal sprede;  
Riverside Context: That fire and flaumbe on al the town shal sprede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 792  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And he is come in swich peine and distresse  
Riverside Context: And he is come in swich peyne and distresse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 198  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And lat see which of yow shal bere the belle  
Riverside Context: And lat se which of yow shal bere the belle  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 616  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He with his feet wol spurne° adoun his cuppe  
Riverside Context: He with his feet wol spurne adoun his cuppe  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1879  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso wol preye, he moot° faste and be clene,°  
Riverside Context: Whoso wol preye he moot faste and be clene  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 180  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: If I be she that may yow do gladnesse  
Riverside Context: If I be she that may yow do gladnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1581  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With which he wont is to diffame  
Riverside Context: With which he wont is to diffame  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1551  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God woot, that he it grauntede anonright  
Riverside Context: God woot that he it graunted anonright  
==================================================

**Exception: wern**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1289  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Our hertes wern so evene° a paire  
Riverside Context: Oure hertes wern so evene a payre  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1789  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For he can maken at his owne gise°  
Riverside Context: For he kan maken at his owene gyse  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 60  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And after that the melodie herde he  
Riverside Context: And after that the melodye herde he  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 313  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sin she is queint, that wont was yow to lighte  
Riverside Context: Syn she is queynt that wont was yow to lighte  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 735  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or elles he moot telle his tale untrewe  
Riverside Context: Or ellis he moot telle his tale untrewe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 999  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Is ther non other grace in yow,” quod he.  
Riverside Context: Is ther noon oother grace in yow quod he  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 883  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “For which we han so sorwed, he and I  
Riverside Context: For which we han so sorwed he and I  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1481  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To understonde, althogh I tolde hem thee.  
Riverside Context: To understonde althogh I tolde hem thee  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 493  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wol nat doon, but this° wol I,” quod he  
Riverside Context: I wol nat doon but this wol I quod he  
==================================================

**Exception: taughte**  
Headword: techen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1050  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I taughte this answere unto the knight;  
Riverside Context: I taughte this answere unto the knyght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1011  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As whether that the prescience of God is  
Riverside Context: As wheither that the prescience of God is  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 864  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, ye hadde him never leef  
Riverside Context: God help me so ye hadde hym nevere lief  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 798  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is gret servitute in sondry wise.°  
Riverside Context: Ther is greet servitute in sondry wyse  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1013  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She used gladly to do wel;  
Riverside Context: She used gladly to do wel  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 533  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of which the ende is deeth, wombe is her° God.”  
Riverside Context: Of whiche the ende is deeth wombe is hir god  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 241  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men reden not that folk han gretter wit  
Riverside Context: Men reden nat that folk han gretter wit  
==================================================

**Exception: kepte**  
Headword: kepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 106  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: So kepte° hirself, hir neded no maistresse;  
Riverside Context: So kepte hirself hir neded no maistresse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3372  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So woweth° hir, that him is wo bigon.°  
Riverside Context: So woweth hire that hym is wo bigon  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1321  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That tonge telle or herte may devise  
Riverside Context: That tonge telle or herte may devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 333  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To borwe of certein frendes that he hadde  
Riverside Context: To borwe of certeine freendes that he hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 969  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And sith° she dorste° telle it to no man  
Riverside Context: And sith she dorste telle it to no man  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 637  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That absent was, gan singe as ye may here.  
Riverside Context: That absent was gan synge as ye may heere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 888  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The remenant of the tale is long ynough.°  
Riverside Context: The remenant of the tale is long ynough  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3264  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And what thay seyn of wommen ye may here.  
Riverside Context: And what they seyn of wommen ye may heere  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4025  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And John also, how now, what do ye heer?”  
Riverside Context: And John also how now what do ye heer  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 913  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: When° she hadde swowned° with a deedly chere  
Riverside Context: Whan she hadde swowned with a deedly cheere  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 651  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I shal be glad, if al the world be trewe!  
Riverside Context: I shal be glad if al the world be trewe  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 252  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Tak it for good that I shal sey yow here.”  
Riverside Context: Tak it for good that I shal sey yow here  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 2136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That shal not now be told for me;—  
Riverside Context: That shal not now be told for me  
==================================================

**Exception: stente**  
Headword: stinten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1452  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And al his dreem he tolde hir er he stente  
Riverside Context: And al his drem he tolde hire er he stente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 349  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If therwithal in you ther be no routhe  
Riverside Context: If therwithal in yow ther be no routhe  
==================================================

**Exception: falles**  
Headword: fallen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4042  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And se how that the mele falles doun  
Riverside Context: And se how that the mele falles doun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 838  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And am your trewe wif, it is no drede  
Riverside Context: And am youre trewe wyf it is no drede  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 3955  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And Simkin hadde hosen° of the same.  
Riverside Context: And Symkyn hadde hosen of the same  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 165  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Stroke° him in the wounde, and it wol close;  
Riverside Context: Stroke hym in the wounde and it wol close  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 239  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶To Flaundres wol I go tomorwe at day,°  
Riverside Context: To Flaundres wol I go tomorwe at day  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 893  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Shal been agast that Grekes wol hem shende.  
Riverside Context: Shal ben agast that Grekes wol hem shende  
==================================================

**Exception: stente**  
Headword: stinten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 221  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ther saw I how the tempest stente,°  
Riverside Context: Ther saugh I how the tempest stente  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 163  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In general, ther wente many a wight  
Riverside Context: In general ther wente many a wight  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1743  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whil folk is blent, lo, al the time is wonne!  
Riverside Context: While folk is blent lo al the tyme is wonne  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1399  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Desir of gold shal so his sowle blende  
Riverside Context: Desir of gold shal so his soule blende  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3709  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “As help me God, it wol nat be ‘com pa me,’°  
Riverside Context: As help me God it wol nat be com pa me  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 927  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Under hir breste his longe clawes sette  
Riverside Context: Under hire brest his longe clawes sette  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1607  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For whan that° he himself concluded hadde  
Riverside Context: For whan that he hymself concluded hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: shilde**  
Headword: shelden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 286  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Tak what yow list, God shilde° that ye spare.°  
Riverside Context: Take what yow list God shilde that ye spare  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 840  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or elles had° this sorwe hir herte slain.  
Riverside Context: Or elles hadde this sorwe hir herte slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1199  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol lete, and folwe hir spirit lowe or hie;  
Riverside Context: Wol lete and folwe hire spirit low or hye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1013  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But with glad chere to the yate° is went  
Riverside Context: But with glad cheere to the yate is went  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1651  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wher it be bet she bide til eftsones;  
Riverside Context: Wher it be bet she bide til eftsonys  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 784  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal sorwe been, compleinte, and abstinence.  
Riverside Context: Shal sorwe ben compleynt and abstinence  
==================================================

**Exception: spedde**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1303  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And on his wey ful fast homward he spedde  
Riverside Context: And on his wey ful faste homward he spedde  
==================================================

**Exception: thar**  
Headword: thurven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 256  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Him thar not need° to turnen ofte.  
Riverside Context: Hym thar not nede to turnen ofte  
==================================================

**Exception: stente**  
Headword: stinten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 598  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Criseyde aroos, no lenger she ne stente  
Riverside Context: Criseyde aros no lenger she ne stente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1015  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be cause certein of the purveyinge.  
Riverside Context: Be cause certeyn of the purveyinge  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 231  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That child may doon to fadres reverence.  
Riverside Context: That child may doon to fadres reverence  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3378  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And sien° the fox toward the grove goon,°  
Riverside Context: And syen the fox toward the grove gon  
==================================================

**Exception: birafte**  
Headword: bireven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1438  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That for swich cas birafte hirself hir° lif?  
Riverside Context: That for swich cas birafte hirself hir lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1782  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til fresshe May wol rewen° on his peine.  
Riverside Context: Til fresshe May wol rewen on his peyne  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1877  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That no wight° have my name in honde.°  
Riverside Context: That no wight have my name in honde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1297  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That if so is that she untrewe be  
Riverside Context: That if so is that she untrewe be  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1349  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That oon may seen his lady day by day  
Riverside Context: That oon may seen his lady day by day  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 536  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The deeth, for I, whil that my lif may laste  
Riverside Context: The deth for I whil that my lyf may laste  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1660  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And eek, for she is straunge, he wol forbere  
Riverside Context: And ek for she is straunge he wol forbere  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1778  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That wol mainteine that he first bigan!  
Riverside Context: That wol mayntene that he first bigan  
==================================================

**Exception: understode**  
Headword: understonden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1035  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than she of me ought elles understode  
Riverside Context: Than she of me aught elles understode  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 755  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She mot forgoon; for which disaventure  
Riverside Context: She moot forgon for which disaventure  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1523  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is ful fair a man to bere him evene,°  
Riverside Context: It is ful fair a man to bere hym evene  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 338  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Out of his brest ech after other wente  
Riverside Context: Out of his brest ech after other wente  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1029  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Why, freend,” quod he, “now do right as thee leste.  
Riverside Context: Whi frend quod he now do right as the leste  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 876  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye coude nat doon so dishoneste° a thing  
Riverside Context: Ye koude nat doon so dishonest a thyng  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 648  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thogh that my doghter and my sone be slain  
Riverside Context: Though that my doughter and my sone be slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2852  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: On messdayes° that in the chirche gon;°  
Riverside Context: On messedayes that in the chirche gon  
==================================================

**Exception: deie**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 524  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “What, parde, rather than my felaw deie  
Riverside Context: What Parde rather than my felawe deye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 861  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The harm is doon, and farewel feldefare!  
Riverside Context: The harm is don and farewel feldefare  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2398  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He may nat sodeinly wel taken keep°  
Riverside Context: He may nat sodeynly wel taken keep  
==================================================

**Exception: lust**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1091  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Why lust thee so thyself fordoon for drede  
Riverside Context: Whi list the so thiself fordoon for drede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 609  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To derke is turned al my lighte  
Riverside Context: To derke ys turned al my lyght  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 65  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He seid, that precept therof hadde he noon.  
Riverside Context: He seyde that precept therof hadde he noon  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1102  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The cause of his cominge, thus answerde  
Riverside Context: The cause of his comynge thus answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 853  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That peril is with drecching in ydrawe;  
Riverside Context: That peril is with drecchyng in ydrawe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 844  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Ye woot, ye nece min,” quod he, “what is;  
Riverside Context: Ye woot ye nece myn quod he what is  
==================================================

**Exception: smerte**  
Headword: smerten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1097  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So fresh it is, although it sore smerte  
Riverside Context: So fressh it is although it sore smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1800  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And though that he be come of blood royal  
Riverside Context: And though that he be come of blood roial  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 445  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han thus comanded and maad ordinaunce  
Riverside Context: Han thus comanded and maad ordinaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 312  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He neither chere made, ne worde tolde;  
Riverside Context: He neither chere made ne word tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 346  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To doon mankinde plein remissioun,°  
Riverside Context: To doon mankynde pleyn remissioun  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1593  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And tolde him al, as ye han herd bifore;  
Riverside Context: And tolde hym al as ye han herd bifoore  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 628  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She is the monstres hed ywryen,°  
Riverside Context: She is the monstres hed ywrien  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1734  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: On his half, which that sowle us alle sende  
Riverside Context: On his half which that soule us alle sende  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That though the lordes wolde that she wente  
Riverside Context: That though the lordes wolde that she wente  
==================================================

**Exception: hast**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 620  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And nevertheles hast set thy wit—  
Riverside Context: And neverthelesse hast set thy wit  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1117  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Crist wol° we claime of° him our gentillesse  
Riverside Context: Crist wole we clayme of hym oure gentillesse  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 70  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For al to sone may she lerne lore°  
Riverside Context: For al to soone may she lerne loore  
==================================================

**Exception: quite**  
Headword: quiten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 770  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The blisful martir quite yow your mede.  
Riverside Context: The blisful martir quite yow youre meede  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1262  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso wol grace, and list thee nought honouren  
Riverside Context: Whoso wol grace and list the nought honouren  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2117  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han freres been, that finde I of record,°  
Riverside Context: Han freres been that fynde I of record  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1714  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶This Palamon answerde hastily  
Riverside Context: This Palamon answerde hastily  
==================================================

**Exception: quod**  
Headword: quethen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 187  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ector,” quod they, “what goost may yow enspire  
Riverside Context: Ector quod they what goost may yow enspyre  
==================================================

**Exception: yelt**  
Headword: yelden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 385  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yelt bittre fruit, though swete seed be sowe.  
Riverside Context: Yelt bittre fruyt though swete seed be sowe  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1393  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶And with that word Arcite wook and sterte.°  
Riverside Context: And with that word Arcite wook and sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 227  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And by that lord that cleped° is Seint Ive  
Riverside Context: And by that lord that clepid is Seint Yve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1067  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For that it is to come, and elles nought?  
Riverside Context: For that it is to come and ellis nought  
==================================================

**Exception: foryeve**  
Headword: foryeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 904  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶Now, good men, God foryeve yow your trespas,°  
Riverside Context: Now goode men God foryeve yow youre trespas  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1419  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“What sholde I mo ensamples heerof° sayn  
Riverside Context: What sholde I mo ensamples heerof sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2263  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: She dorste° wilde beestes dennes seke  
Riverside Context: She dorste wilde beestes dennes seke  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 813  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Adoun the steire anoonright tho she wente  
Riverside Context: Adown the steyre anonright tho she wente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 892  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: They wenen al be love, if oon be hoot;  
Riverside Context: They wenen all be love if oon be hoot  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 750  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The rude° peple, as it no wonder is  
Riverside Context: The rude peple as it no wonder is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1437  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With his brother; and that is for to sayn  
Riverside Context: With his brother and that is for to sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1689  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That she may take hir leve, er that she go?”  
Riverside Context: That she may take hire leve er that she go  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1834  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This wol be doon at leiser parfitly.  
Riverside Context: This wol be doon at leyser parfitly  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 602  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In travaile° is min idelnesse  
Riverside Context: In travayle ys myn ydelnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1386  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whan it descendeth, than don thinges lighte.  
Riverside Context: Whan it descendeth than don thynges lighte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 854  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Is ther no ship, of so many as I see  
Riverside Context: Is ther no ship of so manye as I se  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 242  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And God it woot,° no thing was hir trespas,°  
Riverside Context: And God it woot no thyng was hir trespas  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1832  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Ther nis no° werkman, whatsoever he be  
Riverside Context: Ther nys no werkman whatsoevere he be  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 212  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He hadde maad ful many a mariage  
Riverside Context: He hadde maad ful many a mariage  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 823  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Conforten° hir in al that ever they may;  
Riverside Context: Conforten hire in al that ever they may  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1319  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And whan a beest is deed, he hath no peine;  
Riverside Context: And whan a beest is deed he hath no peyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 273  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan that my wit is wery it to thinke.  
Riverside Context: Whan that my wit is wery it to thynke  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 42  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Som joye of that is felt in thy servise.  
Riverside Context: Som joye of that is felt in thi servyse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Madame,” quod he, “by God I shal nat lie;  
Riverside Context: Madame quod he by God I shal nat lye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1504  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thenk that folie is, whan man may chese  
Riverside Context: And thynk that folie is whan man may chese  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1295  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What force° though Theofraste liste° lie?  
Riverside Context: What force though Theofraste liste lye  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1962  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Your maladie is for° we han to lite.  
Riverside Context: Youre maladye is for we han to lyte  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 927  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And em, ywis, fain wolde I doon the beste  
Riverside Context: And em iwis fayn wolde I don the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1646  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “But wel ye woot, the chaumbre is but lite  
Riverside Context: But wel ye woot the chaumbre is but lite  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 849  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And God toforn, so that it shal suffise.”  
Riverside Context: And God toforn so that it shal suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1180  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My wit ne may me not suffise.  
Riverside Context: My wit ne may me not suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 31  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I may not slepe, and what me is.°  
Riverside Context: I may not slepe and what me is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 282  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Som time is shape, if he it can receiven;  
Riverside Context: Som tyme is shape if he it kan receyven  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 579  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is for thy lore° and for thy prowe;°—  
Riverside Context: Is for thy lore and for thy prow  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 939  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For trewely, ther is noon of us alle  
Riverside Context: For trewely ther is noon of us alle  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 386  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That on his shine a mormal hadde he;  
Riverside Context: That on his shyne a mormal hadde he  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 833  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than may we bothe our lustes° al fulfille  
Riverside Context: Thanne may we bothe oure lustes all fulfille  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1375  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, that men ful ofte, ywis  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn that men ful ofte iwys  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 454  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, he hadde a paramour;°  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn he hadde a paramour  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 532  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, that, after° his desert,°  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn that after his desert  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 23  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If any drope of pitee in yow be  
Riverside Context: If any drope of pyte in yow be  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 951  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Cam at his heste, and on hir knees hir sette  
Riverside Context: Cam at his heste and on hire knees hire sette  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The General Prologue 849  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As ye han herd; what nedeth wordes mo?  
Riverside Context: As ye han herd what nedeth wordes mo  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3241  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As can the holy doctour Augustin  
Riverside Context: As kan the hooly doctour Augustyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1040  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Therfore is thin opinion sooth, ywis.  
Riverside Context: Therfore is thyn opynyoun soth ywis  
==================================================

**Exception: it**  
Headword: amenden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2193  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of holy chirche, God amende it sone!”  
Riverside Context: Of hooly chirche God amende it soone  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 566  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That me is wo that I was borne!  
Riverside Context: That me ys wo that I was born  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 269  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“O thing, er that ye goon, if it may be  
Riverside Context: O thyng er that ye goon if it may be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo! therfor is he cleped° a capitain;°  
Riverside Context: Lo therfore is he cleped a capitayn  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 732  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He moot reherce, as ny as evere he can  
Riverside Context: He moot reherce as ny as evere he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1197  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That with hir haukes han the heron slain.  
Riverside Context: That with hir haukes han the heron slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 160  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And what man that is wounded with the strook  
Riverside Context: And what man that is wounded with the strook  
==================================================

**Exception: had**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 975  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thogh they had stonden in a rowe  
Riverside Context: Thogh they had stonden in a rowe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 738  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For which ful pale and welked° is my face.  
Riverside Context: For which ful pale and welked is my face  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1694  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This passeth al that herte may bithinke.  
Riverside Context: This passeth al that herte may bythynke  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 477  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The flour is goon, ther is namore to telle  
Riverside Context: The flour is goon ther is namoore to telle  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 147  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso that can, may rede hem as they write.  
Riverside Context: Whoso that kan may rede hem as they write  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2895  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Right now, that yet min herte is sore afright.°  
Riverside Context: Right now that yet myn herte is soore afright  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1533  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if that any of us have mor than other  
Riverside Context: And if that any of us have moore than oother  
==================================================

**Exception: lived**  
Headword: liven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 141  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Yet lived they evere in parfit° chastitee.  
Riverside Context: Yet lyved they evere in parfit chastitee  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1533  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wher° she be wis,° or sobre, or dronkelewe,°  
Riverside Context: Wher she be wys or sobre or dronkelewe  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1195  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And for to pleye, as he was wont to do  
Riverside Context: And for to pleye as he was wont to do  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1725  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And arm in arm inward with him she wente  
Riverside Context: And arm in arm inward with hym she wente  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 963  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To make hir housbonde han so foul a name;  
Riverside Context: To make hir housbonde han so foul a name  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1390  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So ferforth,° that unnethes° is ther noon.  
Riverside Context: So ferforth that unnethes is ther noon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1391  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men shal rejoisen of a greet emprise  
Riverside Context: Men shal rejoissen of a gret empryse  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3430  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Do me to° singe and winke with min yë.°  
Riverside Context: Do me to synge and wynke with myn ye  
==================================================

**Exception: yeve**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1374  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Upon the pavement, God yeve° hem mischaunce!°  
Riverside Context: Upon the pavement God yeve hem meschaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1403  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A mannes mirthe it wol turne unto grame,°  
Riverside Context: A mannes myrthe it wol turne unto grame  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 507  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But now thy cominge is to me so swete  
Riverside Context: But now thi comynge is to me so swete  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1672  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than shal your soule up to hevene skippe  
Riverside Context: Thanne shal youre soule up to hevene skippe  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2179  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: An hundred lordes hadde he with him there  
Riverside Context: An hundred lordes hadde he with hym there  
==================================================

**Exception: agree**  
Headword: agreen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 409  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That she agree to his eleccioun,°  
Riverside Context: That she agre to his eleccioun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1835  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is no fors° how longe that we pleye;  
Riverside Context: It is no fors how longe that we pleye  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 5  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶This knight a doghter hadde by his wif  
Riverside Context: This knyght a doghter hadde by his wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 660  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Although thin abstinence° is lite.  
Riverside Context: Although thyn abstynence ys lyte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1243  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And from his deeth is brought in sikernesse  
Riverside Context: And from his deth is brought in sykernesse  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3367  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That wilfully into the fir she sterte,°  
Riverside Context: That wilfully into the fyr she sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: writ**  
Headword: writen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 414  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And eek, as writ Zanzis, that was ful wis  
Riverside Context: And ek as writ Zanzis that was ful wys  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1160  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For which I tolde thee min aventure  
Riverside Context: For which I tolde thee myn aventure  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 278  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seyn, that I the worste trecherie  
Riverside Context: And seyn that I the werste trecherie  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1099  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Right so in love, ther come and goon plesaunces.  
Riverside Context: Right so in love ther come and gon plesaunces  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Lest she be wrooth, him thoughte his herte deide;  
Riverside Context: Lest she be wroth hym thoughte his herte deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 800  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ‘O! hastow slain me, false theef?’° I seide  
Riverside Context: O hastow slayn me false theef I seyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 181  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Awak!” quod he, “Who is lith there?”  
Riverside Context: Awake quod he whoo ys lyth there  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1059  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So hope I that he shal, for he best may;  
Riverside Context: So hope I that he shal for he best may  
==================================================

**Exception: coste**  
Headword: costen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1908  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That coste largely of gold a fother.°  
Riverside Context: That coste largely of gold a fother  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3060  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Departed is, with duetee° and honour  
Riverside Context: Departed is with duetee and honour  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3252  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: My tale is of a cok, as ye may here  
Riverside Context: My tale is of a cok as ye may heere  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 965  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Though thin array° be badde and ivel biseie,°  
Riverside Context: Thogh thyn array be badde and yvel biseye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1628  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶Arcite is riden anon° unto the toun  
Riverside Context: Arcite is riden anon unto the toun  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2317  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne never mighte hir fomen° doon° hem flee  
Riverside Context: Ne nevere myghte hir foomen doon hem flee  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 851  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Nay, nay, it may not stonden in this wise;  
Riverside Context: Nay nay it may nat stonden in this wise  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2604  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther seen men who can juste,° and who can ride;  
Riverside Context: Ther seen men who kan juste and who kan ryde  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 201  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me God, I laughe whan I thinke  
Riverside Context: As help me God I laughe whan I thynke  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1450  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As his book Senior wol bere witnesse  
Riverside Context: As his book Senior wol bere witnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 309  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “The poudre in which min herte ybrend shal torne  
Riverside Context: The poudre in which myn herte ybrend shal torne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 595  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is repreve° and contrarie of honour  
Riverside Context: It is repreeve and contrarie of honour  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 272  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: His eye perced, and so depe it wente  
Riverside Context: His eye percede and so depe it wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1471  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to muche, and° it were Goddes wille.”  
Riverside Context: This is to muche and it were Goddes wille  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 904  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “This is so gentil and so tendre of herte  
Riverside Context: This is so gentil and so tendre of herte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 775  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ‘Bet is,’ quod he, ‘thin habitacioun  
Riverside Context: Bet is quod he thyn habitacioun  
==================================================

**Exception: stant**  
Headword: stonden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1117  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hyer stant ther noon in Spaine.  
Riverside Context: Hier stant ther non in Spayne  
==================================================

**Exception: mote**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 670  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now whoso seith so, mote he never ythee!  
Riverside Context: Now whoso seith so mote he nevere ythe  
==================================================

**Exception: spede**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2558  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God spede yow; goth forth, and ley on faste.°  
Riverside Context: God spede you Gooth forth and ley on faste  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 691  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But boden go to bedde, with mischaunce  
Riverside Context: But boden go to bedde with meschaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 625  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That every wight that wente by the weye  
Riverside Context: That every wight that wente by the weye  
==================================================

**Exception: lest**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 936  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For to be free, and do right as us lest,°  
Riverside Context: For to be free and do right as us lest  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1947  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That on his beddes side sit° ful softe.  
Riverside Context: That on his beddes syde sit ful softe  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1126  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hir olde fader wol yet make hir dine  
Riverside Context: Hire olde fader wol yet make hire dyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2139  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ful wis is he that can himselven knowe.  
Riverside Context: Ful wys is he that kan hymselven knowe  
==================================================

**Exception: he**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 557  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of thilke fader blessed mote he be  
Riverside Context: Of thilke Fader blessed moote he be  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1631  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: She tolde hirself him al this, er she wente.  
Riverside Context: She tolde hireself hym al this er she wente  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2984  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: His eyen sette he ther as was his lest,°  
Riverside Context: His eyen sette he ther as was his lest  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 148  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A good wif, that is clene of werk° and thoght  
Riverside Context: A good wyf that is clene of werk and thoght  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1372  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: By God, they wolden han so greet envie  
Riverside Context: By God they wolden han so greet envye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1975  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That knoweth that non act is causelees,°  
Riverside Context: That knoweth that noon act is causelees  
==================================================

**Exception: mene**  
Headword: menen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1164  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What harm was that, sin I non ivel mene?  
Riverside Context: What harm was that syn I non yvel mene  
==================================================

**Exception: wil**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 782  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Al that men wil therin make  
Riverside Context: Al that men wil theryn make  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1369  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Had slain Phidoun in Athens, atte feste  
Riverside Context: Hadde slayn Phidon in Atthenes atte feste  
==================================================

**Exception: smerte**  
Headword: smerten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He may nat wepe althogh him sore smerte.  
Riverside Context: He may nat wepe althogh hym soore smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1748  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or elles what yow list,° we may nat chese;  
Riverside Context: Or elles what yow lyst we may nat cheese  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1684  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And, certes, al the breeth that wente  
Riverside Context: And certes al the breth that wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 237  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She is honoured overal ther° she goth;  
Riverside Context: She is honoured overal ther she gooth  
==================================================

**Exception: wroughte**  
Headword: werken  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1202  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And whan this maister, that° this magik wroughte  
Riverside Context: And whan this maister that this magyk wroughte  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1173  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And streight into hir chaumbre gan she goon;  
Riverside Context: And streght into hire chambre gan she gon  
==================================================

**Exception: say**  
Headword: sen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thise ladies, whan that they hir time say,°  
Riverside Context: Thise ladyes whan that they hir tyme say  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 69  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For love of God, to don that reverence  
Riverside Context: For love of God to don that reverence  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1250  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The second time, that ye may taken hede  
Riverside Context: The seconde tyme that ye may taken heede  
==================================================

**Exception: lest**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1394  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “But, Troilus, yet tel me, if thee lest  
Riverside Context: But Troilus yet telle me if the lest  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 287  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And swich a wight is for to blame, I gesse.  
Riverside Context: And swich a wight is for to blame I gesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1225  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now is me shape° eternally to dwelle  
Riverside Context: Now is me shape eternally to dwelle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 513  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til he may seen his time for to bite  
Riverside Context: Til he may seen his tyme for to byte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 652  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thus al is wel; but tho bigan aright  
Riverside Context: Thus al is wel but tho bigan aright  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1731  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And in what plit oon is, God him amende!  
Riverside Context: And in what plit oon is God hym amende  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 776  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For every word men may nat chide or pleine.°  
Riverside Context: For every word men may nat chide or pleyne  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 833  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is, or shal, whil that the world may dure.  
Riverside Context: That is or shal whil that the world may dure  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 244  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal been your fresshe wommanliche face  
Riverside Context: Shal ben youre fresshe wommanliche face  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1959  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He wolde of hir,° he seide, han som plesaunce  
Riverside Context: He wolde of hire he seyde han som plesaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2267  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than shal this cherl, with bely stif and toght°  
Riverside Context: Thanne shal this cherl with bely stif and toght  
==================================================

**Exception: lakke**  
Headword: lakken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1419  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Look that your minde lakke noght his sight.  
Riverside Context: Looke that youre mynde lakke noght his sight  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1351  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That other wher him list may ride or go  
Riverside Context: That oother wher hym list may ride or go  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 150  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That she ne shal wel understonde his stevene,°  
Riverside Context: That she ne shal wel understonde his stevene  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1632  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han these sory creatures!  
Riverside Context: Han these sory creatures  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 277  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And cometh hoom as sone as ever she may.  
Riverside Context: And cometh hoom as soone as ever she may  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 932  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “What!” quod my lord, “ther is namoor to done  
Riverside Context: What quod my lord ther is namoore to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Physician's Tale 77  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Outher° for ye han kept your honestee,°  
Riverside Context: Outher for ye han kept youre honestee  
==================================================

**Exception: wel**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2199  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As ye han herd biforn, ye woot wel what.  
Riverside Context: As ye han herd biforn ye woot wel what  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1260  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As I, which ye han brought fro cares colde.  
Riverside Context: As I which ye han brought fro cares colde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1530  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I warn yow wel it is no childes pley  
Riverside Context: I warne yow wel it is no childes pley  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 227  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For half so boldely can ther no man  
Riverside Context: For half so boldely kan ther no man  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1839  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, she may nat now han bothe  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn she may nat now han bothe  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1057  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To hir that to the deeth me may comaunde.”  
Riverside Context: To hire that to the deth me may comande  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 898  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is to seyn, with double wordes slie  
Riverside Context: That is to seyn with double wordes slye  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 91  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And Troilus to Troy homwarde he wente.  
Riverside Context: And Troilus to Troie homward he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: lest**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 854  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Al redy, sir,” quod she, “right as yow lest,°  
Riverside Context: Al redy sire quod she right as yow lest  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is to mene, Ector and Troilus  
Riverside Context: That is to mene Ector and Troilus  
==================================================

**Exception: kiste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1575  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Under hir nekke, and at the laste hir kiste.  
Riverside Context: Under hire nekke and at the laste hire kyste  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 242  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than they that han be most with love ynome;  
Riverside Context: Than they that han be most with love ynome  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2608  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Out goon the swerdes as the silver brighte.  
Riverside Context: Out goon the swerdes as the silver brighte  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The General Prologue 450  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That to the offring bifore hir sholde goon;  
Riverside Context: That to the offrynge bifore hire sholde goon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 731  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo! which° avantage is to multiplie!  
Riverside Context: Lo which avantage is to multiplie  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 981  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “And that doth me to han so gret a wonder  
Riverside Context: And that doth me to han so gret a wonder  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 256  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sin, as himselven list, he may yow binde.  
Riverside Context: Syn as hymselven liste he may yow bynde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2061  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Hir sone is eek a sterre, as men may see.  
Riverside Context: Hir sone is eek a sterre as men may see  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 27  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han felt that Love dorste yow displese;  
Riverside Context: Han felt that Love dorste yow displese  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 934  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For aventures° which that may bitide.  
Riverside Context: For aventures whiche that may bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 613  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My countenaunce° is nicete,°  
Riverside Context: My countenaunce ys nycete  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1800  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For which° departed is this lusty route°  
Riverside Context: For which departed is this lusty route  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1717  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Nay, ye shul liven everichoon!  
Riverside Context: Nay ye shul lyven everychon  
==================================================

**Exception: pine**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 335  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And greye, I mene the goshauk, that doth pine°  
Riverside Context: And grey I mene the goshauk that doth pyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4121  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Swich as it is, yet shal ye have your part.  
Riverside Context: Swich as it is yet shal ye have youre part  
==================================================

**Exception: fedde**  
Headword: feden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 439  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He fedde hem day by day, that swich noblesse  
Riverside Context: He fedde hem day by day that swich noblesse  
==================================================

**Exception: pa**  
Headword: ba  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3709  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “As help me God, it wol nat be ‘com pa me,’°  
Riverside Context: As help me God it wol nat be com pa me  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1445  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Pardee,° of Laodomia is writen thus  
Riverside Context: Pardee of Laodomya is writen thus  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1987  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Heer may ye se how excellent franchise°  
Riverside Context: Heere may ye se how excellent franchise  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 294  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That ‘firste vertu is to kepe tonge.’  
Riverside Context: That firste vertu is to kepe tonge  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2038  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Who shal be slain or elles deed for love.  
Riverside Context: Who shal be slayn or elles deed for love  
==================================================

**Exception: shette**  
Headword: shitten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 249  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And with that word his countour-dore he shette,°  
Riverside Context: And with that word his countourdore he shette  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 258  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That wel I see to Brugges wol ye go.  
Riverside Context: That wel I se to Brugges wol ye go  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 63  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hath of his abbot, as him list,° licence,°  
Riverside Context: Hath of his abbot as hym list licence  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 708  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And many a grisly ooth than han they sworn  
Riverside Context: And many a grisly ooth thanne han they sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 749  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What wonder is though he of me have joye?  
Riverside Context: What wonder is though he of me have joye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1070  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And that to late is now for me to rewe  
Riverside Context: And that to late is now for me to rewe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 567  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And shortly, so ferforth° this thing is went,°  
Riverside Context: And shortly so ferforth this thyng is went  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1316  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That man is bounden to his observaunce,°  
Riverside Context: That man is bounden to his observaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2240  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How that in lordshipe is no sikernesse;°  
Riverside Context: How that in lordshipe is no sikernesse  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 793  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To han yow to my wif for your goodnesse  
Riverside Context: To han yow to my wyf for youre goodnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1639  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seye, in erthe and eek° in hevene.  
Riverside Context: This is to seye in erthe and eek in hevene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 154  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is redy ay my body for to kepe.°  
Riverside Context: Is redy ay my body for to kepe  
==================================================

**Exception: kiste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1131  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But hem in armes toke and after kiste.  
Riverside Context: But hem in armes toke and after kiste  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The General Prologue 500  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That if gold ruste, what shal iren do?  
Riverside Context: That if gold ruste what shal iren do  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1437  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶And thus, withinne a while, his name is spronge°  
Riverside Context: And thus withinne a while his name is spronge  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 929  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: We han ben waitinge al this fourtenight;  
Riverside Context: We han ben waitynge al this fourtenyght  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1420  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sith that so manie han hemselven slain  
Riverside Context: Sith that so manye han hemselven slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1020  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lat us go forth withouten lenger speche.”  
Riverside Context: Lat us go forth withouten lenger speche  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 107  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This prayer shal he have of me;  
Riverside Context: This prayer shal he have of me  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1154  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And who hath that, may not astert.°  
Riverside Context: And who hath that may not asterte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2688  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And, er that Arcite may taken keep,°  
Riverside Context: And er that Arcite may taken keep  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 645  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This song when he thus songen hadde, soone  
Riverside Context: This song whan he thus songen hadde soone  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1282  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “God help me so,” quod he, “ye sey me sooth.  
Riverside Context: God help me so quod he ye sey me soth  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1585  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶This philosophre sobrely° answerde  
Riverside Context: This philosophre sobrely answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: yeve**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 151  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If I be daungerous,° God yeve me sorwe!  
Riverside Context: If I be daungerous God yeve me sorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1594  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I mene, as help me Juno, hevenes quene  
Riverside Context: I mene as helpe me Juno hevenes quene  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1551  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Seyn that I have the moste stedefast° wif  
Riverside Context: Seyn that I have the mooste stedefast wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: amende**  
Headword: amenden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1731  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And in what plit oon is, God him amende!  
Riverside Context: And in what plit oon is God hym amende  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men ladde hem forth to doon the sacrifise.  
Riverside Context: Men ledde hem forth to doon the sacrefise  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 189  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: If that yow list° to doon that° I yow praye.  
Riverside Context: If that yow list to doon that I yow praye  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2131  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ther° no wight coude han founde out swich a sleighte.°  
Riverside Context: Ther no wight koude han founde out swich a sleighte  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 206  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And wher him list, best felawshipe can  
Riverside Context: And wher hym lest best felawshipe kan  
==================================================

**Exception: spente**  
Headword: spenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1444  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But honestly° and slyly° he it spente  
Riverside Context: But honestly and slyly he it spente  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1258  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By no way may recovered be.  
Riverside Context: Be no way may recovered be  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 920  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To han this fare, he sholde not come here  
Riverside Context: To han this fare he sholde nat come here  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 192  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That I may doon, right as° yow list° devise.  
Riverside Context: That I may doon right as yow list devise  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1791  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Entendeth° for to do thee vileinie.°  
Riverside Context: Entendeth for to do thee vileynye  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 966  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: As ye han herd bifore, al he him tolde.  
Riverside Context: As ye han herd byfore al he hym tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1531  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As doon thise loveres in hir queinte geres,°  
Riverside Context: As doon thise loveres in hir queynte geres  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2457  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min is the prison in the derke cote;°  
Riverside Context: Myn is the prison in the derke cote  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1449  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is, lo, the metal of Saturne  
Riverside Context: Ys loo the metal of Saturne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 946  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That is wel seid,” quod he, “my nece dere  
Riverside Context: That is wel seyd quod he my nece deere  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 90  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And sende hem al that may hem plese  
Riverside Context: And sende hem al that may hem plese  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 250  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “O deeth, allas! why niltow do me deye?  
Riverside Context: O deth allas why nyltow do me deye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2272  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By preve° which that is demonstratif,°  
Riverside Context: By preeve which that is demonstratif  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 669  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: His eyen two, and wondreth that she may°  
Riverside Context: His eyen two and wondreth that she may  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1901  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is he ay sik,° or how may this bitide?”°  
Riverside Context: Is he ay syk or how may this bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1612  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For which to thee obliged be for ay  
Riverside Context: For which to the obliged be for ay  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 92  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Now hadde Calkas left, in this meschaunce  
Riverside Context: Now hadde Calkas left in this meschaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1964  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Upon his shuldres winges hadde he two;  
Riverside Context: Upon his shuldres wynges hadde he two  
==================================================

**Exception: tel**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1130  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But wold ye tel me the manere  
Riverside Context: But wolde ye tel me the manere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 401  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if love is, what thing and whiche is he?  
Riverside Context: And if love is what thing and which is he  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1526  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thy grace she shal fully ther conferme.”  
Riverside Context: Thi grace she shal fully ther conferme  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1732  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For sith the day is come that I shal die  
Riverside Context: For sith the day is come that I shal dye  
==================================================

**Exception: brente**  
Headword: brennen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2403  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For thilke fir that whilom brente° thee  
Riverside Context: For thilke fyr that whilom brente thee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 2078  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As fir is wont to quikke° and go  
Riverside Context: As fyr ys wont to quyke and goo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1355  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For thanne his lif is set in sikernesse;°  
Riverside Context: For thanne his lyf is set in sikernesse  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1225  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As han thise litel herde-gromes°  
Riverside Context: As han thise lytel herdegromes  
==================================================

**Exception: agree**  
Headword: agreen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 409  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If harme agree me, wherto pleine I thenne?  
Riverside Context: If harm agree me wherto pleyne I thenne  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2139  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ful wis is he that can himselven knowe.  
Riverside Context: Ful wys is he that kan hymselven knowe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 179  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For I shal telle ensamples mo than ten.  
Riverside Context: For I shal telle ensamples mo than ten  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 831  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til som figure therinne emprented° be.  
Riverside Context: Til som figure therinne emprented be  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 45  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Welcom the sixte, whan that ever he shal.  
Riverside Context: Welcome the sixte whan that evere he shal  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1809  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She woot° namore of al this hote fare,°  
Riverside Context: She woot namoore of al this hoote fare  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1180  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My lady, that is so faire and bright!”—  
Riverside Context: My lady that is so fair and bryght  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 311  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And al that liketh me, I dar wel seyn  
Riverside Context: And al that liketh me I dar wel seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men seyn right thus, “Alwey the nye slie°  
Riverside Context: Men seyn right thus Alwey the nye slye  
==================================================

**Exception: hidde**  
Headword: hiden  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Squire's Tale 595  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: As I best mighte,° I hidde fro him my sorwe  
Riverside Context: As I best myghte I hidde fro hym my sorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1190  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is riche, although ye holde him but a knave.°  
Riverside Context: Is riche although ye holde hym but a knave  
==================================================

**Exception: taughte**  
Headword: techen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 317  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But nathelees, thus taughte me my dame:  
Riverside Context: But nathelees thus taughte me my dame  
==================================================

**Exception: aspide**  
Headword: aspien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 539  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That no wight of his contenaunce aspide.  
Riverside Context: That no wight of his contenance espide  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 189  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If that yow list° to doon that° I yow praye.  
Riverside Context: If that yow list to doon that I yow praye  
==================================================

**Exception: arn**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1374  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of sorweful teres salte arn waxen welles;  
Riverside Context: Of sorwful teris salte arn waxen welles  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 258  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That wondir is, the body may suffise  
Riverside Context: That wonder is the body may suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 147  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso that can, may rede hem as they write.  
Riverside Context: Whoso that kan may rede hem as they write  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3054  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To God, that° is so just and resonable  
Riverside Context: To God that is so just and resonable  
==================================================

**Exception: lette**  
Headword: letten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 2070  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With the thridde; and, er he lette°  
Riverside Context: With the thridde and or he lette  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 964  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That every man may take of light  
Riverside Context: That every man may take of lyght  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 622  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of whom hir list,° whoso be wrooth or blithe  
Riverside Context: Of whom hire lest whoso be wroth or blythe  
==================================================

**Exception: sayes**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4180  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For John, ther is a law that sayes thus  
Riverside Context: For John ther is a lawe that says thus  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2048  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘A lord is lost, if he be vicious;°  
Riverside Context: A lord is lost if he be vicius  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 147  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Nor axen more, that may do yow disese.”  
Riverside Context: Nor axen more that may do yow disese  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1018  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And spending silver hadde he right ynow.°  
Riverside Context: And spendyng silver hadde he right ynow  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1462  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That blosmeth er° that fruit ywoxen be;°  
Riverside Context: That blosmeth er that fruyt ywoxen bee  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 54  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sholde han ben slain; lo, this was al his care.  
Riverside Context: Sholde han ben slayn lo this was al his care  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1793  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And mighte han lived in Thebes royally  
Riverside Context: And myghte han lyved in Thebes roially  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 232  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal beren him on hond° the cow° is wood,°  
Riverside Context: Shal beren hym on honde the cow is wood  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 311  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For bothe I am agast what ye wol seye  
Riverside Context: For both I am agast what ye wol seye  
==================================================

**Exception: chidde**  
Headword: chiden  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 223  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For God it woot,° I chidde° hem spitously.°  
Riverside Context: For God it woot I chidde hem spitously  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1315  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The which can helen thee of thin accesse  
Riverside Context: The which kan helen the of thyn accesse  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 216  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: How longe time wol ye rekene° and caste°  
Riverside Context: How longe tyme wol ye rekene and caste  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1418  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther shal no wight defoulen, if I may.’  
Riverside Context: Ther shal no wight defoulen if I may  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 17  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Mot hennesforth ben matere of my book  
Riverside Context: Moot hennesforth ben matere of my book  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1074  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan any speche ycomen is  
Riverside Context: Whan any speche ycomen ys  
==================================================

**Exception: make**  
Headword: maken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1619  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That noon of hem none argumentes make  
Riverside Context: That noon of hem none argumentes make  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1472  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To been a wif, and as he can wel preche  
Riverside Context: To ben a wif and as he kan wel preche  
==================================================

**Exception: yeve**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1385  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And live in wo, ther God yeve hem mischaunce  
Riverside Context: And lyve in wo ther God yeve hem meschaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: shette**  
Headword: shitten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 726  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: O Phebus, thenk whan Dane hirselven shette  
Riverside Context: O Phebus thynk whan Dane hireselven shette  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3251  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wol not han to do of° swich matere;  
Riverside Context: I wol nat han to do of swich mateere  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1670  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Paraunter° she may be your purgatorie!  
Riverside Context: Paraunter she may be youre purgatorie  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1683  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But Juppiter, that of his might may do  
Riverside Context: But Juppiter that of his myght may do  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 336  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That I thee hadde, where I wolde, in Troye!”  
Riverside Context: That I the hadde wher I wolde in Troie  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 280  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She wolde fain han sein som of that sighte.  
Riverside Context: She wolde fayn han seyn som of that sighte  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 953  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And but° I do, sirs, lat me han the wite;°  
Riverside Context: And but I do sires lat me han the wite  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1454  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: May seyn no bet, swich hap to him hath she.  
Riverside Context: May seyn no bet swich hap to hym hath she  
==================================================

**Exception: bringes**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4130  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Slik° as he finds, or taa° slik as he bringes.  
Riverside Context: Slyk as he fyndes or taa slyk as he brynges  
==================================================

**Exception: lest**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1051  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To that Pandare answerde, “If thee lest  
Riverside Context: To that Pandare answered If the lest  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 327  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And al that wroght is with a skilful° thoght  
Riverside Context: And al that wroght is with a skilful thoght  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2795  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That serveth yow, and wol don al his lif.  
Riverside Context: That serveth yow and wol doon al his lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2321  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be queint,° or turned in another place;  
Riverside Context: Be queynt or turned in another place  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1946  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To Crist, that he thee sende hele° and might,°  
Riverside Context: To Crist that he thee sende heele and myght  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1991  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Which° wolde han lete him sterven° in the place  
Riverside Context: Which wolde han lat hym sterven in the place  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As love for love is skilful guerdoninge.  
Riverside Context: As love for love is skilful guerdonynge  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3843  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For what so° that this carpenter answerde  
Riverside Context: For what so that this carpenter answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1506  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye han yourselven shewed° heer today  
Riverside Context: Ye han youreselven shewed heer today  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 69  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which is ful perilous, and hath ben yore.°  
Riverside Context: Which is ful perilous and hath been yoore  
==================================================

**Exception: dwelte**  
Headword: dwellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 82  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: It was not wel he dwelte so  
Riverside Context: It was not wele he dwelte so  
==================================================

**Exception: herd**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 807  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Was to Criseyde, as ye han herd devise  
Riverside Context: Was to Criseyde as ye han herd devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 2  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Were in this world, is right inogh° for me  
Riverside Context: Were in this world is right ynogh for me  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2963  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wol nat tellen eek how that they goon  
Riverside Context: I wol nat tellen eek how that they goon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 208  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Quod Pandarus, “It time is that we wende;  
Riverside Context: Quod Pandarus It tyme is that we wende  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 172  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For ever this brid wol doon his bisinesse°  
Riverside Context: For evere this brid wol doon his bisynesse  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1865  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye shul non other ende° with me maken  
Riverside Context: Ye shul noon oother ende with me maken  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 836  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She may nat alwey duren° in swich rage.°  
Riverside Context: She may nat alwey duren in swich rage  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1124  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Aviseth you on it, whan ye han space  
Riverside Context: Avyseth yow on it whan ye han space  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 68  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Sir,” quod Criseyde, “it is Pandare and I.”  
Riverside Context: Sire quod Criseyde it is Pandare and I  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 402  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And, as your hap° is, shul ye winne or lese;  
Riverside Context: And as youre hap is shul ye wynne or lese  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 980  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet out it moot,° we can no conseil° hide;  
Riverside Context: Yet out it moot we kan no conseil hyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Therfor to° thee yshapen° ful gret pine° is.  
Riverside Context: Therefore to thee yshapen ful greet pyne ys  
==================================================

**Exception: spedde**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2052  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He in the gardin parfourned hem and spedde.°  
Riverside Context: He in the gardyn parfourned hem and spedde  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1358  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wheras him list the bet, withouten leve.  
Riverside Context: Whereas hym liste the bet withouten leve  
==================================================

**Exception: wan**  
Headword: winnen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1401  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For whan she saugh that Romains wan the toun  
Riverside Context: For whan she saugh that Romayns wan the toun  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 398  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And for the foules° that she herde singe;  
Riverside Context: And for the foweles that she herde synge  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 21  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ywis, hemself sholde han the vilanie.  
Riverside Context: Iwis hemself sholde han the vilanye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 957  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It may wel be he looked on hir face  
Riverside Context: It may wel be he looked on hir face  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3370  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶This passeth forth; what wol ye bet than wel?°  
Riverside Context: This passeth forth what wol ye bet than weel  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 153  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, whil that my lif may dure  
Riverside Context: God helpe me so while that my lyf may dure  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 178  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Gan it withstonde, and sobrely answerde:—  
Riverside Context: Gan it withstonde and sobrely answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2314  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My word shal stonde, I warne yow, certein.  
Riverside Context: My word shal stonde I warne yow certeyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 547  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now is ther litel more for to done  
Riverside Context: Now is ther litel more for to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3523  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And shal she drenche? allas! min Alisoun!”  
Riverside Context: And shal she drenche Allas myn Alisoun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 235  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘Sir olde kainard,° is this thin array?  
Riverside Context: Sire olde kaynard is this thyn array  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3414  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶The fox answerde, “In feith, it shal be don,”—  
Riverside Context: The fox answerde In feith it shal be don  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 840  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Stod paregal, to dur don that him leste.  
Riverside Context: Stood paregal to durre don that hym leste  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1102  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“Sir,” quod he to the preest, “lat° your man gon°  
Riverside Context: Sire quod he to the preest lat youre man gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 626  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And namely, sith my sone yboren is  
Riverside Context: And namely sith my sone yboren is  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3490  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶This carpenter answerde, “What seystow?°  
Riverside Context: This carpenter answerde What seystow  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2146  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With tonge unnethe° may discrived be.  
Riverside Context: With tonge unnethe may discryved bee  
==================================================

**Exception: sent**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1151  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Receiven al in gree° that God us sent;  
Riverside Context: Receyven al in gree that God us sent  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 537  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That noon by skilles° may be broght adoun;  
Riverside Context: That non by skilles may be brought adoun  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 558  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God save hem that biseged han our toun  
Riverside Context: God save hem that biseged han oure town  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1664  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In which ye seyn ther is no wo ne strif.  
Riverside Context: In which ye seyn ther is no wo ne stryf  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 608  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is my reed,° sin they may not acorde;  
Riverside Context: This is my red syn they may nat acorde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 781  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And lightly° as it comth,° so wol we spende.  
Riverside Context: And lightly as it comth so wol we spende  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 54  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sholde han ben slain; lo, this was al his care.  
Riverside Context: Sholde han ben slayn lo this was al his care  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4033  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I pray yow spede us heithen° that° ye may.”  
Riverside Context: I pray yow spede us heythen that ye may  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 29  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That som man is to curious°  
Riverside Context: That som man is to curious  
==================================================

**Exception: withseye**  
Headword: withseien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 447  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But if° that he his cristendom withseye,°  
Riverside Context: But if that he his Cristendom withseye  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 878  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han rokkes slain, al be they nat in minde  
Riverside Context: Han rokkes slayn al be they nat in mynde  
==================================================

**Exception: rewe**  
Headword: reuen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1863  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And God so wisly on my soule rewe,°  
Riverside Context: And God so wisly on my soule rewe  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1258  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In parfit° joye; and Jhesu Crist us sende  
Riverside Context: In parfit joye and Jhesu Crist us sende  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1634  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Shul thus be shamed, gilteles!°  
Riverside Context: Shul thus be shamed gilteles  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 528  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han chosen first, by plein eleccioun  
Riverside Context: Han chosen fyrst by pleyn eleccioun  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 366  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That in this world han fethres and stature,°  
Riverside Context: That in this world han fetheres and stature  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: So mirie a fit° ne hadde she nat ful yore;°  
Riverside Context: So myrie a fit ne hadde she nat ful yoore  
==================================================

**Exception: fette**  
Headword: fetten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 301  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And to the markis she hir fader fette.°  
Riverside Context: And to the markys she hir fader fette  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1341  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For shortly for to seyn, this Palamoun  
Riverside Context: For shortly for to seyn this Palamoun  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 344  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Grisilde,” he seide, “ye shul wel understonde  
Riverside Context: Grisilde he seyde ye shal wel understonde  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 660  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For that we shul not liggen fer asonder  
Riverside Context: For that we shul nat liggen far asonder  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 749  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Enclined is to go, by kinde.°  
Riverside Context: Enclyned ys to goo by kynde  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 45  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To doon plesaunce, and also greet costage.°  
Riverside Context: To doon plesaunce and also greet costage  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 139  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If he be fals, she shal his treson see  
Riverside Context: If he be fals she shal his tresoun see  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 226  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Eche after other, til the tree be bare  
Riverside Context: Ech after other til the tree be bare  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 325  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Which Goddes sone us tolde thurgh his grace;  
Riverside Context: Which Goddes Sone us tolde thurgh his grace  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1852  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thoughte I, as greet a fame han shrewes  
Riverside Context: Thoughte y as gret a fame han shrewes  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1234  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye wolde han slain yourself anoon?” quod she.  
Riverside Context: Ye wolde han slayn youreself anon quod she  
==================================================

**Exception: spedde**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1217  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But taketh his leve, and homward he him spedde;  
Riverside Context: But taketh his leve and homward he him spedde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 512  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “What wol now every lover seyn of thee  
Riverside Context: What wol now every lovere seyn of the  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1216  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But go with yow, and com with yow agein.”  
Riverside Context: But go with yow and come with yow ageyn  
==================================================

**Exception: slake**  
Headword: slaken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 291  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Cache it anoon, lest aventure slake.  
Riverside Context: Cache it anon lest aventure slake  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1233  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wolde han suffised° right ynough° for me.  
Riverside Context: Wolde han suffised right ynough for me  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 146  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“The vertu° of the ring, if ye wol here  
Riverside Context: The vertu of the ryng if ye wol heere  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1816  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And they han doon right as he wol devise.°  
Riverside Context: And they han doon right as he wol devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 485  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That in this proces if ye depper go  
Riverside Context: That in this proces if ye depper go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 131  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And but yourselven telle us what it is  
Riverside Context: And but youreselven telle us what it is  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1616  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Good werkes shal yow noght availe°  
Riverside Context: Good werkes shal yow noght availle  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 700  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And in a glas he hadde pigges bones.  
Riverside Context: And in a glas he hadde pigges bones  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 828  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide; “Lordinges, herkneth, if yow leste.  
Riverside Context: And seyde Lordynges herkneth if yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 799  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Criseyde, which that al this wonder herde  
Riverside Context: Criseyde which that al this wonder herde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3059  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han hent° the carter, and so sore him pined,°  
Riverside Context: Han hent the carter and so soore hym pyned  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1459  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han ye a figure than determinat°  
Riverside Context: Han ye a figure thanne determinat  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2926  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Certes this dreem, which ye han met° tonight  
Riverside Context: Certes this dreem which ye han met tonyght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2253  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“My lord,” quod he, “whan that the weder is fair  
Riverside Context: My lord quod he whan that the weder is fair  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1292  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “My reed is this, sin thou canst wel endite  
Riverside Context: My red is this syn thow kanst wel endite  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What, Troilus! wol ye do thus, for shame?”  
Riverside Context: What Troilus wol ye do thus for shame  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1037  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “But thou mayst seyn, the man sit not therfore  
Riverside Context: But thow mayst seyn the man sit nat therfore  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 183  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “By God,” quod she, “of Ector that is sooth;  
Riverside Context: By God quod she of Ector that is sooth  
==================================================

**Exception: agaste**  
Headword: agasten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2424  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Of which Arcita somwhat him agaste.°  
Riverside Context: Of which Arcita somwhat hym agaste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1786  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How mighty and how greet a lord is he!  
Riverside Context: How myghty and how greet a lord is he  
==================================================

**Exception: blesse**  
Headword: blessen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1612  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And also God your soule blesse!  
Riverside Context: And also God your soule blesse  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 3983  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For holy chirches good° moot° been despended  
Riverside Context: For hooly chirches good moot been despended  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 247  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To here thy vois? allas! what song is this?”  
Riverside Context: To heere thy voys Allas what song is this  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4111  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Our corn is stoln, men wil us foles calle  
Riverside Context: Oure corn is stoln men wil us fooles calle  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 823  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, I was to him as kinde  
Riverside Context: God helpe me so I was to hym as kynde  
==================================================

**Exception: broghte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 362  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And hem biforn Almache the prefect broghte  
Riverside Context: And hem biforn Almache the prefect broghte  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1178  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For aught he woot, for breeth ne felte he noon;  
Riverside Context: For aught he woot for breth ne felte he non  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 803  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To bringe aboute our purpos, if we may.  
Riverside Context: To brynge aboute oure purpos if we may  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2128  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: By Piramus and Tesbee may men lere;  
Riverside Context: By Piramus and Tesbee may men leere  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2118  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In stede of boundes,° he a piler° sette.  
Riverside Context: In stide of boundes he a pileer sette  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 528  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Why nilt thyselven helpen doon redresse  
Riverside Context: Why nylt thiselven helpen don redresse  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2914  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To han housbondes hardy,° wise, and free,°  
Riverside Context: To han housbondes hardy wise and free  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 912  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Into the blisse of hevene shul ye gon;  
Riverside Context: Into the blisse of hevene shul ye gon  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1541  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With any wif, if so were that she° hadde  
Riverside Context: With any wyf if so were that she hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1428  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Womman of manie scoles° half a clerk is.°  
Riverside Context: Womman of manye scoles half a clerk is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1299  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶Al to simple° is my tong to pronounce,°  
Riverside Context: Al to symple is my tonge to pronounce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 896  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Toward hir fader hous forth is she fare.°  
Riverside Context: Toward hir fadre hous forth is she fare  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1478  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of his wil, certes, never shal he thrive  
Riverside Context: Of his wil certes never shal he thryve  
==================================================

**Exception: boghte**  
Headword: bien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2088  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With many a florin he the hewes° boghte.  
Riverside Context: With many a floryn he the hewes boghte  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 216  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That herde that, gan fer awey to stonde  
Riverside Context: That herde that gan fer awey to stonde  
==================================================

**Exception: fecche**  
Headword: fecchen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1610  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘Nay than,’ quod he, ‘the foule feend me fecche  
Riverside Context: Nay thanne quod he the foule feend me fecche  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 784  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: On every wrong a man may nat be wreken;°  
Riverside Context: On every wrong a man may nat be wreken  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1357  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And bisily with al his herte caste  
Riverside Context: And bisily with al his herte caste  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 560  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He nil for me his lettre be repeled.  
Riverside Context: He nyl for me his lettre be repeled  
==================================================

**Exception: shall**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 335  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And God toforn, that it shall thee suffise  
Riverside Context: And God toforn that it shal the suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4272  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My doghter, that is come of swich linage?”  
Riverside Context: My doghter that is come of swich lynage  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3428  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This world is now ful tikel,° sikerly;°  
Riverside Context: This world is now ful tikel sikerly  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 826  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For of his wo, God woot, she knew ful lite.  
Riverside Context: For of his wo God woot she knew ful lite  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 203  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther nis not oon can war by other be.”  
Riverside Context: Ther nys nat oon kan war by other be  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 280  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He moste han knowen love and his° servise  
Riverside Context: He moste han knowen love and his servyse  
==================================================

**Exception: kepte**  
Headword: kepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 442  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He kepte that he wan in pestilence.  
Riverside Context: He kepte that he wan in pestilence  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 256  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sin, as himselven list, he may yow binde.  
Riverside Context: Syn as hymselven liste he may yow bynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1901  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is he ay sik,° or how may this bitide?”°  
Riverside Context: Is he ay syk or how may this bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 433  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: From every wight as fer as is the cloude  
Riverside Context: From every wight as fer as is the cloude  
==================================================

**Exception: for**  
Headword: stinten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 469  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And eek his lif”; and stinte for to wepe.  
Riverside Context: And ek his lif and stynte for to wepe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 525  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To seye this word, and fouler is the dede  
Riverside Context: To seye this word and fouler is the dede  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 142  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han many a day ben alwey yet, pardee  
Riverside Context: Han many a day ben alwey yet parde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 198  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That litel witen folk what is to yerne  
Riverside Context: That litel wyten folk what is to yerne  
==================================================

**Exception: breke**  
Headword: breken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3388  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: They ronne so,° hem thoughte° hir herte breke.°  
Riverside Context: They ronne so hem thoughte hir herte breeke  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 326  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And longe mot your lif in joye endure!  
Riverside Context: And longe mote youre lif in joie endure  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 569  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For certein is, sin that I am hir knight  
Riverside Context: For certeyn is syn that I am hire knyght  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1347  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That men the quene Eleine shal restore  
Riverside Context: That men the queene Eleyne shal restore  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1393  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He dorste nat, for verray filthe° and shame  
Riverside Context: He dorste nat for verray filthe and shame  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 147  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is this; that, if hir lust it° for to were  
Riverside Context: Is this that if hire lust it for to were  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1725  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That fro thy lond is banished on his heed,°  
Riverside Context: That fro thy lond is banysshed on his heed  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 956  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶This Pardoner answerde nat a word;  
Riverside Context: This Pardoner answerde nat a word  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 654  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But Pandarus, if goodly hadde he might  
Riverside Context: But Pandarus if goodly hadde he myght  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1504  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thenk that folie is, whan man may chese  
Riverside Context: And thynk that folie is whan man may chese  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3281  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or I wol dyen, also God me save!”  
Riverside Context: Or I wol dyen also God me save  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1089  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Hath yeven us this, although we hadde it sworn;°  
Riverside Context: Hath yeven us this although we hadde it sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 592  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: My sorwe, but he° hadde routhe  
Riverside Context: My sorwe but he hadde rowthe  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 465  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: At Rome she hadde been, and at Boloigne  
Riverside Context: At Rome she hadde been and at Boloigne  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 253  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if that she be fair, thou verray knave,°  
Riverside Context: And if that she be fair thou verray knave  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1540  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And to Deiphebus hous at night he wente.  
Riverside Context: And to Deiphebus hous at nyght he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 208  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Now, elles° God forbede, sir,” quod she  
Riverside Context: Now elles God forbede sire quod she  
==================================================

**Exception: blesse**  
Headword: blessen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1787  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And for oure other frendes, God hem blesse!  
Riverside Context: And for oure othere freendes God hem blesse  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 794  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He mighte seyn, he were a conquerour.”  
Riverside Context: He myghte seyn he were a conquerour  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 557  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He can nat stinte of° singing by the weye.  
Riverside Context: He kan nat stynte of syngyng by the weye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 337  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wonder is thogh that she were astoned°  
Riverside Context: No wonder is thogh that she were astoned  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1712  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al ful of joye and blisse is the paleis  
Riverside Context: Al ful of joye and blisse is the paleys  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1529  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That him were levere han shame° (and that were routhe°)  
Riverside Context: That him were levere han shame and that were routhe  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2202  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And on a wal this king his yën caste  
Riverside Context: And on a wal this kyng his eyen caste  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 328  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No womman drat, if she be wel avised;  
Riverside Context: No womman drat if she be wel avised  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1016  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Upon my lif, the queen wol seye as I.°  
Riverside Context: Upon my lyf the queene wol seye as I  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 786  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Moot nede° come to Fames House.  
Riverside Context: Mot nede come to Fames Hous  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 608  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is my reed,° sin they may not acorde;  
Riverside Context: This is my red syn they may nat acorde  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 334  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Your hire is quit ayein, ye, God wot how!  
Riverside Context: Youre hire is quyt ayeyn ye God woot how  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1037  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “But thou mayst seyn, the man sit not therfore  
Riverside Context: But thow mayst seyn the man sit nat therfore  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1924  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And so forth al the gospel may ye seen  
Riverside Context: And so forth al the gospel may ye seen  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1354  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“By our lady,” quod this chanon, “it is dere,°  
Riverside Context: By oure Lady quod this chanon it is deere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 597  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For Joves is not theraboute—  
Riverside Context: For Joves ys not theraboute  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 712  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Right° as they wolde han troden° over a stile  
Riverside Context: Right as they wolde han troden over a stile  
==================================================

**Exception: fedde**  
Headword: feden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 254  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And richely this monk the chapman° fedde.  
Riverside Context: And richely this monk the chapman fedde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 130  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al your anoy,° for it shal been secree;  
Riverside Context: Al youre anoy for it shal been secree  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 634  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne peine noon ne may me so tormente  
Riverside Context: Ne peyne non ne may me so tormente  
==================================================

**Exception: leep**  
Headword: lepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2687  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And leep aside, and foundred° as he leep;°  
Riverside Context: And leep aside and foundred as he leep  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 872  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Why han ye wroght° this werk unresonable?  
Riverside Context: Why han ye wroght this werk unresonable  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1173  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet may the hye God, and so hope I  
Riverside Context: Yet may the hye God and so hope I  
==================================================

**Exception: had**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 723  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thogh ye had lost the ferses° twelve  
Riverside Context: Thogh ye had lost the ferses twelve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1410  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lest ye lese al; for bet than nevere is late.°  
Riverside Context: Lest ye lese al for bet than nevere is late  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1005  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thorugh grace of God, that list hem to him drawe  
Riverside Context: Thorugh grace of God that list hem to hym drawe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 649  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That vengeance shal nat parten from his hous  
Riverside Context: That vengeance shal nat parten from his hous  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1320  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Er dayes ten, this dar I saufly seyn.  
Riverside Context: Er dayes ten this dar I saufly seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: finde**  
Headword: finden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 268  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til that she finde som man hir to chepe;°  
Riverside Context: Til that she fynde som man hire to chepe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2278  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That to the sacrifice longen° shal;  
Riverside Context: That to the sacrifice longen shal  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2296  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How mighte he do a thing that more forbode° is?  
Riverside Context: How myghte he do a thyng that moore forbode is  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1402  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al shal be thin, right as thou wolt desire.’  
Riverside Context: Al shal be thyn right as thou wolt desire  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1033  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With pietee so wel repressed is  
Riverside Context: With piete so wel repressed is  
==================================================

**Exception: soughte**  
Headword: sechen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1237  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And up and doun as he the forest soughte  
Riverside Context: And up and doun as he the forest soughte  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 500  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That thorgh min eres the noise wente tho.  
Riverside Context: That thourgh myne eres the noyse wente tho  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 596  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As help me God, whan that I saugh him go  
Riverside Context: As help me God whan that I saugh hym go  
==================================================

**Exception: vouche**  
Headword: vouchen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1691  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “If that she vouche sauf for to do so.”  
Riverside Context: If that she vouche sauf for to do so  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2765  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Naught may the woful spirit in min herte  
Riverside Context: Naught may the woful spirit in myn herte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 1996  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther may no man the cours of hir withholde;°  
Riverside Context: Ther may no man the cours of hire withholde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 885  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men may hem knowe by smel of brimstoon;  
Riverside Context: Men may hem knowe by smel of brymstoon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 705  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And Venus falleth ther Mercurie is reised;  
Riverside Context: And Venus falleth ther Mercurie is reysed  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 400  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “The kinges fool is wont to cryen loude  
Riverside Context: The kynges fool is wont to crien loude  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 648  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: How sobreliche he caste doun his yën.  
Riverside Context: How sobrelich he caste down his yen  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1164  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or elles he shal shame hir atte leste.”  
Riverside Context: Or elles he shal shame hire atte leeste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2447  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As sooth is said, elde° hath greet avantage:  
Riverside Context: As sooth is seyd elde hath greet avantage  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 874  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than is my swete fo called Criseyde!”  
Riverside Context: Thanne is my swete fo called Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: lusten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 78  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But ther as God list° give it of his might.  
Riverside Context: But ther as God lust gyve it of his myght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 886  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He somwhat is fro weping now withdrawe.  
Riverside Context: He somwhat is fro wepynge now withdrawe  
==================================================

**Exception: hate**  
Headword: haten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 231  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But he be chaast° and hate vileinyë.°  
Riverside Context: But he be chaast and hate vileynye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 218  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She shal be cleped° his lady, as in love;  
Riverside Context: She shal be cleped his lady as in love  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2234  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This king of fairie thanne adoun him sette  
Riverside Context: This kyng of Fairye thanne adoun hym sette  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And I to han, right as yow list, comfort  
Riverside Context: And I to han right as yow list comfort  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1028  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If it be liker love, or hate, or grame;  
Riverside Context: If it be likkere love or hate or grame  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3342  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And many a lovely° look on hem he caste  
Riverside Context: And many a lovely look on hem he caste  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 271  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That swich a wo my wit can not define.  
Riverside Context: That swich a wo my wit kan nat diffyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 481  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is preved alday,° as men may it see  
Riverside Context: Is preved alday as men may it see  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 719  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of noght° that Fortune coude do.”  
Riverside Context: Of noght that Fortune koude doo  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 773  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With al the sleighte and al that ever he can  
Riverside Context: With al the sleghte and al that evere he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1672  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al is this reuled° by the sighte° above.  
Riverside Context: Al is this reuled by the sighte above  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 618  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of Dardanus, ther open is the cheine.”  
Riverside Context: Of Dardanus there opyn is the cheyne  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 428  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ye han bigon your question folily,”°  
Riverside Context: Ye han bigonne youre questioun folily  
==================================================

**Exception: kiste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1275  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And therwithal Criseyde anoon he kiste  
Riverside Context: And therwithal Criseyde anon he kiste  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 73  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Poul dorste° nat comanden atte leste°  
Riverside Context: Poul dorste nat comanden atte leeste  
==================================================

**Exception: us**  
Headword: shelden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1019  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To tarien ought, God shilde us fro mischaunce!  
Riverside Context: To tarien ought God shilde us fro meschaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 769  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For as flaumbe is but lighted smoke  
Riverside Context: For as flaumbe ys but lyghted smoke  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1212  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Depardieux,” quod she, “God leve al be wel!  
Riverside Context: Depardieux quod she God leve al be wel  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1059  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Taketh good heed,° ye shul wel seen at eye,°  
Riverside Context: Taketh good heede ye shul wel seen at ye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1700  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But finally ycomen is the day  
Riverside Context: But finally ycomen is the day  
==================================================

**Exception: yslain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1365  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And many a maide yslain hirself, allas!  
Riverside Context: And many a mayde yslayn hirself allas  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1798  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Yond in the yerd° I trowe° that she be,”  
Riverside Context: Yond in the yerd I trowe that she be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 635  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That° is broght up, she sette al doun.  
Riverside Context: That ys broght up she set al doun  
==================================================

**Exception: shall**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 390  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shall yeve° it yow, as ye han it deserved.”  
Riverside Context: Shal yeve it yow as ye han it deserved  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 731  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He wiped his heed, namore dorste° he seyn  
Riverside Context: He wiped his heed namoore dorste he seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In surgerie is perilous° the cure  
Riverside Context: In surgerye is perilous the cure  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 668  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A bokler hadde he maad him of a cake.  
Riverside Context: A bokeleer hadde he maad hym of a cake  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 264  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal thus Criseyde awey, for that thou wilt?  
Riverside Context: Shal thus Creiseyde awey for that thow wilt  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1308  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Allas! sir, how? what may that be?”  
Riverside Context: Allas sir how What may that be  
==================================================

**Exception: sterve**  
Headword: sterven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 101  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Befalle him therof, or he sterve,°  
Riverside Context: Befalle hym therof or he sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 277  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sey ye me never er now? what sey ye, no?”  
Riverside Context: Sey ye me nevere er now What sey ye no  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1378  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She shal comande, and thou shalt suffren° it;  
Riverside Context: She shal comande and thou shalt suffren it  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 550  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I wolde, as wis° God help me soo  
Riverside Context: I wolde as wys God helpe me soo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me God, he is noght worth at al  
Riverside Context: As helpe me God he is noght worth at al  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 575  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What may youre ivel entente yow availle?  
Riverside Context: What may youre yvel entente yow availle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 169  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “In good feith, that is sooth,” quod Pandarus;  
Riverside Context: In good faith that is soth quod Pandarus  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 757  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “What shal I doon? to what fin live I thus?  
Riverside Context: What shal I doon To what fyn lyve I thus  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 519  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And under is the corps,° swich as ye woot  
Riverside Context: And under is the corps swich as ye woot  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1737  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Fi on the devel! thenk which oon he is  
Riverside Context: Fy on the devel Thynk which oon he is  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3837  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And hadde hem hanged in the roof above;  
Riverside Context: And hadde hem hanged in the roof above  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 609  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Gladeth himself’; thus seyn men, as I gesse;  
Riverside Context: Gladeth hymself thus seyn men as I gesse  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 850  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now, sith hir wheel by no wey may sojorne  
Riverside Context: Now sith hire whiel by no way may sojourne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1000  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Your doom° is fals, your constance ivel° preveth  
Riverside Context: Youre doom is fals youre constance yvele preeveth  
==================================================

**Exception: had**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 172  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They had good leiser° for to route°  
Riverside Context: They had good leyser for to route  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1831  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ech of yow bothe is worthy, doutelees  
Riverside Context: Ech of you bothe is worthy doutelees  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 658  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than shal she come, that may my blisse bringe!”  
Riverside Context: Than shal she come that may my blisse brynge  
==================================================

**Exception: ysworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1132  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ysworn ful depe, and ech of us til° other  
Riverside Context: Ysworn ful depe and ech of us til oother  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 514  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Laughen in scorn, and seyn, ‘Lo, ther gooth he  
Riverside Context: Laughen in scorn and seyn Loo ther goth he  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 825  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And two of us shul strenger be than oon.  
Riverside Context: And two of us shul strenger be than oon  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 686  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A man to love, til that him list to leve.  
Riverside Context: A man to love tyl that hym list to leve  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1168  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wol ye the childish jalous contrefete?  
Riverside Context: Wol ye the childissh jalous contrefete  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 620  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “What may it be? who can the sothe gesse  
Riverside Context: What may it be Who kan the sothe gesse  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 249  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And sey to me, your nece, what yow liste”:  
Riverside Context: And sey to me youre nece what yow liste  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 525  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of my brain! now shal men see  
Riverside Context: Of my brayn now shal men se  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 913  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Quod Pandarus, “Allas! why do ye so  
Riverside Context: Quod Pandarus Allas whi do ye so  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 108  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Bad° nat every wight he shold go selle  
Riverside Context: Bad nat every wight he sholde go selle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 495  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And a man which that is dronkelewe,°  
Riverside Context: And a man which that is dronkelewe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 450  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of lower kinde,° and seid, “That shal nat be;  
Riverside Context: Of lower kynde and seyde That shal nat be  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1007  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If any Judas in your covent be  
Riverside Context: If any Judas in youre covent be  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 709  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than sit he doun, and writ in his dotage  
Riverside Context: Thanne sit he doun and writ in his dotage  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2021  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But to his wives° tolde he his secree,°  
Riverside Context: But to his wyves toolde he his secree  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 851  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, they faillen bothe two.  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn they faillen bothe two  
==================================================

**Exception: gide**  
Headword: giden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 693  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That, whan she gooth, almighty God hir gide!”  
Riverside Context: That whan she goth almyghty God hire gide  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 894  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They right anon° wol rownen° in his ere  
Riverside Context: They right anon wol rownen in his ere  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 906  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For by my trouthe, in love I dorste have sworn  
Riverside Context: For by my trouthe in love I dorste have sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 54  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That word is good, and this shal be my chere;  
Riverside Context: That word is good and this shal be my cheere  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1837  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And blessed be the yok that we been inne  
Riverside Context: And blessed be the yok that we been inne  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 951  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: She hadde not hir name wronge.  
Riverside Context: She hadde not hir name wrong  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 769  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal knotteles throughout hir herte slide;  
Riverside Context: Shal knotteles thorughout hire herte slide  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2337  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That she may dyen, but° she of it have.”  
Riverside Context: That she may dyen but she of it have  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1739  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is swich mirthe that it may nat be writen;  
Riverside Context: Ther is swich myrthe that it may nat be writen  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1989  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ‘Within thin hous ne be thou no leoun;  
Riverside Context: Withinne thyn hous ne be thou no leon  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2257  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo, where he sit, the lechour, in the tree!  
Riverside Context: Lo where he sit the lechour in the tree  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1469  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Is ther oght° elles, Dorigen, but this?”  
Riverside Context: Is ther oght elles Dorigen but this  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1400  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That cleped° is Caliopee  
Riverside Context: That cleped ys Caliope  
==================================================

**Exception: smerte**  
Headword: smerten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 906  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For trusteth wel, how sore that him smerte  
Riverside Context: For trusteth wel how sore that hym smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 286  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That unto logik hadde longe ygo.  
Riverside Context: That unto logyk hadde longe ygo  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3844  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: It was for noght, no man his reson herde;  
Riverside Context: It was for noght no man his reson herde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 7  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yheried be thy might and thy goodnesse!  
Riverside Context: Iheryed be thy myght and thi goodnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 921  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For° she ne saugh him on the daunce go  
Riverside Context: For she ne saugh hym on the daunce go  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 570  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I moste hire honour levere han than me  
Riverside Context: I moste hire honour levere han than me  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2998  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Over the whiche day they may nat pace,°  
Riverside Context: Over the whiche day they may nat pace  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1255  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Som man desireth for to han richesse  
Riverside Context: Som man desireth for to han richesse  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1157  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He nis nat gentil, be he duk or erl;  
Riverside Context: He nys nat gentil be he duc or erl  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1866  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That oon of yow ne shal be deed or taken.  
Riverside Context: That oon of yow ne shal be deed or taken  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 581  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For, as in love, ther is but litel reste.”  
Riverside Context: For as in love ther is but litel reste  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 424  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Yow thanke I, lord, that han me brought to this;  
Riverside Context: Yow thanke I lord that han me brought to this  
==================================================

**Exception: ferde**  
Headword: faren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1372  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And in his gere,° for al the world he ferde°  
Riverside Context: And in his geere for al the world he ferde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 838  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now draweth cut, for that is min acord.  
Riverside Context: Now draweth cut for that is myn accord  
==================================================

**Exception: bitide**  
Headword: bitiden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1390  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I shal eek shewen him, if pees bitide  
Riverside Context: I shal ek shewen hym yf pees bytyde  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 163  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: They faren wel, God save hem bothe two!  
Riverside Context: Thei faren wel God save hem bothe two  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 225  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The same I sey, ther is no difference.  
Riverside Context: The same I seye ther is no difference  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1081  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What mighte he seyn? he felte he nas but deed  
Riverside Context: What myghte he seyn He felte he nas but deed  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 161  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I him° bitake;° he may don as him leste.  
Riverside Context: I hym bitake he may doon as hym leste  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 655  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This dagger shal thurghout thin herte go”—  
Riverside Context: This daggere shal thurghout thyn herte go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1276  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Glad, that is no need to axe!°  
Riverside Context: Glad that is no nede to axe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2098  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bicomen is the sorwefulleste man  
Riverside Context: Bicomen is the sorwefulleste man  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 520  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And, as he dorste,° he drough° him ner and ner  
Riverside Context: And as he dorste he drough hym ner and ner  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 588  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ne whenne° he cam, ne whider that he wente;  
Riverside Context: Ne whenne he cam ne whider that he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 100  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The nexte word was, “God wot, for I have  
Riverside Context: The nexte word was God woot for I have  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 420  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Do what hir list,° to do me live or sterve.°  
Riverside Context: Do what hire lest to do me lyve or sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1227  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Answerde thus, “Fy on a thousand pound!  
Riverside Context: Answerde thus Fy on a thousand pound  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1727  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For this is he that cam unto thy gate  
Riverside Context: For this is he that cam unto thy gate  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 298  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Yet hadde he but litel gold in cofre;  
Riverside Context: Yet hadde he but litel gold in cofre  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 646  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Whan he the peple upon him herde crien  
Riverside Context: When he the peple upon hym herde cryen  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1341  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wol vouchesauf this lettre to biholde.  
Riverside Context: Wol vouchesauf this lettre to byholde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 810  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “No man may alwey han prosperitee;  
Riverside Context: No man may alwey han prosperitee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 22  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Right as me list,° and ech thing in my cure° is  
Riverside Context: Right as me list and ech thyng in my cure is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 519  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And under is the corps,° swich as ye woot  
Riverside Context: And under is the corps swich as ye woot  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 469  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne woostow nat how far my might may strecche?  
Riverside Context: Ne woostow nat how fer my myght may strecche  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1376  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My good, in harm; min ese eek waxen helle is.  
Riverside Context: My good in harm myn ese ek woxen helle is  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1528  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Answerde, “Ywis, my dere herte trewe  
Riverside Context: Answerde Ywys my deere herte trewe  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 323  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In termes hadde he caas and domes alle  
Riverside Context: In termes hadde he caas and doomes alle  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1404  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Blessed be God, that it shal been amended!  
Riverside Context: Blessed be God that it shal been amended  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And yet as proud a pekok can he pulle.  
Riverside Context: And yet as proud a pekok kan he pulle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 284  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To doon at hoom, as sone as it may be  
Riverside Context: To doon at hoom as soone as it may be  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 987  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And yet men ride and goon ful many a mile  
Riverside Context: And yet men ride and goon ful many a mile  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 683  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther he is now, God leve us for to meete.°  
Riverside Context: Ther he is now God leve us for to meete  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Toward the court, to doon the wrathe pace  
Riverside Context: Toward the court to don the wrathe pace  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 778  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Quod Pandarus, “Allas! what may this be  
Riverside Context: Quod Pandarus Allas What may this be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1373  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Lo, Troilus, men seyn that hard it is  
Riverside Context: Lo Troilus men seyn that hard it is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2140  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The winter is goon, with alle his reines° wete;  
Riverside Context: The wynter is goon with alle his reynes weete  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1638  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “God have thy soule, ybrought have I thy bere!”  
Riverside Context: God have thi soule ibrought have I thi beere  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 563  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And with that vois, soth for to sayn  
Riverside Context: And with that vois soth for to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 706  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And forth they goon towardes that village  
Riverside Context: And forth they goon towardes that village  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1466  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As laurer° thurgh the yeer is for to sene.  
Riverside Context: As laurer thurgh the yeer is for to sene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3166  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Womman is mannes joye and al his blis.  
Riverside Context: Womman is mannes joye and al his blis  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1101  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Allas, your owne Troilus is lorn!”  
Riverside Context: Allas youre owen Troilus is lorn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3570  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: When that the water comth, that we° may go  
Riverside Context: Whan that the water comth that we may go  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1377  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For ay with gold men may the herte grave  
Riverside Context: For ay with gold men may the herte grave  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 470  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Han noght our mighty princes to me yeven,°  
Riverside Context: Han noght oure myghty princes to me yiven  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1985  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Though he namore hadde than his sherte.”  
Riverside Context: Though he namoore hadde than his sherte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 557  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thy tonge is lost, and al thin honest° cure;°  
Riverside Context: Thy tonge is lost and al thyn honeste cure  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 282  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til he have caught that what him leste;°  
Riverside Context: Tyl he have caught that what him leste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 4  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of which vertu engendred is the flour;  
Riverside Context: Of which vertu engendred is the flour  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 506  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Of Cristes moder, hadde he in usage  
Riverside Context: Of Cristes mooder hadde he in usage  
==================================================

**Exception: sal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4176  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But yet, na fors;° al sal be for the beste.  
Riverside Context: But yet na fors al sal be for the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3391  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ful sooth is this proverbe, it is no lie  
Riverside Context: Ful sooth is this proverbe it is no lye  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 425  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ful redy hadde he hise apothecaries  
Riverside Context: Ful redy hadde he his apothecaries  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 176  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Criseyde unto that purpos lite answerde  
Riverside Context: Criseyde unto that purpos lite answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 161  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I him° bitake;° he may don as him leste.  
Riverside Context: I hym bitake he may doon as hym leste  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1090  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And gan forth to the paleis goon.  
Riverside Context: And gan forth to the paleys gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 795  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But if God helpe; and cause why this is:  
Riverside Context: But if God helpe and cause whi this is  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3578  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be mirie, for the flood wol passe anon.’  
Riverside Context: Be myrie for the flood wol passe anon  
==================================================

**Exception: commeve**  
Headword: commeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1386  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Commeve yow, yet thinketh on your trouthe.  
Riverside Context: Commeve yow yet thynketh on youre trouthe  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 488  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Though al the world on o day be my fo  
Riverside Context: Though al the world on o day be my fo  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 236  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And bad him to Cartage go  
Riverside Context: And bad hym to Cartage goo  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 944  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye wol me graunte, that I may tomorwe  
Riverside Context: Ye wol me graunte that I may tomorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 255  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Yet wolde he have a ferthing, er he wente.  
Riverside Context: Yet wolde he have a ferthyng er he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 796  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is no wight that woot, I trowe so  
Riverside Context: Ther is no wight that woot I trowe so  
==================================================

**Exception: wil**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4029  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Our manciple, I hope° he wil be deed,°  
Riverside Context: Oure manciple I hope he wil be deed  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 484  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Pandare answerde, “Be we comen hider  
Riverside Context: Pandare answerde Be we comen hider  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 438  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And but ye do,° certein we shal yow teche  
Riverside Context: And but ye do certein we shal yow teche  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 251  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol he nat wedde? allas, allas the while!  
Riverside Context: Wol he nat wedde Allas Allas the while  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 129  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “This maide shal be min, for° any man.”  
Riverside Context: This mayde shal be myn for any man  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 960  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He wolde doon so ferforthly his might  
Riverside Context: He wolde doon so ferforthly his myght  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1251  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As doon thise foles° that ben seculeer.°  
Riverside Context: As doon thise fooles that been seculeer  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 933  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of Troilus, that is to paleis riden  
Riverside Context: Of Troilus that is to paleis riden  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1839  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: A man may do no sinne with his wif  
Riverside Context: A man may do no synne with his wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1034  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For in him nede of sitting is, ywis  
Riverside Context: For in hym nede of sittynge is ywys  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 766  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That somme han slain hir housbonds in hir bed  
Riverside Context: That somme han slayn hir housbondes in hir bed  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 336  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ther° lasse° speking hadde ynough suffised  
Riverside Context: Ther lasse spekyng hadde ynough suffised  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3425  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I shal sey sooth° to yow, God help me so.”  
Riverside Context: I shal seye sooth to yow God help me so  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 781  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thus wost thou wel what thing is speche.  
Riverside Context: Thus wost thou wel what thing is speche  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2016  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: (For craft° is al, whoso that do it can)  
Riverside Context: For craft is al whoso that do it kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 79  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Wher is my lady?” to hir folk quod he;  
Riverside Context: Wher is my lady to hire folk quod he  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 667  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Shul youre wommen slepen wel and softe;  
Riverside Context: Shal youre wommen slepen wel and softe  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 845  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Fy! spek nat therof, for it wol nat be;  
Riverside Context: Fy Spek nat therof for it wol nat bee  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1410  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God woot, they toke of that ful litel keep  
Riverside Context: God woot they took of that ful litel kep  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 628  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I have myself eek seyn a blind man go  
Riverside Context: I have myself ek seyn a blynd man goo  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 294  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And after that she seide as ye may here:  
Riverside Context: And after that she seyde as ye may heere  
==================================================

**Exception: cride**  
Headword: crien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 205  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He yaf an issue large, and “Deeth!” he cride;  
Riverside Context: He yaf an issue large and Deth he criede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 232  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And may nat doon so greet an harm as he  
Riverside Context: And may nat doon so greet an harm as he  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1498  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To bere thee wel tomorwe, and al is wonne.  
Riverside Context: To bere the wel tomorwe and al is wonne  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2474  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bitwixe yow ther moot be som time pees  
Riverside Context: Bitwixe yow ther moot be som tyme pees  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 976  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The whos min herte al was, til that he deide;  
Riverside Context: The whos myn herte al was til that he deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1031  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That I may of yow here seyn  
Riverside Context: That I may of yow here seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1628  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For who may holde a thing that wol away?  
Riverside Context: For who may holde a thing that wol awey  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 173  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther as° min herte is set, ther wol I wive;  
Riverside Context: Ther as myn herte is set ther wol I wyve  
==================================================

**Exception: agaste**  
Headword: agasten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2205  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This hond, that Balthasar so sore° agaste,°  
Riverside Context: This hand that Balthasar so soore agaste  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 527  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And sin thee list min arguments to blame  
Riverside Context: And syn the list myn argumentz to blame  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1277  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me God, I was as blive,°  
Riverside Context: As helpe me God I was as blyve  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1671  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She may be Goddes mene,° and Goddes whippe;  
Riverside Context: She may be Goddes meene and Goddes whippe  
==================================================

**Exception: forgoon**  
Headword: forgon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1856  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That other nil I noght forgoon.°  
Riverside Context: That other nyl y noght forgoon  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 816  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nay, nay, but ever in oon be fresh and grene  
Riverside Context: Nay nay but evere in oon be fressh and grene  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3010  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Descending so, til it be corrumpable.°  
Riverside Context: Descendynge so til it be corrumpable  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2264  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“Ye shal,” quod Proserpine, “wol ye so?°  
Riverside Context: Ye shal quod Proserpyne wol ye so  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 178  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That, in effect, she nought his tales herde  
Riverside Context: That in effect she naught his tales herde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 264  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But now at erst° in trouthe our dwelling is.”  
Riverside Context: But now at erst in trouthe oure dwellyng is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 902  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now he is goon, I dar seyn boldely—  
Riverside Context: Now he is goon I dar seyn boldely  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 708  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And many a grisly ooth than han they sworn  
Riverside Context: And many a grisly ooth thanne han they sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1047  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To doon honour to May, and for to rise.  
Riverside Context: To doon honour to May and for to ryse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 82  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is and was, and ever shal  
Riverside Context: That is and was and ever shal  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 815  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ymedled is with many a bitternesse!  
Riverside Context: Imedled is with many a bitternesse  
==================================================

**Exception: paste**  
Headword: passen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 658  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Whil he and al the peple forby paste  
Riverside Context: Whil he and alle the peple forby paste  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 91  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He to the markis seide as ye shul here.  
Riverside Context: He to the markys seyde as ye shul heere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 63  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo, here is she that is your deeth to wite.”  
Riverside Context: Lo here is she that is youre deth to wite  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1280  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But° it a fool be, woot° wel it mot nede,°  
Riverside Context: But it a fool be woot wel it moot nede  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 387  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Your cours is doon, your feith han ye conserved  
Riverside Context: Youre cours is doon youre feith han ye conserved  
==================================================

**Exception: lust**  
Headword: lusten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 820  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Do as thee lust° the terme of al thy lif  
Riverside Context: Do as thee lust the terme of al thy lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 263  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is ther no grace, and shal I thus be spilt?  
Riverside Context: Is ther no grace and shal I thus be spilt  
==================================================

**Exception: ysworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3301  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And thus they been acorded and ysworn  
Riverside Context: And thus they been accorded and ysworn  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 2054  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That shal be found, that dar I leye”°:—  
Riverside Context: That shal be founde That dar I leye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1469  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And fleeth the citee, faste as he may go;  
Riverside Context: And fleeth the citee faste as he may go  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1950  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For as hir list° the world than may she gie.°  
Riverside Context: For as hir list the world than may she gye  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For if it so bifelle, as God forbede  
Riverside Context: For if it so bifelle as God forbede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1065  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That under erthe is grave, or lith above  
Riverside Context: That under erthe is grave or lith above  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 584  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And thin estat, she sholde go with me;  
Riverside Context: And thyn estat she sholde go with me  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1092  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thee shapen is, my lady shal thee see.”  
Riverside Context: The shapyn is my lady shal the see  
==================================================

**Exception: rit**  
Headword: riden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 981  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thus rit this duk, thus rit this conquerour  
Riverside Context: Thus rit this duc thus rit this conquerour  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 386  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ye han maad° a maner straungenesse°  
Riverside Context: That ye han maad a manere straungenesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 782  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Swich ivel is not alwey botelees.  
Riverside Context: Swich yvel is nat alwey booteles  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 627  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is she, for she wol sone wryen;°  
Riverside Context: Ys she for she wol sone wrien  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 794  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That wheel wol cause another wheel  
Riverside Context: That whel wol cause another whel  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2356  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He made hir flee, and atte laste hir hente,°  
Riverside Context: He made hire flee and atte laste hire hente  
==================================================

**Exception: used**  
Headword: usen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 499  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Swich maner doctrine as men used there  
Riverside Context: Swich manere doctrine as men used there  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2627  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan that hir whelp° is stole, whan it is lite  
Riverside Context: Whan that hir whelp is stole whan it is lite  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1001  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A ful greet fool is he that on yow leveth!”°  
Riverside Context: A ful greet fool is he that on yow leeveth  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 658  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til fully daswed° is thy loke,°  
Riverside Context: Tyl fully daswed ys thy look  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1279  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I shal ben here; and, that it may be so  
Riverside Context: I shal ben here and that it may be so  
==================================================

**Exception: rede**  
Headword: reden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1364  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For which, as wisly God my soule rede  
Riverside Context: For which as wisly God my soule rede  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3277  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But cride anon, “cok, cok,” and up he sterte,°  
Riverside Context: But cride anon Cok cok and up he sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2035  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Though he be god of gardins, for to telle  
Riverside Context: Though he be god of gardyns for to telle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 507  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Were driven for that vice, it is no drede;°  
Riverside Context: Were dryven for that vice it is no drede  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1387  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And that shal been an huge quantitee  
Riverside Context: And that shal ben an huge quantite  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1514  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Into the grove ful hastily he sterte,°  
Riverside Context: Into the grove ful hastily he sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: dar**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1201  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Dar not, for fere, with his lady die;  
Riverside Context: Dar nat for fere with his lady dye  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 875  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And wel nigh with the word for fere he deide.  
Riverside Context: And wel neigh with the word for feere he deide  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3590  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For that° bitwixe° yow shal be no sinne  
Riverside Context: For that bitwixe yow shal be no synne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 410  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If this be goodly, she is glad and light;  
Riverside Context: If this be goodly she is glad and light  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 322  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wher that we goon, we wol ben at our large.°  
Riverside Context: Wher that we goon we wol ben at oure large  
==================================================

**Exception: bifalle**  
Headword: bifallen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 702  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To stele awey by nighte, and it bifalle  
Riverside Context: To stele awey by nyght and it bifalle  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1052  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She walketh up and doun, and as hir liste°  
Riverside Context: She walketh up and doun and as hire liste  
==================================================

**Exception: ye**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1329  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To love me best, God woot, ye seide so  
Riverside Context: To love me best God woot ye seyde so  
==================================================

**Exception: dar**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1503  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That dar presume, or elles thenken° it  
Riverside Context: That dar presume or elles thenken it  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1352  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “For if that it be pees, min herte dere  
Riverside Context: For if that it be pees myn herte deere  
==================================================

**Exception: multiplie**  
Headword: multiplien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 689  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: On us his grete mercy multiplie  
Riverside Context: On us his grete mercy multiplie  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 763  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: If they wol longe holden compaignie.  
Riverside Context: If they wol longe holden compaignye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 773  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For trewely, confort ne mirthe is noon  
Riverside Context: For trewely confort ne myrthe is noon  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 146  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For trewely, ther can no wight yow serve  
Riverside Context: For trewely ther kan no wyght yow serve  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 999  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That it shal come; but they seyn, that therfore  
Riverside Context: That it shal come but they seyn that therfore  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1391  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: They been so knit,° ther may noon harm bitide;°  
Riverside Context: They been so knyt ther may noon harm bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1705  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han goon som bypath in despit of me;  
Riverside Context: Han gon som bipath in dispit of me  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, me list ful ivel° pleye.”  
Riverside Context: God helpe me so me list ful yvele pleye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 9  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But me was told certein, nat longe agon is  
Riverside Context: But me was toold certeyn nat longe agoon is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 749  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Enclined is to go, by kinde.°  
Riverside Context: Enclyned ys to goo by kynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1852  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My child is deed withinne° thise wikes two  
Riverside Context: My child is deed withinne thise wykes two  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2124  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Which ye shul heren, if ye wole abide.°  
Riverside Context: Which ye shul heeren if ye wole abyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 31  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bifel that, whan that Phebus shining is  
Riverside Context: Byfel that whan that Phebus shynyng is  
==================================================

**Exception: devine**  
Headword: divinen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 14  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Devine he;° for I certeinly  
Riverside Context: Devyne he for I certeinly  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1634  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As greet a craft is kepe wel as winne;  
Riverside Context: As gret a craft is kepe wel as wynne  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 445  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And wolde of that him missed han ben sesed;  
Riverside Context: And wold of that hym missed han ben sesed  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2368  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And she answerde, “Sir, what eileth yow?°  
Riverside Context: And she answerde Sire what eyleth yow  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Physician's Tale 233  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: About his nekke, as she was wont to do:  
Riverside Context: Aboute his nekke as she was wont to do  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 478  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Into this hous, it is nat longe ago  
Riverside Context: Into this hous it is nat longe ago  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 35  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I noot; but it is me no wonderinge;  
Riverside Context: I noot but it is me no wonderynge  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, the beste is thus to done.  
Riverside Context: God helpe me so the beste is thus to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1137  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For peine, as is ligne aloës or galle.  
Riverside Context: For peyne as is ligne aloes or galle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1267  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And certeinly, as sooth° as God is king  
Riverside Context: And certeinly as sooth as God is kyng  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1206  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: After tho dayes ten, of which I tolde  
Riverside Context: After tho dayes ten of which I tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: stant**  
Headword: stonden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 120  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Dar I nat tell how that it stant with me.  
Riverside Context: Dar I nat telle how that it stant with me  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 800  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan it is night, we wol this tresor carie  
Riverside Context: Whan it is nyght we wol this tresor carie  
==================================================

**Exception: come**  
Headword: comen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1823  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶Tho come ther lepinge in a route,°  
Riverside Context: Tho come ther lepynge in a route  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 924  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So leef this sorwe, or platly he wol deie.  
Riverside Context: So lef this sorwe or platly he wol deye  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1691  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “If that she vouche sauf for to do so.”  
Riverside Context: If that she vouche sauf for to do so  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The General Prologue 766  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Fain wolde I doon yow mirthe, wiste I how.  
Riverside Context: Fayn wolde I doon yow myrthe wiste I how  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 202  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Er this be doon?” Quod he, “Whan thou mayst rise  
Riverside Context: Er this be don Quod he Whan thow mayst ryse  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1373  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Lo, Troilus, men seyn that hard it is  
Riverside Context: Lo Troilus men seyn that hard it is  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 160  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But God it woot,° ther may no man embrace°  
Riverside Context: But God it woot ther may no man embrace  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 585  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“But now sir, lat me see, what I shal seyn?  
Riverside Context: But now sire lat me se what I shal seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2754  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is shent° with venim and corrupcioun.  
Riverside Context: Is shent with venym and corrupcioun  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 163  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ther° he is hurt: this is as muche to seyn  
Riverside Context: Ther he is hurt this is as muche to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 270  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: O Troilus, what may men now thee calle  
Riverside Context: O Troilus what may men now the calle  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 836  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To sleen the thridde, as ye han herd me seye.  
Riverside Context: To sleen the thridde as ye han herd me seye  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 379  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Hir heres° han they kembd, that lay untressed°  
Riverside Context: Hir heris han they kembd that lay untressed  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 414  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Allas! I wolde han trusted, doutelees  
Riverside Context: Allas I wolde han trusted douteles  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 535  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That to min hertes botme it is ysounded  
Riverside Context: That to myn hertes botme it is ysounded  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1101  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I noot° wher she be womman or goddesse;  
Riverside Context: I noot wher she be womman or goddesse  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 903  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For, as men seyn, he can doon craftily;°  
Riverside Context: For as men seyn he kan doon craftily  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2947  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye purge° yow; and for ye shul nat tarie,°  
Riverside Context: Ye purge yow and for ye shal nat tarie  
==================================================

**Exception: fordo**  
Headword: fordon  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Fordo° yourself; but telleth me your grief;  
Riverside Context: Fordo youreself but telleth me youre grief  
==================================================

**Exception: ret**  
Headword: reden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 413  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ret me to love, and sholde it me defende?  
Riverside Context: Ret me to love and sholde it me defende  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1720  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nat ther as it is° wasted and devoured  
Riverside Context: Nat ther as it is wasted and devoured  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 242  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For thogh the peple have no greet insight  
Riverside Context: For thogh the peple have no greet insight  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 253  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The god Priapus saw I, as I wente  
Riverside Context: The god Priapus saw I as I wente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 147  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With min housbonde, al be he° your cosin.”  
Riverside Context: With myn housbonde al be he youre cosyn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 703  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So may thy woful time seme lesse.  
Riverside Context: So may thy woful tyme seme lesse  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1997  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That twenty thousand men han lost hir lives  
Riverside Context: That twenty thousand men han lost hir lyves  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1425  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For, if ye doon, your thrift° is goon ful clene.°  
Riverside Context: For if ye doon youre thrift is goon ful clene  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1201  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But of that story list me nat° to write.  
Riverside Context: But of that storie list me nat to write  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1209  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To that Criseyde answerde thus anoon  
Riverside Context: To that Criseyde answerde thus anon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 954  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This maiden, that shal wedded been to me  
Riverside Context: This mayden that shal wedded been to me  
==================================================

**Exception: knewe**  
Headword: knouen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1133  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And how she knewe first your thoght  
Riverside Context: And how she knewe first your thoght  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1465  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And told him al as ye han herd bifore;  
Riverside Context: And toold hym al as ye han herd bifore  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 377  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And eek therto, he shal come here so selde  
Riverside Context: And ek therto he shal come here so selde  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1184  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This wol Senek and other clerkes seyn.  
Riverside Context: This wole Senec and othere clerkes seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 137  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne shal I never, for to goon° to helle  
Riverside Context: Ne shal I nevere for to goon to helle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1604  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The sonne, which that al the world may see  
Riverside Context: The sonne which that al the world may se  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 888  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In honour, to as fer as she may strecche  
Riverside Context: In honour to as fer as she may strecche  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2039  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whan they were slain, so thursted him that he  
Riverside Context: Whan they were slayn so thursted hym that he  
==================================================

**Exception: bete**  
Headword: beten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 14  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Pigmalion noght, though he ay forge° and bete,°  
Riverside Context: Pigmalion noght though he ay forge and bete  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 347  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As I suppose, ye wol° that it so be.  
Riverside Context: As I suppose ye wol that it so be  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 259  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wol do peint° with pure golde  
Riverside Context: I wol do peynte with pure gold  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1006  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Save only this, if ye wol herkne me  
Riverside Context: Save oonly this if ye wol herkne me  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1021  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Whan that Criseyde unto hir bedde wente  
Riverside Context: Whan that Criseyde unto hire bedde wente  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3130  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Reed eek of° Joseph, and ther shul ye see  
Riverside Context: Reed eek of Joseph and ther shul ye see  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1665  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I shal so doon, so trewe I have yow founde  
Riverside Context: I shal so don so trewe I have yow founde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1526  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is the beste, if that ye wole assente.”  
Riverside Context: This is the beste if that ye wole assente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 159  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne by noon, but he Loves servant be;°  
Riverside Context: Ne by non but he Loves servaunt be  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1979  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of buildinge up of chirches may ye finde  
Riverside Context: Of buyldynge up of chirches may ye fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is that a widewes lif, so God you save?  
Riverside Context: Is that a widewes lif so God yow save  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1235  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Thin is the victorie of this aventure  
Riverside Context: Thyn is the victorie of this aventure  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 93  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Slepinge at hoom, whanne out of Troye I sterte.  
Riverside Context: Slepyng at hom whanne out of Troie I sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1021  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Now up the heed;° for al is wel;  
Riverside Context: Now up the hed for al ys wel  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 944  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: We wol° been holden° wise, and clene of sinne.°  
Riverside Context: We wol been holden wise and clene of synne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 841  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Quod Pandarus, “Thus fallen is this cas.”  
Riverside Context: Quod Pandarus Thus fallen is this cas  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 236  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is ther no grace?° Is ther no remedie?”  
Riverside Context: Is ther no grace is ther no remedye  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3500  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And doun the carpenter by him he sette.  
Riverside Context: And doun the carpenter by hym he sette  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 272  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: May thenken that she is my nece dere  
Riverside Context: May thynken that she is my nece deere  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 206  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To winne hir love, or doon° hem reverence.°  
Riverside Context: To wynne hir love or doon hem reverence  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1380  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A wif is keper of thin housbondrie;°  
Riverside Context: A wyf is kepere of thyn housbondrye  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1264  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God sende hem soone verray pestilence.  
Riverside Context: God sende hem soone verray pestilence  
==================================================

**Exception: kepe**  
Headword: kepen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 889  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As kepe° my lord! this° my conclusioun;  
Riverside Context: As kepe my lord This my conclusion  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3525  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Is ther no remedie in this cas?”  
Riverside Context: And seyde Is ther no remedie in this cas  
==================================================

**Exception: overspringe**  
Headword: overspringen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1060  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That five fadme° at the leeste it overspringe°  
Riverside Context: That fyve fadme at the leeste it oversprynge  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2000  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For it shal be right as° he wol devise.°  
Riverside Context: For it shal be right as he wole devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 989  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To peine me to do yow this servise;  
Riverside Context: To peyne me to do yow this servyse  
==================================================

**Exception: stente**  
Headword: stinten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1023  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In al this mene while she ne stente°  
Riverside Context: In al this meene while she ne stente  
==================================================

**Exception: pace**  
Headword: passen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1092  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No fors of° deeth, ne whan my spirit pace!°  
Riverside Context: No fors of deeth ne whan my spirit pace  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2037  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As is depeinted in the sterres° above  
Riverside Context: As is depeynted in the sterres above  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 652  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For whan thy labour doon al is  
Riverside Context: For when thy labour doon al ys  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 163  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Another Nonne with hire hadde she  
Riverside Context: Another NONNE with hire hadde she  
==================================================

**Exception: slepte**  
Headword: slepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 224  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She wolde noght been idel til she slepte.  
Riverside Context: She wolde noght been ydel til she slepte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1331  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That wif is mannes help and his confort  
Riverside Context: That wyf is mannes helpe and his confort  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 389  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The rightful juge, which that ye han served  
Riverside Context: The rightful Juge which that ye han served  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1282  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of al our strif, God woot, the fruit° is thin.  
Riverside Context: Of al oure strif God woot the fruyt is thyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3203  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ful is min herte of revel° and solas.”°  
Riverside Context: Ful is myn herte of revel and solas  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 587  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan ye ben his al hool, as he is youre:  
Riverside Context: Whan ye ben his al hool as he is youre  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1263  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Non other lif,” seide he, “is worth a bene;°  
Riverside Context: Noon oother lyf seyde he is worth a bene  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1799  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Seid this man, “and she wol come anon.”°  
Riverside Context: Seyde this man and she wol come anon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1223  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now is this bet, than bothe two be lorn!  
Riverside Context: Now is this bet than bothe two be lorn  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1593  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I may nat go° so fer,’ quod she, ‘ne ride  
Riverside Context: I may nat go so fer quod she ne ryde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 740  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As to his cruel purpos may suffise  
Riverside Context: As to his crueel purpos may suffyse  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 764  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Love wol nat ben constreined by maistrie;°  
Riverside Context: Love wol nat been constreyned by maistrye  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 331  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: When that yow list to clepen° him agein  
Riverside Context: Whan that yow list to clepen hym ageyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3504  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For it is Cristes conseil° that I seye  
Riverside Context: For it is Cristes conseil that I seye  
==================================================

**Exception: i**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Book of the Duchess 357  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I took my hors, and forthe I went  
Riverside Context: Took my hors and forth I wente  
==================================================

**Exception: expresse**  
Headword: expressen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 790  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For wise folk in bokes it expresse  
Riverside Context: For wise folk in bookes it expresse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 324  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That never shal be lost, ne drede thee° noght  
Riverside Context: That nevere shal be lost ne drede thee noght  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1296  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With al the wo that prison may me yive  
Riverside Context: With al the wo that prison may me yive  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “As wisly help me God the grete  
Riverside Context: And seyde As wisly help me God the grete  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4034  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“It shal be doon,” quod Simkin, “by my fay;  
Riverside Context: It shal be doon quod Symkyn by my fay  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4125  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lat see now if this place may suffise  
Riverside Context: Lat se now if this place may suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 423  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me verray God omnipotent  
Riverside Context: As helpe me verray God omnipotent  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1508  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That for hir love is that I fare amis;  
Riverside Context: That for hire love is that I fare amys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 616  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thanne is she fals; so love hir wel the lasse.  
Riverside Context: Thanne is she fals so love hire wel the lasse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 208  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal now no lenger in hir blisse bathe;  
Riverside Context: Shal now no lenger in hire blisse bathe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 593  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Who shulde recche° of that is reccheles?”°  
Riverside Context: Who shulde recche of that is recheles  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3544  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And therfore, wostou° what is best to done?  
Riverside Context: And therfore woostou what is best to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1658  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To slee the innocent, if that he may.  
Riverside Context: To sle the innocent if that he may  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 658  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is worthy to been hanged on the galwes!’°  
Riverside Context: Is worthy to been hanged on the galwes  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 779  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Shul blake been, in tokening, herte swete  
Riverside Context: Shul blake ben in tokenyng herte swete  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 165  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: A kinges sone in armes wel to do  
Riverside Context: A kynges sone in armes wel to do  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 775  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than shal no mete or drinke come in me  
Riverside Context: Thanne shal no mete or drynke come in me  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1475  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thus he fleeth as faste as ever he may.  
Riverside Context: And thus he fleeth as faste as evere he may  
==================================================

**Exception: rist**  
Headword: risen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3688  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Up rist this joly lovere Absolon  
Riverside Context: Up rist this joly lovere Absolon  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The General Prologue 377  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And goon to vigilyës al bifore  
Riverside Context: And goon to vigilies al bifore  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 692  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal bringen us the pees on every side  
Riverside Context: Shal bryngen us the pees on every syde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 543  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My thought is theron never a dele.”°  
Riverside Context: My thought ys theron never a del  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1145  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Upon the fir anon sette this thing  
Riverside Context: Upon the fir anon sette this thyng  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1223  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶He made it straunge,° and swoor, so God him save  
Riverside Context: He made it straunge and swoor so God hym save  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1336  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And that as swithe preved it shal be.”  
Riverside Context: And that as swithe preeved it shal bee  
==================================================

**Exception: wroughte**  
Headword: werken  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1236  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For love of hir that him these peines wroughte;  
Riverside Context: For love of here that hym these peynes wroughte  
==================================================

**Exception: espie**  
Headword: aspien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1138  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Our privetee,° that no man us espie  
Riverside Context: Oure pryvetee that no man us espie  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1628  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And it remembren, whan it passed is.  
Riverside Context: And it remembren whan it passed is  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 369  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ye may likne your parables° to  
Riverside Context: That ye may likne youre parables to  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 879  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which mankinde is so fair part of thy werk  
Riverside Context: Which mankynde is so fair part of thy werk  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 966  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As ye han herd bifore, al he him tolde.  
Riverside Context: As ye han herd byfore al he hym tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1103  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Er any foot he mighte on erthe goon;°  
Riverside Context: Er any foot he myghte on erthe gon  
==================================================

**Exception: wil**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1044  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Hit is nothing wil biten thee;  
Riverside Context: Hyt is nothing will byten the  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 140  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Go faste° into the grete see  
Riverside Context: Go faste into the Grete Se  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 794  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To what fin is swich love, I can nat see  
Riverside Context: To what fyn is swich love I kan nat see  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1674  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That through the world hir fame go  
Riverside Context: That thrugh the world her fame goo  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1454  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: May seyn no bet, swich hap to him hath she.  
Riverside Context: May seyn no bet swich hap to hym hath she  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1580  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But of this thing right to the effect to go  
Riverside Context: But of this thing right to the effect to go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 336  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What nede is thee to maken al this care?  
Riverside Context: What nede is the to maken al this care  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1589  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For if that oon° have beaute in hir face  
Riverside Context: For if that oon have beaute in hir face  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3592  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This ordinance is seid, go, God thee spede!°  
Riverside Context: This ordinance is seyd Go God thee speede  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 192  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That I may doon, right as° yow list° devise.  
Riverside Context: That I may doon right as yow list devise  
==================================================

**Exception: sterve**  
Headword: sterven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1152  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And whether that he live or elles sterve.  
Riverside Context: And whethir that he lyve or elles sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1017  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til this be doon? and goode, eek tel me this  
Riverside Context: Til this be doon And good ek telle me this  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 253  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For thogh a widwe hadde noght a sho  
Riverside Context: For thogh a wydwe hadde noght a sho  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1040  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Er it were day, as was hir wone° to do  
Riverside Context: Er it were day as was hir wone to do  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1652  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Come to the blisse ther° Crist eterne on live° is?  
Riverside Context: Come to the blisse ther Crist eterne on lyve ys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2249  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Your vertu° is so greet in hevene above  
Riverside Context: Youre vertu is so greet in hevene above  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3283  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He wolde han fled, but that° the fox anon  
Riverside Context: He wolde han fled but that the fox anon  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 894  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thus wold she seyn, with many a pitous° tere.  
Riverside Context: Thus wolde she seyn with many a pitous teere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 797  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is to seyn, that telleth in this cas  
Riverside Context: That is to seyn that telleth in this caas  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1064  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne never hadde, as God my soule save!  
Riverside Context: Ne nevere hadde as God my soule save  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 188  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Gladly,” quod she, “sith° it may yow like.°  
Riverside Context: Gladly quod she sith it may yow like  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 3937  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ther dorste° no wight° hand upon him legge,°  
Riverside Context: Ther dorste no wight hand upon hym legge  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1156  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “We han nought elles for to don, ywis.  
Riverside Context: We han naught elles for to don ywis  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 514  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But bet is that a wightes tonge reste  
Riverside Context: But bet is that a wyghtes tonge reste  
==================================================

**Exception: smerte**  
Headword: smerten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 564  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That, if so were that any thing him smerte,°  
Riverside Context: That if so were that any thyng hym smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 236  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Why is my neighebores wif so gay?°  
Riverside Context: Why is my neighebores wyf so gay  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 832  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: So longe han they conforted hir, til she  
Riverside Context: So longe han they conforted hire til she  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 702  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: May gladde me of my distresse  
Riverside Context: May glade me of my distresse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 74  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To me,” quod she, “ey! What is this to seye?  
Riverside Context: To me quod she I What is this to seye  
==================================================

**Exception: stant**  
Headword: stonden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 173  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That fro this toun ne stant but miles three  
Riverside Context: That fro this toun ne stant but miles three  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 353  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But forth she wole,° er any day be dawed,°  
Riverside Context: But forth she wole er any day be dawed  
==================================================

**Exception: die**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1145  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Up peril of my lif, til that it die.  
Riverside Context: Up peril of my lyf til that it dye  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 839  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And that he wol com hastily again;  
Riverside Context: And that he wol come hastily agayn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That sooth° is that° my bille wol expresse.”  
Riverside Context: That sooth is that my bille wol expresse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 45  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it forwot° that is to come  
Riverside Context: That yt forwot that ys to come  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 386  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ye han for sothe ydoon a greet bataille  
Riverside Context: Ye han for sothe ydoon a greet bataille  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 833  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso be rebel to my jugement  
Riverside Context: Whoso be rebel to my juggement  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 484  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But thou mayst seyn,° thy princes han thee maked  
Riverside Context: But thou mayst seyn thy princes han thee maked  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1330  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Heer may ye se, and heerby may ye preve,°  
Riverside Context: Heere may ye se and heerby may ye preve  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 968  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “To doon your lust, but I desire also  
Riverside Context: To doon youre lust but I desire also  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 537  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And is this song maked in reverence  
Riverside Context: And is this song maked in reverence  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1134  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal° make al good, for it is cause of al  
Riverside Context: Shal make al good for it is cause of al  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3816  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶This carpenter out of his slomber sterte  
Riverside Context: This carpenter out of his slomber sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1712  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To preche, and eek to begge, it is no doute.°  
Riverside Context: To preche and eek to begge it is no doute  
==================================================

**Exception: hade**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 554  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Upon the cop right of his nose he hade  
Riverside Context: Upon the cop right of his nose he hade  
==================================================

**Exception: graunte**  
Headword: graunten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 310  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As thus: I pose, a womman graunte me  
Riverside Context: As thus I pose a womman grante me  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1178  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He tolde hem al that was in hir entente.  
Riverside Context: He tolde hem al that was in hire entente  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1811  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But al mot° been assayed,° hoot and cold;  
Riverside Context: But all moot ben assayed hoot and coold  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1811  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ye thus fer han deined me to gide  
Riverside Context: That ye thus fer han deyned me to gyde  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 2078  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As fir is wont to quikke° and go  
Riverside Context: As fyr ys wont to quyke and goo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3434  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is so undiscreet of° governaunce,°  
Riverside Context: That is so undiscreet of governaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: konne**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 846  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And konne he letterure,° or konne he noon  
Riverside Context: And konne he letterure or konne he noon  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1042  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye may me helpen, save° my lady, best.  
Riverside Context: Ye may me helpen save my lady best  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 937  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As womman can, ne can ben half so trewe  
Riverside Context: As womman kan ne kan been half so trewe  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 180  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If I be she that may yow do gladnesse  
Riverside Context: If I be she that may yow do gladnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4134  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: With empty hand men may na haukes tulle;°  
Riverside Context: With empty hand men may na haukes tulle  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1060  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But now is this abusion to seyn  
Riverside Context: But now is this abusioun to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3779  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶Gerveis answerde, “Certes, were it gold  
Riverside Context: Gerveys answerde Certes were it gold  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1324  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But wel I woot, that in this world gret pine° is.  
Riverside Context: But wel I woot that in this world greet pyne ys  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1695  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For mannes heed imaginen ne can  
Riverside Context: For mannes hed ymagynen ne kan  
==================================================

**Exception: faille**  
Headword: failen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 574  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if that faille, thanne is al ydo.°  
Riverside Context: And if that faille thanne is al ydo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 851  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, they faillen bothe two.  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn they faillen bothe two  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 520  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I herd thee not, to seyn the sothe  
Riverside Context: I herde the not to seyn the soth  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 480  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thou seyst, thy princes han thee yeven might  
Riverside Context: Thou seyst thy princes han thee yeven myght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1607  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For by your wordes it is wel ysene.  
Riverside Context: For by youre wordes it is wel yseene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 787  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is thurgh a goter, by a privé wente  
Riverside Context: Is thorugh a goter by a pryve wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 663  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For to do wel; for, God wot, quit° is she  
Riverside Context: For to do wel for God wot quyt is she  
==================================================

**Exception: see**  
Headword: sen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 715  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide thus, “Now, lordes, God yow see!”°  
Riverside Context: And seyde thus Now lordes God yow see  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1139  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For I am siker that ther be sciences  
Riverside Context: For I am siker that ther be sciences  
==================================================

**Exception: graunte**  
Headword: graunten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1526  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther God us graunte sounde and sone to mete!”  
Riverside Context: Ther God us graunte sownde and soone to mete  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1415  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Er we departe, I shal thee so wel wisse,°  
Riverside Context: Er we departe I shal thee so wel wisse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 899  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “But yet to me his sorwe is muchel more  
Riverside Context: But yit to me his sorwe is muchel more  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 208  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The word mot nede° accorde with the dede.°  
Riverside Context: The word moot nede accorde with the dede  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 3958  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That with hir dorste rage° or ones pleye,°  
Riverside Context: That with hire dorste rage or ones pleye  
==================================================

**Exception: thar**  
Headword: thurven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4320  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Him thar nat wene wel that evil dooth;°  
Riverside Context: Hym thar nat wene wel that yvele dooth  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3150  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And eek it is ny day, I may nat dwelle.°  
Riverside Context: And eek it is ny day I may nat dwelle  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1762  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And though he first for ire quook and sterte,°  
Riverside Context: And though he first for ire quook and sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 945  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Another time it may be wel ynow  
Riverside Context: Another tyme it may be well ynow  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3019  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And hath so long a lif, as we may see  
Riverside Context: And hath so long a lif as we may see  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2104  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Parfourned° is, ne of our pavement°  
Riverside Context: Parfourned is ne of our pavement  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 231  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But he be chaast° and hate vileinyë.°  
Riverside Context: But he be chaast and hate vileynye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 632  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And false swering is yet more reprevable.°  
Riverside Context: And fals sweryng is yet moore reprevable  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1491  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But they ne wiste why she thider wente.  
Riverside Context: But they ne wiste why she thider wente  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 866  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But wel I woot, that ye wol not do so;  
Riverside Context: But wel I woot that ye wol nat do so  
==================================================

**Exception: taughte**  
Headword: techen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1016  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The brighte Venus folwede and ay taughte  
Riverside Context: The brighte Venus folwede and ay taughte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 537  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How greet labour and cost is thee to finde!°  
Riverside Context: How greet labour and cost is thee to fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 378  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “For Antenor how lost is my Criseyde?”  
Riverside Context: For Antenor how lost is my Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2402  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne may nat° sodeinly so wel ysee,°  
Riverside Context: Ne may nat sodeynly so wel yse  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2401  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of thee, ne may my strengthe noght availle.  
Riverside Context: Of thee ne may my strengthe noght availle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 506  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Liken to° yow that may displese me;  
Riverside Context: Liken to yow that may displese me  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 311  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of every kinde, that men thenke may;  
Riverside Context: Of every kynde that men thynke may  
==================================================

**Exception: hete**  
Headword: hoten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2398  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And wel I woot, er° she me mercy hete,°  
Riverside Context: And wel I woot er she me mercy heete  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 345  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thanked be God, al hool° his marchandise.  
Riverside Context: Thanked be God al hool his marchandise  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 966  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wonder is, though it may never thrive.  
Riverside Context: No wonder is though it may nevere thryve  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1203  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But sin ye wol not suffre us liven here  
Riverside Context: But syn ye wol nat suffre us lyven here  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 982  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan he commune° shal with any wight  
Riverside Context: Whanne he commune shal with any wight  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1336  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For quik° or deed, right ther ye shul me finde;  
Riverside Context: For quyk or deed right there ye shal me fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1647  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And fewe folk may lightly make it warm;  
Riverside Context: And fewe folk may lightly make it warm  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 188  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Dide° his message; and whan that he it tolde  
Riverside Context: Dide his message and whan that he it tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 536  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now is not this a nice vanitee?  
Riverside Context: Now is nat this a nyce vanitee  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1191  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Allas! what shal I thanne do?”  
Riverside Context: Allas what shal I thanne do  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 469  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thurgh which they doon° the devel sacrifise  
Riverside Context: Thurgh which they doon the devel sacrifise  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 459  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Do sacrifice, or cristendom reneye  
Riverside Context: Do sacrifice or Cristendom reneye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2239  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lordinges, ensample heerby may ye take  
Riverside Context: Lordynges ensample heerby may ye take  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 799  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I may nat don as every plowman may;  
Riverside Context: I may nat doon as every plowman may  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 474  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A man may serven bet and more to pay°  
Riverside Context: A man may serven bet and more to pay  
==================================================

**Exception: say**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1090  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I was right yonge, soth to say  
Riverside Context: I was ryght yong soth to say  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 98  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Uncle,” quod she, “your maistresse is not here!”  
Riverside Context: Uncle quod she youre maistresse is nat here  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3492  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶This Nicholas answerde, “Fecch me drinke;  
Riverside Context: This Nicholas answerde Fecche me drynke  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 984  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But° it a feend° be, as himselven is.  
Riverside Context: But it a feend be as hymselven is  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3438  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: How may ye slepen al the longe day?”  
Riverside Context: How may ye slepen al the longe day  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 432  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But Troilus, that neigh for sorwe deide  
Riverside Context: But Troilus that neigh for sorwe deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1190  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And knew it wel, and whos it was him tolde  
Riverside Context: And knew it wel and whos it was hym tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: ferd**  
Headword: faren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1094  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Withouten hir, and ferd ful wel at ese?  
Riverside Context: Withouten hire and ferd ful wel at ese  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1097  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And it shal been amended, if I may.”  
Riverside Context: And it shal been amended if I may  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1523  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘Nay,’ quod this somnour, ‘that shal nat bitide;°  
Riverside Context: Nay quod this somonour that shal nat bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 805  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That to him dorste° ride or goon  
Riverside Context: That to him durste ride or goon  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3064  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Can he hem thank? nay, God wot, never a deel°  
Riverside Context: Kan he hem thank Nay God woot never a deel  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1762  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And if that Love ought lete his bridel go  
Riverside Context: And if that Love aught lete his bridel go  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 644  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For hoom to goon it may nought wel bitide.”  
Riverside Context: For hom to gon it may nought wel bitide  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 650  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That of his othes is to outrageous.°  
Riverside Context: That of his othes is to outrageous  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 222  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Shal fasting al this day elenge° goon?  
Riverside Context: Shal fasting al this day alenge goon  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 766  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God save yow, that boghte again° mankinde  
Riverside Context: God save yow that boghte agayn mankynde  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 411  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And this is fair, and that can good aright.  
Riverside Context: And this is fair and that kan good aright  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1224  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now is my prison worse than biforn;  
Riverside Context: Now is my prisoun worse than biforn  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The General Prologue 454  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I dorste swere they weyeden ten pound  
Riverside Context: I dorste swere they weyeden ten pound  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2382  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye wolde nat seyn thise wordes unto me;  
Riverside Context: Ye wolde nat seyn thise wordes unto me  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1055  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wherfor, lord Phebus, this is my requeste—  
Riverside Context: Wherfore lord Phebus this is my requeste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1279  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How darstow seyn that fals thy lady is  
Riverside Context: How darstow seyn that fals thy lady ys  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 666  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Deth may noght make no comparisoun  
Riverside Context: Deth may noght make no comparisoun  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1454  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In meschief,° as a suster shal the brother;  
Riverside Context: In meschief as a suster shal the brother  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 2084  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Up to a windowe, out to goon;  
Riverside Context: Up to a wyndowe out to goon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 472  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But fro my soule shal Criseydes darte  
Riverside Context: But fro my soule shal Criseydes darte  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1008  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And with a sorweful herte he thus answerde:  
Riverside Context: And with a sorweful herte he thus answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1323  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is so heigh, that al ne can I telle!  
Riverside Context: That is so heigh that al ne kan I telle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1368  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than possible is to telle in yeres two.  
Riverside Context: Than possible is to telle in yeres two  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 574  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That to the deeth min herte is to hir holde.  
Riverside Context: That to the deth myn herte is to hire holde  
==================================================

**Exception: stant**  
Headword: stonden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1613  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “My lordes and my ladies, it stant thus;  
Riverside Context: My lordes and my ladys it stant thus  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 908  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He knew ful wel ther shal not scapen oon  
Riverside Context: He knew ful wel ther shal nat scapen oon  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1097  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For this or that, he into bedde him caste  
Riverside Context: For this or that he into bed hym caste  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 746  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Mot goon, and thus departen fro my knight;  
Riverside Context: Moot goon and thus departen fro my knyght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 857  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Love is noght old as whan that it is newe.  
Riverside Context: Love is noght oold as whan that it is newe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3019  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In which my body is hid ful prively;°  
Riverside Context: In which my body is hid ful prively  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 762  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thou wost° wel this, that speche is soun,°  
Riverside Context: Thou wost wel this that spech is soun  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That hath swich harneis° as I to yow tolde  
Riverside Context: That hath swich harneys as I to yow tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 893  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: May to no long prologe as now entende;  
Riverside Context: May to no long prologe as now entende  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1761  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But God forbede that I dide al my might!°  
Riverside Context: But God forbede that I dide al my myght  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 544  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She wende° he wolde han slawen it right tho.°  
Riverside Context: She wende he wolde han slawen it right tho  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 569  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, my wil obeyed his wil  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn my wyl obeyed his wyl  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 402  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If it be taried° til that lust° be cold  
Riverside Context: If it be taried til that lust be coold  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 568  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And God wot, nevere, sith that I was born  
Riverside Context: And God woot nevere sith that I was born  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2178  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That in this world is noon so poure° a page,°  
Riverside Context: That in this world is noon so povre a page  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 680  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That been betid, no man wot why  
Riverside Context: That ben betyd no man wot why  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2293  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And dide hir thinges, as men may biholde  
Riverside Context: And dide hir thynges as men may biholde  
==================================================

**Exception: helpe**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 486  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God helpe me so, I can not tellen whider  
Riverside Context: God help me so I kan nat tellen whider  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 525  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To seyn the verdit° for you foules alle.”  
Riverside Context: To seyn the verdit for yow foules alle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3041  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ‘My felaw mordred is this same night  
Riverside Context: My felawe mordred is this same nyght  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 957  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sire, my nece wol do wel by thee  
Riverside Context: Sire my nece wol do wel by the  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1739  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is swich mirthe that it may nat be writen;  
Riverside Context: Ther is swich myrthe that it may nat be writen  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 651  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye gete no more, although ye do me deie.°  
Riverside Context: Ye gete no more although ye do me deye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 685  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To speke as now, for no wight may bireve  
Riverside Context: To speke as now for no wight may byreve  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1277  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And trewely it sit° wel to be so  
Riverside Context: And trewely it sit wel to be so  
==================================================

**Exception: lette**  
Headword: letten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 473  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That twenty thousand times, or she lette  
Riverside Context: That twenty thousand tymes er she lette  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3074  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ther wol we first amenden and biginne.  
Riverside Context: Ther wol we first amenden and bigynne  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1004  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thise olde folk can muchel thing,”° quod she.  
Riverside Context: Thise olde folk kan muchel thyng quod she  
==================================================

**Exception: forbede**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 113  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “I? God forbede!” quod she, “Be ye mad?”  
Riverside Context: I God forbede quod she Be ye mad  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Physician's Tale 177  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The sentence° of it was as ye shul here.  
Riverside Context: The sentence of it was as ye shul heere  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1223  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of an ingot, as I shal yow devise.°  
Riverside Context: Of an ingot as I shal yow devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 102  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The carter dremeth how his cart is goon;  
Riverside Context: The cartere dremeth how his cart is gon  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 578  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He wolde han slain me as I lay upright,°  
Riverside Context: He wolde han slayn me as I lay upright  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 806  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal paye al that we spenden by the weye.  
Riverside Context: Shal paye al that we spenden by the weye  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 599  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thou farest by love as oules doon by light  
Riverside Context: Thow farst by love as oules don by lyght  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 943  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Yet is ther heer, though that we han nat al.  
Riverside Context: Yet is ther heere though that we han nat al  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 313  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For whether it be wel or be amis  
Riverside Context: For whethir it be wel or be amys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1560  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is bisy ynogh to bringen it aboute  
Riverside Context: Is bisy ynough to bryngen it aboute  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1760  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of wimmen, yet, so God yow save!  
Riverside Context: Of wymmen yet so God yow save  
==================================================

**Exception: shette**  
Headword: shitten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 85  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For which ful faste° his countour-dore he shette;°  
Riverside Context: For which ful faste his countourdore he shette  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1065  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This Troilus, whan he hir wordes herde  
Riverside Context: This Troilus whan he hire wordes herde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2563  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “God save swich a lord, that is so good  
Riverside Context: God save swich a lord that is so good  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1199  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶“In hope of that, my tale I tolde  
Riverside Context: In hope of that my tale I tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1949  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne may with Venus holde champartie;°  
Riverside Context: Ne may with Venus holde champartie  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 361  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than ye han doon er this, and more feste  
Riverside Context: Than ye han doon er this and moore feste  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1848  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That everich of yow shal gon wher him leste°  
Riverside Context: That everich of you shal goon where hym leste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1090  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What, parde, yet is not Criseyde ago!  
Riverside Context: What parde yet is nat Criseyde ago  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1258  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That in his hous is of his meinee slain.°  
Riverside Context: That in his hous is of his meynee slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1115  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To do the gentil dedes that he can  
Riverside Context: To do the gentil dedes that he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 942  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To do the dede bodies vileinie,°  
Riverside Context: To do the dede bodyes vileynye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 169  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Save unto yow thus muche I tellen shal;  
Riverside Context: Save unto yow thus muche I tellen shal  
==================================================

**Exception: blent**  
Headword: blenden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1391  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This multiplying° blent° so many oon  
Riverside Context: This multiplying blent so many oon  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1059  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: She herde nat what thing he to hir seide;  
Riverside Context: She herde nat what thyng he to hire seyde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 168  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Although his cage of gold be never so gay,°  
Riverside Context: Although his cage of gold be never so gay  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1024  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lest that the cherl may falle out of the mone!  
Riverside Context: Lest that the cherl may falle out of the moone  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 254  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Tolde Dido every cas,°  
Riverside Context: Tolde Dido every caas  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 216  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And litel weneth that he moot descenden.  
Riverside Context: And litel weneth that he moot descenden  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 279  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is nat able a dul man to devise.°  
Riverside Context: That is nat able a dul man to devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: loved**  
Headword: loven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 207  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They loved me so wel, by God above  
Riverside Context: They loved me so wel by God above  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3022  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And tolde him every point° how he was slain  
Riverside Context: And tolde hym every point how he was slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1064  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In al that house that yonder is  
Riverside Context: In al that hous that yonder ys  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1663  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye may repente of wedded mannes lif  
Riverside Context: Ye may repente of wedded mannes lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 786  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Now am I not a fool, that woot wel how  
Riverside Context: Now am I nat a fool that woot wel how  
==================================================

**Exception: cride**  
Headword: crien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1213  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And gan to sike, and “Troilus” she cride;  
Riverside Context: And gan to sike and Troilus she cride  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2874  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Upon his hondes hadde he gloves white;  
Riverside Context: Upon his hondes hadde he gloves white  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2403  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: First whan his sighte is newe come agein  
Riverside Context: First whan his sighte is newe come ageyn  
==================================================

**Exception: die**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 85  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To wedde me, if that my make° die  
Riverside Context: To wedde me if that my make dye  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 569  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Quod the sperhauk; “Never mot she thee!°  
Riverside Context: Quod the sperhauk Nevere mot she thee  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 880  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lat me nat lik a worm go by the weye.  
Riverside Context: Lat me nat lyk a worm go by the weye  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 243  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Becam his love, and leet him do  
Riverside Context: Becam hys love and let him doo  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 699  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And we wol sleen this false traitour Deeth;  
Riverside Context: And we wol sleen this false traytour Deeth  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 85  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Can kepe° a forest best of any man.  
Riverside Context: Kan kepe a forest best of any man  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 485  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: So good, that men may wel yse °  
Riverside Context: So good that men may wel se  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1030  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “But certein is, som maner jalousie  
Riverside Context: But certeyn is som manere jalousie  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 263  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If he can mak me slepe sone  
Riverside Context: Yf he kan make me slepe sone  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 2080  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til al a citee brent up is.  
Riverside Context: Til al a citee brent up ys  
==================================================

**Exception: write**  
Headword: writen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1026  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne scrivenish or craftily thou it write;  
Riverside Context: Ne scryvenyssh or craftyly thow it write  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1335  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And that defaced is, that may ye wite  
Riverside Context: And that defaced is that may ye wite  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3032  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Som in the large feeld,° as men may se;  
Riverside Context: Som in the large feeld as men may see  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1350  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And aftir swiche answeres as he hadde  
Riverside Context: And after swiche answeres as he hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2007  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And bad him been al hool,° and forth she wente  
Riverside Context: And bad hym been al hool and forth she wente  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2211  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That charged° was with fruit, and up he wente;  
Riverside Context: That charged was with fruyt and up he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1989  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Som tyrant° is, as ther be many oon  
Riverside Context: Som tyrant is as ther be many oon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 675  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And eek° she is the las to blame;  
Riverside Context: And eke she ys the lasse to blame  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1605  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So wisly° help me out of care and sinne  
Riverside Context: So wisly help me out of care and synne  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 522  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And to the ground his eyen doun he caste.  
Riverside Context: And to the ground his eyen doun he caste  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 257  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶What wol ye more? the crowe anon him tolde  
Riverside Context: What wol ye moore The crowe anon hym tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1020  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be necessarie, al seme it not therby  
Riverside Context: Be necessarie al seme it nat therby  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 1995  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For certein, whan that fortune list° to flee  
Riverside Context: For certein whan that Fortune list to flee  
==================================================

**Exception: dradde**  
Headword: dreden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2212  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And he was proud, and nothing God ne dradde,°  
Riverside Context: And he was proud and nothyng God ne dradde  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 959  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of thing that he can not demeine?”°  
Riverside Context: Of thing that he can not demeyne  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1493  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And God it woot, though I unworthy be  
Riverside Context: And God it woot though I unworthy be  
==================================================

**Exception: thar**  
Headword: thurven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 336  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Have thou° ynough,° thee thar° nat pleine thee.°  
Riverside Context: Have thou ynogh thee thar nat pleyne thee  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 559  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As who saith, “Nay, that wol not be.”  
Riverside Context: As who sayth Nay that wol not be  
==================================================

**Exception: stente**  
Headword: stinten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 736  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And with that Pandare of his wordes stente;  
Riverside Context: And with that Pandare of his wordes stente  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 805  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me God, I shal thee never smite;°  
Riverside Context: As help me God I shal thee nevere smyte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 470  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Of harmes two, the lesse is for to chese;  
Riverside Context: Of harmes two the lesse is for to chese  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2429  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And more encens° into the fir he caste  
Riverside Context: And moore encens into the fyr he caste  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1000  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: If that I sholde of any Greek han routhe  
Riverside Context: If that I sholde of any Grek han routhe  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 642  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That nost not that she wol ben ivel apaied  
Riverside Context: That nost nat that she wol ben yvele appayed  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1160  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Pandare answerde, “Nay, so mote I thee!  
Riverside Context: Pandare answerede Nay so mote I the  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 274  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Grisilde of this, God woot,° ful innocent  
Riverside Context: Grisilde of this God woot ful innocent  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 228  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Swere° and lyen as a womman can.  
Riverside Context: Swere and lyen as a womman kan  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2551  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And he that is at meschief,° shal be take  
Riverside Context: And he that is at meschief shal be take  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 649  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: At your comandement, this is to sayn.  
Riverside Context: At youre comandement this is to sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1313  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of swich gladnesse, if that hem liste pleye!  
Riverside Context: Of swich gladnesse if that hem liste pleye  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 387  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Broght for the same cause, and than hir sette  
Riverside Context: Broght for the same cause and thanne hire sette  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1341  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther may no tonge° telle, or herte thinke.  
Riverside Context: Ther may no tonge telle or herte thynke  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1163  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Therwith she lough, and seide, “Go we dine.”  
Riverside Context: Therwith she lough and seyde Go we dyne  
==================================================

**Exception: brende**  
Headword: brennen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 425  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But Troilus, though as the fir he brende  
Riverside Context: But Troilus though as the fir he brende  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 585  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hath been, or is, bitwixen thee and me  
Riverside Context: Hath ben or is bitwixen the and me  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1228  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This wide world, which that men seye is round  
Riverside Context: This wyde world which that men seye is round  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3055  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he ne wol nat suffre° it heled° be;  
Riverside Context: That he ne wol nat suffre it heled be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 778  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “For love is yet the moste stormy lif  
Riverside Context: For love is yet the mooste stormy lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: stente**  
Headword: stinten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 876  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And of hir song right with that word she stente  
Riverside Context: And of hir song right with that word she stente  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1035  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And so hope I that he wol to yow sende  
Riverside Context: And so hope I that he wol to yow sende  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1081  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it the same body be  
Riverside Context: That it the same body be  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 686  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That, whom yow liste of hem, ye may here calle.”  
Riverside Context: That whom yow list of hem ye may here calle  
==================================================

**Exception: graunte**  
Headword: graunten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 842  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So graunte yow wele° and prosperitee:  
Riverside Context: So graunte yow wele and prosperitee  
==================================================

**Exception: kepte**  
Headword: kepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1367  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: By wis conseil she Goddes peple kepte,°  
Riverside Context: By wys conseil she Goddes peple kepte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2964  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hoom til Athenes, whan the pley is doon;  
Riverside Context: Hoom til Atthenes whan the pley is doon  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 258  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That wel I see to Brugges wol ye go.  
Riverside Context: That wel I se to Brugges wol ye go  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 177  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And lat him seen a mous go by the wal;  
Riverside Context: And lat hym seen a mous go by the wal  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 749  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The which they han publiced° atte fulle.  
Riverside Context: The which they han publiced atte fulle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This bargain is ful drive,° for we ben knit.°  
Riverside Context: This bargayn is ful dryve for we been knyt  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 914  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sin wel ye wot the time is faste by  
Riverside Context: Syn wel ye woot the tyme is faste by  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2602  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In goon the speres ful sadly° in arest;°  
Riverside Context: In goon the speres ful sadly in arrest  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: sen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 277  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sey ye me never er now? what sey ye, no?”  
Riverside Context: Sey ye me nevere er now What sey ye no  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 141  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The night cam, and to bedde most° she gon  
Riverside Context: The nyght cam and to bedde moste she gon  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 441  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sey what yow list my tale is at an ende.”  
Riverside Context: Say what yow list my tale is at an ende  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3236  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Witnesse on° him, that any perfit° clerk is  
Riverside Context: Witnesse on hym that any parfit clerk is  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1532  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And help me God so at my moste nede  
Riverside Context: And helpe me God so at my mooste nede  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2152  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of Israel he leet do gelde° anoon  
Riverside Context: Of Israel he leet do gelde anoon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1652  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now loketh ye, that knowen what to doon is.  
Riverside Context: Now loketh ye that knowen what to doon is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 856  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context:     With sugre that is trie.°  
Riverside Context: With sugre that is trye  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1458  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bifore a crepul, for he can the craft;  
Riverside Context: Byfore a crepel for he kan the craft  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1059  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal neither been ywriten nor ysonge  
Riverside Context: Shal neyther ben ywriten nor ysonge  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1383  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But it shal falle hem as I shal yow rede;  
Riverside Context: But it shall falle hem as I shal yow rede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1428  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And mine office is ful laborous;  
Riverside Context: And myn office is ful laborous  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1554  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye mowe, for me, right as° yow liketh do;°  
Riverside Context: Ye mowe for me right as yow liketh do  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1027  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But that wot heighe God that sit above  
Riverside Context: But that woot heighe God that sit above  
==================================================

**Exception: faille**  
Headword: failen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1632  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And shapen° that he faille nat to spede;°  
Riverside Context: And shapen that he faille nat to spede  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 206  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And wher him list, best felawshipe can  
Riverside Context: And wher hym lest best felawshipe kan  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 3952  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: On halidays° biforn hir wolde he go  
Riverside Context: On halydayes biforn hire wolde he go  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1237  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God wot,° she acounted nat a stre°  
Riverside Context: God wot she acounted nat a stree  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2229  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min herte may mine harmes nat biwreie;°  
Riverside Context: Myn herte may myne harmes nat biwreye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 647  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How that the second heste of God is that.  
Riverside Context: How that the seconde heeste of God is that  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 300  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Allas!” quod she, “what me is wo!  
Riverside Context: Allas quod she what me ys woo  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 271  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For tendre wittes wenen al be wile  
Riverside Context: For tendre wittes wenen al be wyle  
==================================================

**Exception: durste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1217  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I durste° nat ones loke hir on  
Riverside Context: I durste nat ones loke hir on  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 255  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Which that thin yën han no might° to see;  
Riverside Context: Whiche that thyne eyen han no myght to see  
==================================================

**Exception: bicome**  
Headword: bicomen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1151  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of him ye recche leest wher he bicome  
Riverside Context: Of hym ye recche leest wher he bycome  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 749  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What wonder is though he of me have joye?  
Riverside Context: What wonder is though he of me have joye  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1198  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: So wel they loved, as olde bokes seyn  
Riverside Context: So wel they lovede as olde bookes sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1631  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: She tolde hirself him al this, er she wente.  
Riverside Context: She tolde hireself hym al this er she wente  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 952  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And thus to him she seide, as ye may here:  
Riverside Context: And thus to hym she seyde as ye may here  
==================================================

**Exception: spede**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 560  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal telle our tale” and preide “God hir spede.”  
Riverside Context: Shal telle oure tale and preyede God hire spede  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 832  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I be thy bote, or that it be ful longe  
Riverside Context: I be thi boote er that it be ful longe  
==================================================

**Exception: lived**  
Headword: liven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1296  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And thus we lived ful many a yere  
Riverside Context: And thus we lyved ful many a yere  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 611  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As briddes doon that men in cages fede.  
Riverside Context: As briddes doon that men in cages fede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 552  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: O mercy, God! what unhap may this mene?  
Riverside Context: O mercy God What unhap may this meene  
==================================================

**Exception: wroghte**  
Headword: werken  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 128  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He that it wroghte coud° ful many a gin;°  
Riverside Context: He that it wroghte koude ful many a gyn  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2637  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For er° the sonne unto the reste wente  
Riverside Context: For er the sonne unto the reste wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 464  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As he, that whan a wight is wo bigoon  
Riverside Context: As he that whan a wight is wo bygon  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2751  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne may the venim voiden,° ne expelle.  
Riverside Context: Ne may the venym voyden ne expelle  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 794  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And homward he shal tellen othere two  
Riverside Context: And homward he shal tellen othere two  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 70  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Thanne hadde he dampned wedding with the dede;  
Riverside Context: Thanne hadde he dampned weddyng with the dede  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 438  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: So° wise and ripe° wordes hadde she  
Riverside Context: So wise and rype wordes hadde she  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1108  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if so be my destinee be shapen  
Riverside Context: And if so be my destynee be shapen  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1864  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, no lives° creature  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn no lyves creature  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1581  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Whan time was, hom til hir hous she wente  
Riverside Context: Whan tyme was hom til here hous she wente  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 408  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To doon therwith min honour and my prow,°  
Riverside Context: To doon therwith myn honour and my prow  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1538  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is gerful, right so chaungeth she array.°  
Riverside Context: Is gereful right so chaungeth she array  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1307  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That hir abood the beste is for yow tweie.  
Riverside Context: That hire abod the best is for yow twaye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1615  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “As thrive I, quod she ye shal faile  
Riverside Context: As thryve I quod she ye shal faylle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 550  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan lightles is the world a night or tweine  
Riverside Context: Whan lightles is the world a nyght or tweyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1758  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That that the see, that gredy is to flowen  
Riverside Context: That that the se that gredy is to flowen  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 2008  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As I have seid, wol thee solace  
Riverside Context: As I have seyd wol the solace  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 502  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wot noon of it but ye?” He seide, “No.”  
Riverside Context: Woot noon of it but ye He seyde No  
==================================================

**Exception: broughte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 682  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ful glad unto hir beddes side hir broughte  
Riverside Context: Ful glad unto hire beddes syde hire broughte  
==================================================

**Exception: sal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4182  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That in another he sal be releved.  
Riverside Context: That in another he sal be releved  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 117  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, in foure and twenty houres  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn in foure and twenty houres  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 653  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol that his glorie laste and be in minde  
Riverside Context: Wil that his glorie laste and be in mynde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1200  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal never lover seyn that Troilus  
Riverside Context: Shal nevere lovere seyn that Troilus  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1295  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That wol I doon, for that is no demaunde.  
Riverside Context: That wol I don for that is no demaunde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1627  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Which maide, he seide, he wolde han to his wif,°  
Riverside Context: Which mayde he seyde he wolde han to his wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: corse**  
Headword: cursen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1308  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Writeth this man, ther° God his bones corse!°  
Riverside Context: Writeth this man ther God his bones corse  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 903  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For, as men seyn, he can doon craftily;°  
Riverside Context: For as men seyn he kan doon craftily  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3405  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if so be the game wente aright  
Riverside Context: And if so be the game wente aright  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1266  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Yet were al lost, that dar I wel seyn, certes  
Riverside Context: Yet were al lost that dar I wel seyn certes  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 374  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thenk eek how wel and wisly that he can  
Riverside Context: Thenk ek how wel and wisely that he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: oversprat**  
Headword: overspreden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 767  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which oversprat the sonne as for a space  
Riverside Context: Which oversprat the sonne as for a space  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1531  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Tak thou thy part, what that men wol thee yive  
Riverside Context: Taak thou thy part what that men wol thee yive  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 326  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Of alle men his wisdom is the hyeste  
Riverside Context: Of alle men his wysdom is the hyeste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 471  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The lif, so longe may this sorwe mine;  
Riverside Context: The lif so longe may this sorwe myne  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1295  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne do no thing that yow be displesaunce.  
Riverside Context: Ne do no thyng that yow be displesaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 607  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I trowe he hadde thilke text in minde  
Riverside Context: I trowe he hadde thilke text in mynde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 640  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne no man may ben inly glad, I trowe  
Riverside Context: Ne no man may ben inly glad I trowe  
==================================================

**Exception: fecche**  
Headword: fecchen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1544  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The feend,’° quod he, ‘yow fecche body and bones  
Riverside Context: The feend quod he yow fecche body and bones  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1471  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Ye shal eek seen, your fader shal yow glose  
Riverside Context: Ye shal ek sen youre fader shal yow glose  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 938  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As wommen been, but it be falle of newe.°  
Riverside Context: As wommen been but it be falle of newe  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 542  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And I with that gan stille awey to goon  
Riverside Context: And I with that gan stille awey to goon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 528  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now al is wel, for al the world is blind  
Riverside Context: Now al is wel for al the world is blynd  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 700  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: By Troilus adoun right he him sette.  
Riverside Context: By Troilus adown right he hym sette  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 10  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But wo is him that payen moot° for al;  
Riverside Context: But wo is hym that payen moot for al  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 523  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “As go we seen the paleis of Criseyde;  
Riverside Context: As go we sen the palais of Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2406  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min be the travaille,° and thin be the glorie!  
Riverside Context: Myn be the travaille and thyn be the glorie  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 803  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al be for harm that folk hir freendes quemen;  
Riverside Context: Al be for harm that folk hire frendes quemen  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1821  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And° ye shul bothe anon unto me swere  
Riverside Context: And ye shul bothe anon unto me swere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 703  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thus, God woot!° Mercurie is desolat°  
Riverside Context: And thus God woot Mercurie is desolat  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 600  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Who can sey bet than he, who can do werse?  
Riverside Context: Who kan sey bet than he who kan do werse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 897  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Gret is my wo,” quod she, and sighte sore  
Riverside Context: Gret is my wo quod she and sighte soore  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 535  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or doon a thing that sholde han cost his lif  
Riverside Context: Or doon a thyng that sholde han cost his lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 859  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To dyen in the cas,° it shal nat be  
Riverside Context: To dyen in the cas it shal nat bee  
==================================================

**Exception: us**  
Headword: techen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 698  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To winnen love, as techen us the wise  
Riverside Context: To wynnen love as techen us the wyse  
==================================================

**Exception: wil**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 2102  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: We wil medle° us ech with other  
Riverside Context: We wil medle us ech with other  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 197  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To Troye is come this woful Troilus  
Riverside Context: To Troie is come this woful Troilus  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1800  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This Eolus anon up sterte,°  
Riverside Context: This Eolus anon up sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1188  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For he wolde han that° is nat in his might.  
Riverside Context: For he wolde han that is nat in his myght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 180  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is likned til a fish that is waterlees;  
Riverside Context: Is likned til a fissh that is waterlees  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 573  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But he no word wol to that purpos° seye  
Riverside Context: But he no word wol to that purpos seye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 842  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is no man that liveth under the trone°  
Riverside Context: Ther is no man that lyveth under the trone  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 641  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And envenime;° and so wol she.  
Riverside Context: And envenyme and so wol she  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1197  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther shal no deeth me fro my lady twinne.  
Riverside Context: Ther shal no deth me fro my lady twynne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 790  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is the point, to speken short and plein  
Riverside Context: This is the poynt to speken short and pleyn  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 759  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne shal he never thriven, out of drede.  
Riverside Context: Ne shal he nevere thryven out of drede  
==================================================

**Exception: seith**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 37  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And he again, he seith nat ones nay  
Riverside Context: And he agayn he seith nat ones nay  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2324  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So longe aboute the aleyes° is he goon  
Riverside Context: So longe aboute the aleyes is he goon  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 292  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sin ye Criseyde and me han fully brought  
Riverside Context: Syn ye Criseyde and me han fully brought  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 505  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther may no thing, God so my soule save  
Riverside Context: Ther may no thyng God so my soule save  
==================================================

**Exception: so**  
Headword: wenen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 867  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Have mercy; fooles wenden so;  
Riverside Context: Have mercy fooles wenden soo  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1686  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So that it may your herte and min suffise;  
Riverside Context: So that it may youre herte and myn suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 827  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They doon to hir with al hir bisinesse,°  
Riverside Context: They doon to hire with al hire bisynesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 997  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: They seyn right thus, that thing is not to come  
Riverside Context: They seyn right thus that thyng is nat to come  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1053  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sin ye so goodlich° han been unto me  
Riverside Context: Syn ye so goodlich han been unto me  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 886  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By argumentz, that al is for the beste  
Riverside Context: By argumentz that al is for the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1147  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And this chanon into the croslet caste  
Riverside Context: And this chanoun into the crosselet caste  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2910  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now han ye lost min herte and al my love;  
Riverside Context: Now han ye lost myn herte and al my love  
==================================================

**Exception: sterve**  
Headword: sterven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 322  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Forthy no fors is, though the body sterve.  
Riverside Context: Forthi no fors is though the body sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 306  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Yet trist alwey, ye shal me finde trewe;  
Riverside Context: Yet trist alwey ye shal me fynde trewe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 382  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That I have herd, and wot al how it is.  
Riverside Context: That I have herd and woot al how it is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 117  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And dar wel seye, the time is faste by  
Riverside Context: And dar wel say the tyme is faste by  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1402  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Quod he; and to Deiphebus wente he tho  
Riverside Context: Quod he and to Deiphebus wente he tho  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 977  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now is min herte all hool, now is it oute;  
Riverside Context: Now is myn herte al hool now is it oute  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1624  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Which that° of beautee hadde greet renoun  
Riverside Context: Which that of beautee hadde greet renoun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 258  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That wondir is, the body may suffise  
Riverside Context: That wonder is the body may suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1298  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So ferforth, that it may not be withstonde  
Riverside Context: So ferforth that it may nat be withstonde  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1664  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In which ye seyn ther is no wo ne strif.  
Riverside Context: In which ye seyn ther is no wo ne stryf  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1759  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al my corage,° it is so sharp and kene;  
Riverside Context: Al my corage it is so sharp and keene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3049  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan he is siker° of his gode name;  
Riverside Context: Whan he is siker of his goode name  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1548  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“This somnour seid, ‘Heer shal we have a pley;’°  
Riverside Context: This somonour seyde Heere shal we have a pley  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3234  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶But what that God forwoot° mot nedes° be  
Riverside Context: But what that God forwoot moot nedes bee  
==================================================

**Exception: cledde**  
Headword: clothen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1521  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This Troilus up roos, and faste him cledde  
Riverside Context: This Troilus up ros and faste hym cledde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 800  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If thou thus deie, and she not why it is  
Riverside Context: If thow thus deye and she not why it is  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1312  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And hastely sit Troilus adoun  
Riverside Context: And hastily sit Troilus adown  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2248  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For though so be° that Mars is god of armes  
Riverside Context: For though so be that Mars is god of armes  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 241  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Right in swich wise as men may with the swerd  
Riverside Context: Right in swich wise as men may with the swerd  
==================================================

**Exception: had**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 809  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Had seen togedres in oo place.  
Riverside Context: Had seen togedres in oo place  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 414  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Win whoso may, for al is for to selle.  
Riverside Context: Wynne whoso may for al is for to selle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 977  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than may be seen, behind his bake  
Riverside Context: Than may be seen behynde hys bak  
==================================================

**Exception: paste**  
Headword: passen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 398  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ‘To late ywar,’ quod Beautee, ‘whan it paste;  
Riverside Context: To late ywar quod Beaute whan it paste  
==================================================

**Exception: multiplie**  
Headword: multiplien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1479  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thogh that he multiplie terme of his live.°  
Riverside Context: Thogh that he multiplie terme of his lyve  
==================================================

**Exception: lay**  
Headword: lien  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 508  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And lay so colde upon his herte;  
Riverside Context: And lay so colde upon hys herte  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1241  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, ye, bothe fair and good.  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn ye bothe fair and good  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 825  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And evere shal, whil that my lif may dure  
Riverside Context: And evere shal whil that my lyf may dure  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 198  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For under him another hadde she  
Riverside Context: For under hym another hadde shee  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3352  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: (For on a Friday soothly° slain was he.)  
Riverside Context: For on a Friday soothly slayn was he  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 312  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And I am sworn to holden it secree  
Riverside Context: And I am sworn to holden it secree  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2185  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶This fresshe May, whan she thise wordes herde  
Riverside Context: This fresshe May whan she thise wordes herde  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 695  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: She herde hem right as though she thennes were;  
Riverside Context: She herde hem right as though she thennes were  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 737  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But yet to me she wol nat do that grace,°  
Riverside Context: But yet to me she wol nat do that grace  
==================================================

**Exception: brende**  
Headword: brennen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3368  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And brende° hirselven with a stedfast° herte.  
Riverside Context: And brende hirselven with a stedefast herte  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: On hem that sholden for the tretis go  
Riverside Context: On hem that sholden for the tretis go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2234  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Divided is thy regne, and it shal be  
Riverside Context: Dyvyded is thy regne and it shal be  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1191  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “For which she may yet holde al hir biheste.”  
Riverside Context: For which she may yet holde al hire byheste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 942  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seid swich thing wherwith thi god is plesed  
Riverside Context: And seyd swych thyng wherwith thi god is plesed  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2924  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How they weren feld,° shal nat be told for me;°  
Riverside Context: How they weren feld shal nat be toold for me  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 448  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Lord,” thought I, “who may that be?  
Riverside Context: Lord thoght I who may that be  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1851  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Everich of yow shal bringe an hundred knightes  
Riverside Context: Everich of you shal brynge an hundred knyghtes  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 191  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And doon to yow what plesance° and service  
Riverside Context: And doon to yow what plesance and service  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1316  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He wroot right thus, and seide as ye may here.  
Riverside Context: He wrot right thus and seyde as ye may here  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 159  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To hasten his delit al that he may.  
Riverside Context: To hasten his delit al that he may  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 768  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To doon yow ese, and it shal coste noght.  
Riverside Context: To doon yow ese and it shal coste noght  
==================================================

**Exception: purveie**  
Headword: purveien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 426  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thou in this dredful cas for me purveie;  
Riverside Context: Thow in this dredful cas for me purveye  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1463  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The thridde° night (as olde bokes seyn  
Riverside Context: The thridde nyght as olde bookes seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 42  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is to preise, as by discrecioun.°  
Riverside Context: That is to preyse as by discrecioun  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1992  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wel rather than han graunted him hir grace;°  
Riverside Context: Wel rather than han graunted hym hire grace  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 547  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “ ‘That slepen so that no man may yow wake.  
Riverside Context: That slepen so that no man may yow wake  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 187  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And wol do fain that is him leef and dere;  
Riverside Context: And wol do fayn that is hym lief and dere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 206  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For by my chilindre° it is prime of day.  
Riverside Context: For by my chilyndre it is pryme of day  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 696  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than all the mark of Adam° may redresse.  
Riverside Context: Than al the mark of Adam may redresse  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The General Prologue 740  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And wel ye woot, no vileinie is it.  
Riverside Context: And wel ye woot no vileynye is it  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 659  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: “And certes, if I hadde prescience  
Riverside Context: And certes if I hadde prescience  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 248  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Blessed be God, that I shal die a maide.  
Riverside Context: Blissed be God that I shal dye a mayde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 532  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And so wol I; ther is namore to seye.  
Riverside Context: And so wol I ther is namoore to seye  
==================================================

**Exception: yeve**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1470  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I bidde God, so yeve yow bothe sorwe!”  
Riverside Context: I bidde God so yeve yow bothe sorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1638  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ther may no man han parfit° blisses two  
Riverside Context: Ther may no man han parfite blisses two  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 493  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He seith, he can no difference finde  
Riverside Context: He seith he kan no difference fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: peinte**  
Headword: peinten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 15  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or grave,° or peinte; for I dar wel seyn  
Riverside Context: Or grave or peynte for I dar wel seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 509  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This wil is in min herte and ay° shal be.  
Riverside Context: This wyl is in myn herte and ay shal be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 838  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ascaunce° that craft is so light° to lere!°  
Riverside Context: Ascaunce that craft is so light to leere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lever° in a forest, that is rude° and cold  
Riverside Context: Levere in a forest that is rude and coold  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 346  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For through yow is my name° lorne,°  
Riverside Context: For thorgh yow is my name lorn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 834  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal pay for al that by the wey is spent.  
Riverside Context: Shal paye for al that by the wey is spent  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1481  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Forwhy the Grekes han it alle sworn  
Riverside Context: Forwhi the Grekis han it alle sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 973  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That writ, “A thought may flee so hie  
Riverside Context: That writ A thought may flee so hye  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 460  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But as for me, I seye that ivel° it sit°  
Riverside Context: But as for me I seye that yvele it sit  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1600  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But, for the love of God, if it be may  
Riverside Context: But for the love of God if it be may  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 173  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And wel ye woot that wommen naturelly  
Riverside Context: And wel ye woot that wommen naturelly  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1193  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This al and som, that falsly have ye slain  
Riverside Context: This al and som that falsly have ye slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4122  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Min hous is streit,° but ye han lerned art;°  
Riverside Context: Myn hous is streit but ye han lerned art  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1037  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Tho lough this Pandare, and anoon answerde  
Riverside Context: Tho lough this Pandare and anon answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 918  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In helle wher that he is lord and sire  
Riverside Context: In helle where that he is lord and sire  
==================================================

**Exception: kiste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1090  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He kiste tho the lettre that he shette  
Riverside Context: He kiste tho the lettre that he shette  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1423  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And eek thise olde widwes, God it woot,°  
Riverside Context: And eek thise olde wydwes God it woot  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1048  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As men may casten with a spere.  
Riverside Context: As men may casten with a spere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 116  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In al the reawme° of France is ther no wif  
Riverside Context: In al the reawme of France is ther no wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1359  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And though so be that pees ther may be noon  
Riverside Context: And though so be that pees ther may be non  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 520  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The which that feithful ofte he founden hadde  
Riverside Context: The which that feithful ofte he founden hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1468  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he wol nat that it discovered be  
Riverside Context: That he wol nat that it discovered bee  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 549  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To scoleward and homward whan he wente;  
Riverside Context: To scoleward and homward whan he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 332  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For which this marchant is to Paris gon  
Riverside Context: For which this marchant is to Parys gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 446  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Saw he, which is long to telle.  
Riverside Context: Saugh he which is longe to telle  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1676  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In mariage, ne never mo° shal be  
Riverside Context: In mariage ne nevere mo shal bee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3324  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As whit as is the blosme upon the ris.°  
Riverside Context: As whit as is the blosme upon the rys  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2151  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That he sholde go biforen with his cliket:  
Riverside Context: That he sholde go biforn with his cliket  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 981  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “But Lord, how shal I doon, how shal I liven?  
Riverside Context: But Lord how shal I doon How shal I lyven  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 63  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I woot as wel as ye, it is no drede,°  
Riverside Context: I woot as wel as ye it is no drede  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1711  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That al was wel, and out he gan to goon  
Riverside Context: That al was wel and out he gan to gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 150  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than is this leef that hangeth on the tree!  
Riverside Context: Than is this leef that hangeth on the tree  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1576  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wol han twelf pens, though that she be wood,°  
Riverside Context: I wole han twelf pens though that she be wood  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 587  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of win-yeving° to hem that han justise.°  
Riverside Context: Of wynyevyng to hem that han justise  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1820  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al be ther in me no justice  
Riverside Context: Al be ther in me no justice  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 321  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: My sone, from a feend men may hem blesse;°  
Riverside Context: My sone from a feend men may hem blesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 966  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wonder is, though it may never thrive.  
Riverside Context: No wonder is though it may nevere thryve  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1985  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And therfor, Thomas, trow° me if thee leste,°  
Riverside Context: And therfore Thomas trowe me if thee leste  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 31  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In which that Nature hadde swich delit.°  
Riverside Context: In which that Nature hadde swich delit  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2233  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thy regne is doon, thou weyest noght° at alle;  
Riverside Context: Thy regne is doon thou weyest noght at al  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1550  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ber witnesse of this word that seid is here  
Riverside Context: Ber witnesse of this word that seyd is here  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 399  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal first chese and speken in his gise.°  
Riverside Context: He shal first chese and speken in his gyse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 881  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That every word that spoken is  
Riverside Context: That every word that spoken ys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 708  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Men seyn, ‘To wrecche is consolacioun  
Riverside Context: Men seyn to wrecche is consolacioun  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 510  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No lengthe of time or deeth may this deface  
Riverside Context: No lengthe of tyme or deeth may this deface  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 707  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The clerk, whan he is old, and may noght do  
Riverside Context: The clerk whan he is oold and may noght do  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 112  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sin ye shul bothe han folk and toun as yerne?  
Riverside Context: Syn ye shul bothe han folk and town as yerne  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 26  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And spedde as wel in love as men now do;  
Riverside Context: And spedde as wel in love as men now do  
==================================================

**Exception: shall**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1107  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Sir,” quod the preest, “it shall be doon, ywis.”°  
Riverside Context: Sire quod the preest it shal be doon ywis  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 263  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thou seyst, men may nat kepe° a castel wal;  
Riverside Context: Thou seyst men may nat kepe a castel wal  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1395  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In this craft, that men can nat com therby,°  
Riverside Context: In this craft that men kan nat come therby  
==================================================

**Exception: prey**  
Headword: preien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1814  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wolde prey yow that ye nat yow greve,°  
Riverside Context: I wolde prey yow that ye nat yow greve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 626  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That al his love is clene° fro me ago,°  
Riverside Context: That al his love is clene fro me ago  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 583  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In Pathmos wroot,° which seith that they that goon  
Riverside Context: In Pathmos wroot which seith that they that goon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1798  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now loketh, is nat that an heigh° folie?  
Riverside Context: Now looketh is nat that an heigh folye  
==================================================

**Exception: suffred**  
Headword: sufferen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1292  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For sothe, ylich° they suffred tho  
Riverside Context: For sothe ylyche they suffred thoo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 775  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The air is twist with violence  
Riverside Context: The air ys twyst with violence  
==================================================

**Exception: dar**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1019  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That dar sey nay, of that I shal thee teche;  
Riverside Context: That dar seye nay of that I shal thee teche  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 104  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How the bisshop, as the book can telle  
Riverside Context: How the bisshop as the book kan telle  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3506  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For this vengaunce thou shalt han therfore  
Riverside Context: For this vengeaunce thou shalt han therfore  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1436  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne dyeth nat, but if that° he be slain  
Riverside Context: Ne dyeth nat but if that he be slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 825  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And evere shal, whil that my lif may dure  
Riverside Context: And evere shal whil that my lyf may dure  
==================================================

**Exception: slepte**  
Headword: slepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4194  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This wenche lay upright,° and faste slepte  
Riverside Context: This wenche lay uprighte and faste slepte  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 664  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For wiste I° that my deeth wolde do yow ese,°  
Riverside Context: For wiste I that my deeth wolde do yow ese  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 39  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ector, and many a worthy wight out wente  
Riverside Context: Ector and many a worthi wight out wente  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1351  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That other wher him list may ride or go  
Riverside Context: That oother wher hym list may ride or go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 665  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This entremes° is dressed° for you alle.”  
Riverside Context: This entremes is dressed for yow alle  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 334  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ride whan yow list, ther is namore° to done.”  
Riverside Context: Ride whan yow list ther is namoore to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 915  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he shal come? Aris up hastely  
Riverside Context: That he shal come Aris up hastily  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 941  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I rede° that our Host heer shal biginne  
Riverside Context: I rede that oure Hoost heere shal bigynne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 633  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She is fals; and ever laughinge  
Riverside Context: She ys fals and ever laughynge  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 679  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He hath a thousand slain this pestilence:°  
Riverside Context: He hath a thousand slayn this pestilence  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 596  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: May seyn, he hath ymet with sorwe;  
Riverside Context: May seyn he hath met with sorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1140  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And I wol doon hem holden up the yate  
Riverside Context: And I wol don hem holden up the yate  
==================================================

**Exception: shine**  
Headword: shinen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 768  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And slepen wolen til the sonne shine.  
Riverside Context: And slepen wollen til the sonne shyne  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 83  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than shul they come unto that blisful place  
Riverside Context: Than shul they come into that blysful place  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1053  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To folwen hir, as she that° is goddesse  
Riverside Context: To folwen hire as she that is goddesse  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2078  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But nat to a lord, thogh he shold go to helle.  
Riverside Context: But nat to a lord thogh he sholde go to helle  
==================================================

**Exception: speke**  
Headword: speken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 324  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For man sholde him avise° what he speke.  
Riverside Context: For man sholde hym avyse what he speeke  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 500  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, to singen and to rede  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn to syngen and to rede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1357  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God wot, the text ful hard is, sooth, to finde  
Riverside Context: God woot the text ful hard is soth to fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Into the gardin go we, and ye shal here  
Riverside Context: Into the gardyn go we and ye shal here  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 160  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He wol yow loven as me, for your clennesse,°  
Riverside Context: He wol yow loven as me for youre clennesse  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3022  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Under our feet, on which we trede and goon  
Riverside Context: Under oure feet on which we trede and goon  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 872  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As though men sholde han lad him into helle  
Riverside Context: As though men sholde han led hym into helle  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1061  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Tak al my good,° and lat my body go.”  
Riverside Context: Taak al my good and lat my body go  
==================================================

**Exception: broghte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1021  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That broghte this preest to confusioun.°  
Riverside Context: That broghte this preest to confusioun  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 924  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Offren, and han min absolucioun  
Riverside Context: Offren and han myn absolucion  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1383  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It sent is from a freend of his or tweie  
Riverside Context: It sent is from a frend of his or tweye  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1434  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That of Jewes gestes° tolde;  
Riverside Context: That of Jewes gestes tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 456  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Mot been encheson° of your cruel dede  
Riverside Context: Moot been enchesoun of youre cruel dede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 690  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That I was born! Wel may min herte longe  
Riverside Context: That I was born Wel may myn herte longe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 947  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lat be,” quod he, “it shal nat be, so thee’ch!°  
Riverside Context: Lat be quod he it shal nat be so theech  
==================================================

**Exception: sterve**  
Headword: sterven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1144  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And ever shal, til that min herte sterve.°  
Riverside Context: And evere shal til that myn herte sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1661  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Folk that han ful trewely  
Riverside Context: Folk that han ful trewely  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 866  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wele is worth, that may no sorwe dryen.  
Riverside Context: No wele is worth that may no sorwe dryen  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1293  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Ye,” quod the preest, “sire, I trow° wel ther be.”  
Riverside Context: Ye quod the preest sire I trowe wel ther be  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 305  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And though my tale as now be to yow newe  
Riverside Context: And though my tale as now be to yow newe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1499  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is risen, and loketh on the mirie day.  
Riverside Context: Is risen and looketh on the myrie day  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 894  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And men shul drede, unto the worldes ende  
Riverside Context: And men shul drede unto the worldes ende  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 537  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: More than myself wol love yow to my laste.  
Riverside Context: More than myself wol love yow to my laste  
==================================================

**Exception: kiste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 812  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That never yet his lady mouth he kiste.  
Riverside Context: That nevere yet his lady mouth he kiste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1824  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But been my freendes in al that ye may  
Riverside Context: But been my freendes in all that ye may  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 408  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ther wolde I chide and do hem no plesaunce;  
Riverside Context: Ther wolde I chide and do hem no plesaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1634  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Thanne is,” quod he, “no thing may me displese  
Riverside Context: Thanne is quod he no thyng may me displese  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 90  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And sende hem al that may hem plese  
Riverside Context: And sende hem al that may hem plese  
==================================================

**Exception: gan**  
Headword: ginnen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1115  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They gan to frote, and wete his temples tweine  
Riverside Context: They gan to frote and wete his temples tweyne  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1125  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Wel can the wise poete of Florence  
Riverside Context: Wel kan the wise poete of Florence  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 791  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶Heer may men seen an humble wis accord;  
Riverside Context: Heere may men seen an humble wys accord  
==================================================

**Exception: weddede**  
Headword: wedden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 868  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And weddede the quene Ipolita  
Riverside Context: And weddede the queene Ypolita  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 450  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Is this for sorwe of deeth or los of love?  
Riverside Context: Is this for sorwe of deeth or los of love  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 764  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whether it be moiste° or stale  
Riverside Context: Wheither it be moyste or stale  
==================================================

**Exception: durste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1250  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I durste° no more say therto  
Riverside Context: I durste no more say thertoo  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2854  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Caste now wher that the sepulture°  
Riverside Context: Caste now wher that the sepulture  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1494  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne dredeles, in me ther may not sinke  
Riverside Context: Ne dredeles in me ther may nat synke  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1576  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With which he wont is to heraude°  
Riverside Context: With which he wont is to heraude  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 841  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “As he that is the welle of worthinesse  
Riverside Context: As he that is the welle of worthynesse  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1598  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And leet a certein wind to go  
Riverside Context: And let a certeyn wynd to goo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1017  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lat see which is the proudeste of hem alle  
Riverside Context: Lat se which is the proudeste of hem alle  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 121  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whether mi lord be quik° or deed.”  
Riverside Context: Whether my lord be quyk or ded  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1088  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is non auctor telleth it, I wene.  
Riverside Context: Ther is non auctour telleth it I wene  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 711  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶“But now to purpos, why I tolde thee  
Riverside Context: But now to purpos why I tolde thee  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1314  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And afterward in the ingot he it caste  
Riverside Context: And afterward in the ingot he it caste  
==================================================

**Exception: soughte**  
Headword: sechen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 946  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Goth Pandarus, and Troilus he soughte  
Riverside Context: Goth Pandarus and Troilus he soughte  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Book of the Duchess 450  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Anoonright I wente nere;  
Riverside Context: Anoonryght I wente ner  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1317  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A wif wol laste, and in thin hous endure  
Riverside Context: A wyf wol laste and in thyn hous endure  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2253  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I seye nat that she hadde most fairnesse,°  
Riverside Context: I seye nat that she hadde moost fairnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1032  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he mot sitten by necessitee;  
Riverside Context: That he mot sitten by necessite  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4313  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶Thus is the proude miller wel ybete  
Riverside Context: Thus is the proude millere wel ybete  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1102  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Touching hir goinge, how that it shal falle  
Riverside Context: Touchyng hire goyng how that it shal falle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 2000  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Peter! that is min entente,”  
Riverside Context: Petre that is myn entente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1142  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This storie is seid, nat for that° wives sholde  
Riverside Context: This storie is seyd nat for that wyves sholde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1322  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Withouten doute it may stonden so.  
Riverside Context: Withouten doute it may stonden so  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1307  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What is mankinde more unto yow holde°  
Riverside Context: What is mankynde moore unto you holde  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 39  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Which yifte of° God hadde he for alle his wivis!  
Riverside Context: Which yifte of God hadde he for alle his wyvys  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 581  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As lordes doon, whan they wol han hir wille;  
Riverside Context: As lordes doon whan they wol han hir wille  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 48  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Som Cristen man shal wedde me anon;  
Riverside Context: Som Cristen man shal wedde me anon  
==================================================

**Exception: durste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1149  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For be right siker, I durste° noght  
Riverside Context: For be ryght siker I durste noght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1212  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: O! sooth is seid, that heled for to be  
Riverside Context: O sooth is seyd that heled for to be  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1323  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For, madame, wel ye woot what ye han hight;°  
Riverside Context: For madame wel ye woot what ye han hight  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1417  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In you lith, whan yow list that it so be  
Riverside Context: In yow lith whan yow liste that it so be  
==================================================

**Exception: helpe**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1591  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So wisly° helpe me, as I ne may.°  
Riverside Context: So wisly helpe me as I ne may  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1389  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: As hadde Mida, ful of coveitise;  
Riverside Context: As hadde Mida ful of coveytise  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 359  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A shirreve hadde he been, and a countour;  
Riverside Context: A shirreve hadde he been and a contour  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 558  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For dronkenesse is verray° sepulture°  
Riverside Context: For dronkenesse is verray sepulture  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1039  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But rather, for the man sit ther bifore  
Riverside Context: But rather for the man sit ther byfore  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 181  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, a monk out of his cloistre.  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn a monk out of his cloystre  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 351  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: O, sooth is, every thing is wist,°  
Riverside Context: O soth ys every thing ys wyst  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1120  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And hold this purpos, for it is the beste.”  
Riverside Context: And hold this purpos for it is the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 635  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Forwhy this is your owen hous, pardee.  
Riverside Context: Forwhi this is youre owen hous parde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 894  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Discrecioun out of your heed is goon;  
Riverside Context: Discrecioun out of youre hed is gon  
==================================================

**Exception: desired**  
Headword: desiren  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 144  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To knowe thing desired she so faste;  
Riverside Context: To knowe thyng desired she so faste  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 694  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “My fader nil for nothing do me grace  
Riverside Context: My fader nyl for nothyng do me grace  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 706  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: With sorwe, whan they han misaventure  
Riverside Context: With sorwe whan thei han mysaventure  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 988  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Min herte is now in tribulacioun  
Riverside Context: Myn herte is now in tribulacioun  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 920  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And some han feined ofte time, and tolde  
Riverside Context: And som han feyned ofte tyme and told  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 893  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Shal been agast that Grekes wol hem shende.  
Riverside Context: Shal ben agast that Grekes wol hem shende  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1799  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Who may been a fool, but if he love?  
Riverside Context: Who may been a fool but if he love  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4156  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The cradel at hir beddes feet is set  
Riverside Context: The cradel at hir beddes feet is set  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1389  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This may be sent by no wight but by me;  
Riverside Context: This may be sent by no wyght but by me  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1045  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And Pandare in his armes hente faste  
Riverside Context: And Pandare in his armes hente faste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 865  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That dar I seyn, now there is but we two;  
Riverside Context: That dar I seyn now ther is but we two  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3560  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To han as greet a grace as Noë hadde.  
Riverside Context: To han as greet a grace as Noe hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1839  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A man may do no sinne with his wif  
Riverside Context: A man may do no synne with his wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: drawe**  
Headword: drauen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2547  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No man ne drawe, ne bere it by his side.  
Riverside Context: No man ne drawe ne bere it by his syde  
==================================================

**Exception: cam**  
Headword: comen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2157  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Cam lepinge° in, and chaced out the frere;  
Riverside Context: Cam lepynge in and chaced out the frere  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 898  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But seide, “Ywis, it wol be night as faste.”  
Riverside Context: But seyde Ywys it wol be nyght as faste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1166  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Unto his brothers bed he comen is  
Riverside Context: Unto his brotheres bed he comen is  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 858  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What wol my dere herte seyn to me  
Riverside Context: What wol my deere herte seyn to me  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1684  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Quod Troilus, “As sone as I may goon  
Riverside Context: Quod Troilus As sone as I may gon  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1348  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it be sooth, that ye ben in this place?”  
Riverside Context: That it be soth that ye ben in this place  
==================================================

**Exception: quitte**  
Headword: quiten  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 422  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For by my trouthe, I quitte° hem word for word.  
Riverside Context: For by my trouthe I quitte hem word for word  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1741  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For bothe han we deserved to be slain.”  
Riverside Context: For bothe han we deserved to be slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 647  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or he may wondren whider thou art goon.  
Riverside Context: Or he may wondren whider thow art goon  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3394  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For though that Absolon be wood or wrooth,°  
Riverside Context: For though that Absolon be wood or wrooth  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 297  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But al be that he was a philosophre  
Riverside Context: But al be that he was a philosophre  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 675  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Gan every wight, that hadde nought to done  
Riverside Context: Gan every wight that hadde nought to done  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 146  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That selde time is founde in mariage;  
Riverside Context: That seelde tyme is founde in mariage  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 283  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For be he lewed° man, or elles lered,°  
Riverside Context: For be he lewed man or ellis lered  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1155  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shul werche al thing° which that shal heer be do.”°  
Riverside Context: Shul werche al thyng which that shal heer be do  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1666  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So strong it is, that, though the world had sworn  
Riverside Context: So strong it is that though the world had sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 598  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The more is he holden desolaat.°  
Riverside Context: The moore is he yholden desolaat  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2139  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The turtles vois is herd, my douve° swete;  
Riverside Context: The turtles voys is herd my dowve sweete  
==================================================

**Exception: stinte**  
Headword: stinten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 732  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But ‘Er that thonder° stinte,° comth a rein.’  
Riverside Context: But Er that thonder stynte comth a reyn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 571  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne° heel me may no phisicien  
Riverside Context: Ne hele me may no phisicien  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 787  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Eternally, for they shul never twinne.  
Riverside Context: Eternaly for they shal nevere twynne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 553  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sin she is chaunged for the tounes goode.  
Riverside Context: Syn she is chaunged for the townes goode  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 892  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: By cours of lawe, and sholde han lost his heed  
Riverside Context: By cours of lawe and sholde han lost his heed  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1965  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ‘A! yif that frere a peny, and lat him go!’  
Riverside Context: A yif that frere a peny and lat hym go  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 101  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And we han herd how that king Laius deide  
Riverside Context: And we han herd how that kyng Layus deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4183  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Our corn is stoln, soothly, it is na nay  
Riverside Context: Oure corn is stoln sothly it is na nay  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1631  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For if thou be, certein, it wol thee harme.  
Riverside Context: For if thow be certeyn it wol the harme  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1166  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In alle thinge is min entente clene.  
Riverside Context: In alle thyng is myn entente cleene  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2346  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Certes,” quod he, “theron shal be no lak  
Riverside Context: Certes quod he theron shal be no lak  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “If that yow list,° the angel shul ye see  
Riverside Context: If that yow list the angel shul ye see  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2041  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That God wolde on his peine° han som pitee  
Riverside Context: That God wolde on his peyne han some pitee  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1980  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That from hir herte she ne drive° can  
Riverside Context: That from hire herte she ne dryve kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 355  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seye, if I be gay, sir shrewe  
Riverside Context: This is to seye if I be gay sire shrewe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 301  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Right as thee semeth best is for to done.  
Riverside Context: Right as the semeth best is for to done  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 991  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That God shuld han no parfit cleer witinge  
Riverside Context: That God sholde han no parfit cler wytynge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo in swich maner rim° is Dantes tale:  
Riverside Context: Lo in swich maner rym is Dantes tale  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1246  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Knowe I ful wel that day is not fer henne.”  
Riverside Context: Knowe I ful wel that day is nat far henne  
==================================================

**Exception: leep**  
Headword: lepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4228  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Withinne a whil this John the clerk up leep,°  
Riverside Context: Withinne a while this John the clerk up leep  
==================================================

**Exception: vouchesauf**  
Headword: vouchen\_sauf  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1341  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wol vouchesauf this lettre to biholde.  
Riverside Context: Wol vouchesauf this lettre to byholde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 124  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This same stede shal bere yow ever more  
Riverside Context: This same steede shal bere yow evere moore  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1668  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet somtime it shal fallen on a day  
Riverside Context: Yet somtyme it shal fallen on a day  
==================================================

**Exception: shette**  
Headword: shitten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3499  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This Nicholas his dore faste shette  
Riverside Context: This Nicholas his dore faste shette  
==================================================

**Exception: seye**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 187  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She nis his doghter nat,° what so he seye;  
Riverside Context: She nys his doghter nat what so he seye  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1434  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That I in hir ne coude° han no plesaunce,°  
Riverside Context: That I in hire ne koude han no plesaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 112  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And lat us don to May som observaunce.”  
Riverside Context: And lat us don to May som observaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 371  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Everich, for the wisdom that he can  
Riverside Context: Everich for the wisdom that he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 779  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye woot yourself, as wel as any wight  
Riverside Context: Ye woot youreself as wel as any wight  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 173  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Were trees clad with leves that ay shal laste  
Riverside Context: Were trees clad with leves that ay shal laste  
==================================================

**Exception: fedde**  
Headword: feden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 146  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Of smale houndes had she, that she fedde  
Riverside Context: Of smale houndes hadde she that she fedde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Now, em,” quod she, “we wol go dine anoon”;  
Riverside Context: Now em quod she we wol go dyne anon  
==================================================

**Exception: delited**  
Headword: deliten  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1435  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Delited hem, and made hir hertes clere.  
Riverside Context: Delited hem and made hire hertes clere  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 564  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This moot be doon, ye shal be ther anoon.”  
Riverside Context: This moot be don Ye shal be ther anon  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 96  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which as hir list° she may governe and gie,°  
Riverside Context: Which as hir list she may governe and gye  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1067  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With rakel hond, but he wol bide a stounde  
Riverside Context: With rakel hond but he wol bide a stounde  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 898  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And fortune ay they cursen as they goon;  
Riverside Context: And Fortune ay they cursen as they goon  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo, who may truste on fortune any throwe?°  
Riverside Context: Lo who may truste on Fortune any throwe  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1215  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ful bittre drink; and for to han gladnesse  
Riverside Context: Ful bittre drynke and for to han gladnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1165  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶Tho gan I up the hill to goon  
Riverside Context: Thoo gan I up the hil to goon  
==================================================

**Exception: loved**  
Headword: loven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 56  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whil° men loved the lawe of kinde.°  
Riverside Context: While men loved the lawe of kinde  
==================================================

**Exception: stoln**  
Headword: stelen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4183  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Our corn is stoln, soothly, it is na nay  
Riverside Context: Oure corn is stoln sothly it is na nay  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 612  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My mirthe and meles° is fastinge  
Riverside Context: My myrthe and meles ys fastynge  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1934  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Doun by his beddes side sit she than  
Riverside Context: Doun by his beddes syde sit she than  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 234  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To scornen Love, which that so sone can  
Riverside Context: To scornen Love which that so soone kan  
==================================================

**Exception: espide**  
Headword: aspien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: So slyly, that the preest it nat espide;°  
Riverside Context: So slyly that the preest it nat espide  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 451  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ye make us gilty, and it is nat sooth;°  
Riverside Context: Ye make us gilty and it is nat sooth  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1065  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “They wol seyn, in as muche as in me is  
Riverside Context: Thei wol seyn in as muche as in me is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1752  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For that is dere boght° honour  
Riverside Context: For that is dere boght honour  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 103  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And shal, til that I, woful wight, be grave.  
Riverside Context: And shal til that I woful wight be grave  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 476  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is no wight that hereth it but we tweie.°  
Riverside Context: Ther is no wight that hereth it but we tweye  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 543  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That may go thurgh the golet° softe and swote;°  
Riverside Context: That may go thurgh the golet softe and swoote  
==================================================

**Exception: forbed**  
Headword: forbeden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1046  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Into my grave, and elles° God forbed;  
Riverside Context: Into my grave and ellis God forbede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 90  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ye know what this ensample may resemble.°  
Riverside Context: Ye knowe what this ensample may resemble  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 135  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“But I sey noght that every wight° is holde,°  
Riverside Context: But I seye noght that every wight is holde  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3698  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “What do ye, honycomb, swete Alisoun?  
Riverside Context: What do ye honycomb sweete Alisoun  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 906  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min holy pardoun may yow al warice,°  
Riverside Context: Myn hooly pardoun may yow alle warice  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 510  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whan that he wolde han my bele chose,°  
Riverside Context: Whan that he wolde han my bele chose  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 994  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That they ne lette° ship ne° boot to goon—  
Riverside Context: That they ne lette ship ne boot to goon  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 495  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ne that I shal han cause in this matere,”  
Riverside Context: Ne that I shal han cause in this matere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 500  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it is stoon, that men may wel espyen  
Riverside Context: That it is stoon that men may wel espyen  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 512  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For now at erste° shul ye here  
Riverside Context: For now at erste shul ye here  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 615  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “A! go we see, caste up the yates wide;  
Riverside Context: A go we se Cast up the yates wyde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2216  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of this matere, how he werchen shal.°  
Riverside Context: Of this matere how he werchen shal  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1601  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seide to Deiphebus, “Wol ye goon  
Riverside Context: And seide to Deiphebus Wol ye gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2957  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne how Arcite is brent to asshen colde;  
Riverside Context: Ne how Arcite is brent to asshen colde  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Physician's Tale 49  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Though° she were wis as Pallas, dar I seyn  
Riverside Context: Though she were wis as Pallas dar I seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 774  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For it venquisseth,° as thise clerkes seyn  
Riverside Context: For it venquysseth as thise clerkes seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1231  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye shal be payed trewly, by my trouthe!  
Riverside Context: Ye shal be payed trewely by my trouthe  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1095  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Here art poetical be shewed;  
Riverside Context: Here art poetical be shewed  
==================================================

**Exception: brende**  
Headword: brennen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 490  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That the hote fir of love him brende.  
Riverside Context: That the hote fir of love hym brende  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Physician's Tale 90  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And taketh kepe of that° that I shal seyn;  
Riverside Context: And taketh kep of that that I shal seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1464  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thus have I seid,” quod she, “thus have I sworn”—  
Riverside Context: Thus have I seyd quod she thus have I sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 169  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Abid!”° quod she, “my tale is nat bigonne;  
Riverside Context: Abyde quod she my tale is nat bigonne  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 786  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This Troilus, right platly for to seyn  
Riverside Context: This Troilus right platly for to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 881  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That may non erthely mannes tonge seye;  
Riverside Context: That may non erthly mannes tonge seye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4081  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With wilde mares, as faste as he may go.  
Riverside Context: With wilde mares as faste as he may go  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1816  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And they han doon right as he wol devise.°  
Riverside Context: And they han doon right as he wol devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 375  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And al the maner how she deide  
Riverside Context: And al the maner how she deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 374  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And deide through the wounde smerte.°  
Riverside Context: And deyde thorgh the wounde smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1152  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And he that wol han pris of° his gentrie  
Riverside Context: And he that wole han pris of his gentrye  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1087  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And God of hevene sende thee grace  
Riverside Context: And God of heven sende the grace  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1074  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ywis, that thing mot nedefully be so;  
Riverside Context: Iwys that thyng moot nedfully be so  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1506  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For wel he spied,° whan she wolde go  
Riverside Context: For wel he spyed whan she wolde go  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 2100  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That I shal never fro thee go  
Riverside Context: That I shal never fro the go  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 182  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, I knowe not swiche tweie.”  
Riverside Context: God help me so I knowe nat swiche tweye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 621  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Although that in thy hed ful lite is—  
Riverside Context: Although that in thy hed ful lyte is  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4271  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Who dorste° be so bold to disparage°  
Riverside Context: Who dorste be so boold to disparage  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4278  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They walwe° as doon two pigges in a poke.°  
Riverside Context: They walwe as doon two pigges in a poke  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1061  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ye,” quod the preest, “ye, sir, and wol ye° so?  
Riverside Context: Ye quod the preest ye sire and wol ye so  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 486  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thou lyest, for thy power is ful naked.”°  
Riverside Context: Thou lyest for thy power is ful naked  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 67  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Than tolde he him, in certein yeres space  
Riverside Context: Thanne tolde he hym in certeyn yeres space  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 44  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yblessed be° God that I have wedded five!  
Riverside Context: Yblessed be God that I have wedded fyve  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1338  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of famous folk that han ybeen  
Riverside Context: Of famous folk that han ybeen  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1516  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Til into time that we shul ben dede;  
Riverside Context: Til into tyme that we shal ben dede  
==================================================

**Exception: waked**  
Headword: waken  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 977  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For wherso men had pleid or waked  
Riverside Context: For wherso men had pleyd or waked  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 925  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thanked be Fortune, and hir false wheel  
Riverside Context: Thanked be Fortune and hire false wheel  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 532  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This tormentour ne dorste° do namore.  
Riverside Context: This tormentour ne dorste do namoore  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 475  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Now wel,” quod she, “and I wol doon my peine;  
Riverside Context: Now wel quod she and I wol doon my peyne  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 834  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal pay for al that by the wey is spent.  
Riverside Context: Shal paye for al that by the wey is spent  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1241  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, ye, bothe fair and good.  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn ye bothe fair and good  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1833  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That° may both werke wel and hastily;  
Riverside Context: That may bothe werke wel and hastily  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 579  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wher° me was wo,° that is no questioun;  
Riverside Context: Wher me was wo that is no questioun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 449  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But certein is, to purpos for to go  
Riverside Context: But certeyn is to purpos for to go  
==================================================

**Exception: yeve**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1411  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet pray I God, so yeve yow right good day.  
Riverside Context: Yet praye I God so yeve yow right good day  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4212  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Unto the cradle and in his hand it hente,°  
Riverside Context: Unto the cradel and in his hand it hente  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1639  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And with that word this foule feend him hente;  
Riverside Context: And with that word this foule feend hym hente  
==================================================

**Exception: leve**  
Headword: leven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 325  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God leve that ye finde ay love of steel  
Riverside Context: God leve that ye fynde ay love of stiel  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3782  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ey, Cristes foo!° what wol ye do therwith?”  
Riverside Context: Ey Cristes foo What wol ye do therwith  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1291  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I warne° thee, yet is ther moor bihinde.°  
Riverside Context: I warne thee yet is ther moore bihynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 939  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That lord is now of Thebes the citee  
Riverside Context: That lord is now of Thebes the citee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1396  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which is thy brother that thou lovest best  
Riverside Context: Which is thi brother that thow lovest best  
==================================================

**Exception: bitit**  
Headword: bitiden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 48  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As it bitit; but sin I have begonne  
Riverside Context: As it bitit But syn I have bigonne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1207  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now be ye caught, now is ther but we tweine;  
Riverside Context: Now be ye kaught now is ther but we tweyne  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1356  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He may nat be deceived, as I gesse  
Riverside Context: He may nat be deceyved as I gesse  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2272  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Bigan to Venus temple for to goon  
Riverside Context: Bigan to Venus temple for to gon  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 860  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A thing that, also° God my soule save  
Riverside Context: A thyng that also God my soule save  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 358  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: It were ful hard by ordre for to seyn  
Riverside Context: It were ful hard by ordre for to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 729  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And on the ground, which is my modres gate  
Riverside Context: And on the ground which is my moodres gate  
==================================================

**Exception: wil**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 527  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of deeth, to which my sorwe wil me lede!  
Riverside Context: Of deth to which my sorwe wol me lede  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 192  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That han the lettre red; lo, I hem here.  
Riverside Context: That han the lettre red lo I hem here  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1046  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That of the see is chief goddesse and quene  
Riverside Context: That of the see is chief goddesse and queene  
==================================================

**Exception: keste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1519  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And him in armes took, and ofte keste.  
Riverside Context: And hym in armes tok and ofte keste  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1000  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it shal come, therfore the purveiaunce  
Riverside Context: That it shal come therfore the purveyaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 19  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For he that is the former principal°  
Riverside Context: For He that is the formere principal  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 310  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That is so ofte dampned to be deed  
Riverside Context: That is so ofte dampned to be deed  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 638  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now can nat Canacee but° herbes delve°  
Riverside Context: Now kan nat Canacee but herbes delve  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 527  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: A cause he fond in toune for to go  
Riverside Context: A cause he fond in towne for to go  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1695  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal wedded be unto this Januarie.  
Riverside Context: Shal wedded be unto this Januarie  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 2117  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And leet hem gon. Ther might I seen  
Riverside Context: And let hem goon Ther myghte y seen  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1688  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Quod Pandarus, “And it your wille be  
Riverside Context: Quod Pandarus And it youre wille be  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 995  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I sey, whan ye han maad the coost so clene  
Riverside Context: I seye whan ye han maad the coost so clene  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1115  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han taken hir, and into chambre goon  
Riverside Context: Han taken hire and into chambre gon  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 776  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be with a leoun or a foul dragoun  
Riverside Context: Be with a leon or a foul dragoun  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 718  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be drinkelees for alwey, as I gesse;  
Riverside Context: Be drynkeles for alwey as I gesse  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1330  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Doth therwithal right as yourselven leste.  
Riverside Context: Doth therwithal right as youreselven leste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 175  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, the swerd and the mirour  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn the swerd and the mirour  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 40  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That may me heel; but that is done.°  
Riverside Context: That may me hele but that is don  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 155  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So was his name (for this is no fable,°  
Riverside Context: So was his name for this is no fable  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 910  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He dorste not, ye dwelte lenger there.  
Riverside Context: He dorste nat ye dwelte lenger there  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2017  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That every wight is fain° to speke him good;  
Riverside Context: That every wight is fayn to speke hym good  
==================================================

**Exception: fette**  
Headword: fetten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2233  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: How in his grisly carte° he hir fette:°—  
Riverside Context: How in his grisely carte he hire fette  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 323  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “But ther is better lif in other place  
Riverside Context: But ther is bettre lif in oother place  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1276  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That by such art don men han fame.  
Riverside Context: That by such art don men han fame  
==================================================

**Exception: halt**  
Headword: holden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1007  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That halt your herte and min in hevinesse  
Riverside Context: That halt youre herte and myn in hevynesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1089  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is this the lawe of king Arthures hous?  
Riverside Context: Is this the lawe of kyng Arthures hous  
==================================================

**Exception: had**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1438  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Yet were me lever° houndes had me eten  
Riverside Context: Yet were me levere houndes had me eten  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1809  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In al the chirche, God so save me!”  
Riverside Context: In al the chirche God so save me  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1194  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Criseyde, and sin ye may do me no werse  
Riverside Context: Criseyde and syn ye may do me no werse  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 286  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Nowher to gon, but on the morwe he wente  
Riverside Context: Nowher to gon but on the morwe he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: unshette**  
Headword: unshitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2047  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With which, whan that him leste, he it unshette.°  
Riverside Context: With which whan that hym leste he it unshette  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 672  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: So go we slepe, I trowe it be the beste.”  
Riverside Context: So go we slepe I trowe it be the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 190  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That is so wis, and eek so bold baroun  
Riverside Context: That is so wys and ek so bold baroun  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2338  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As doon thise wete brondes° in hir brenninge,°  
Riverside Context: As doon thise wete brondes in hir brennynge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1331  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ye knowe eek how that al my kin is here  
Riverside Context: Ye knowe ek how that al my kyn is heere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 730  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And of my swink° yet blered is min ye,°  
Riverside Context: And of my swynk yet blered is myn ye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 246  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is nat honeste, it may nat avaunce  
Riverside Context: It is nat honest it may nat avaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He may not longe liven for his peine.”  
Riverside Context: He may nat longe lyven for his peyne  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 237  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I wol go° to my tale, as I bigan.  
Riverside Context: I wol go to my tale as I bigan  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1468  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he wol nat that it discovered be  
Riverside Context: That he wol nat that it discovered bee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 29  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Soth is, that whil he bood in this manere  
Riverside Context: Soth is that while he bood in this manere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 367  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yrekened° is for oon of thise meschances.  
Riverside Context: Yrekened is for oon of thise meschances  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 53  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And ful of bawme is fletinge every mede;  
Riverside Context: And ful of bawme is fletyng every mede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1984  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Your wif, that is so meke and pacient.  
Riverside Context: Youre wyf that is so meke and pacient  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1436  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne dyeth nat, but if that° he be slain  
Riverside Context: Ne dyeth nat but if that he be slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 727  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he may make avaunt, by juste cause;  
Riverside Context: That he may make avaunt by juste cause  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 646  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And al without,° the mewe is peinted grene  
Riverside Context: And al withoute the mewe is peynted grene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 204  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Therto he is the freendlieste man  
Riverside Context: Therto he is the frendlieste man  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 503  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For sely is that deeth, soth for to seyne  
Riverside Context: For sely is that deth soth for to seyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What, frere John, what maner° world is this?  
Riverside Context: What frere John what maner world is this  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 852  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Right as thyselven list, wol doon by thee  
Riverside Context: Right as thyselven list wol don by the  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 953  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Now loke that atempre be thy bridel  
Riverside Context: Now loke that atempre be thi bridel  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he is gentil that doth gentil dedis;  
Riverside Context: That he is gentil that dooth gentil dedis  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1235  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶To bedde is goon Aurelius whan him leste,°  
Riverside Context: To bedde is goon Aurelius whan hym leste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 517  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That ever was; for time is that I sterve  
Riverside Context: That evere was for tyme is that I sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: rede**  
Headword: reden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 159  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In sondry wises shewed, as I rede  
Riverside Context: In sondry wises shewed as I rede  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 75  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And tolde wel how that ye sholden spede.  
Riverside Context: And tolde wel how that ye shulden spede  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 929  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But whether that ye dwelle or for him go  
Riverside Context: But whether that ye dwelle or for hym go  
==================================================

**Exception: smerte**  
Headword: smerten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 62  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What wonder is though that hir sore smerte  
Riverside Context: What wonder is though that hire sore smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1083  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And is not this a wonder thing?”  
Riverside Context: And ys not this a wonder thyng  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 882  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If she be fair, thow wost thyself, I gesse.  
Riverside Context: If she be fayr thow woost thyself I gesse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1459  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Sire, al this shal be doon,” quod Pandarus;  
Riverside Context: Syre al this shal be don quod Pandarus  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 325  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Though al the world the contrarie hadde yswore;°  
Riverside Context: Though al the world the contrarie hadde yswore  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3364  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Whan that hir housbond hadde lost his lif  
Riverside Context: Whan that hir housbonde hadde lost his lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 347  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God woot, they take it wisly, faire and softe.  
Riverside Context: God woot they take it wisly faire and softe  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1549  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And yet, God woot, my neighebores aboute  
Riverside Context: And yet God woot my neighebores aboute  
==================================================

**Exception: sein**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4197  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And shortly for to sein, they were aton;°  
Riverside Context: And shortly for to seyn they were aton  
==================================================

**Exception: knewe**  
Headword: knouen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1648  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As fer as everich of hem other knewe.  
Riverside Context: As fer as everich of hem oother knewe  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1564  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I pray God save thee and Seinte Loy!  
Riverside Context: I pray God save thee and Seinte Loy  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 575  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nought list min auctor fully to declare  
Riverside Context: Nought list myn auctour fully to declare  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 454  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, he hadde a paramour;°  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn he hadde a paramour  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 965  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Kneleth now, whil that yow leste  
Riverside Context: And seyde Kneleth now while that yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 14  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But° God save swich a lord! I can no more.°  
Riverside Context: But God save swich a lord I can na moore  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2015  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is greet harm and, certes, gret pitee  
Riverside Context: It is greet harm and certes greet pitee  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 951  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For wo, til that he herde som tidinge  
Riverside Context: For wo til that he herde som tydynge  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2044  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he wol no wight suffren° bere the keye°  
Riverside Context: That he wol no wight suffren bere the keye  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lest she be wrooth, him thoughte his herte deide;  
Riverside Context: Lest she be wroth hym thoughte his herte deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 633  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “To doon min herte as now so greet an ese  
Riverside Context: To don myn herte as now so gret an ese  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: When Palamon the larke herde singe  
Riverside Context: Whan Palamon the larke herde synge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1479  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Trouthe is the hyest thing that man may kepe”:—  
Riverside Context: Trouthe is the hyeste thyng that man may kepe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1292  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is ther any coper herein?” seide he.  
Riverside Context: Is ther any coper herinne seyde he  
==================================================

**Exception: ysworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 570  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne never was to wight so depe ysworn  
Riverside Context: Ne nevere was to wight so depe isworn  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 648  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I seide but agame, I wolde go.”  
Riverside Context: I seyde but agame I wolde go  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 661  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: As ye han herd, and, whan that I had songe  
Riverside Context: As ye han herd and whan that I hadde songe  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 486  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ne herde never no man me beforn  
Riverside Context: Ne herde nevere no man me beforn  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1183  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “I vouche sauf,” quod he, “do what yow liste.”  
Riverside Context: I vouche sauf quod he Do what you liste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1751  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That that the world with feith, which that is stable  
Riverside Context: That that the world with feith which that is stable  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 830  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men may so longe graven° in a stoon  
Riverside Context: Men may so longe graven in a stoon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 411  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And this is fair, and that can good aright.  
Riverside Context: And this is fair and that kan good aright  
==================================================

**Exception: brende**  
Headword: brennen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1539  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Thinking how she, for whom desir him brende  
Riverside Context: Thynkyng how she for whom desir hym brende  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 192  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But hastily, er he his tale tolde  
Riverside Context: But hastily er he his tale tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 705  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They wol nat of that firste purpos slake.°  
Riverside Context: They wol nat of that firste purpos slake  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1375  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “God it forbed!” quod the preest, “What sey ye?”  
Riverside Context: God it forbeede quod the preest what sey ye  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2034  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ‘Ye shul be deed,’ quod he, ‘so moot I thrive!°  
Riverside Context: Ye shul be deed quod he so moot I thryve  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 881  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And he ne wol doon hem but dishonour.  
Riverside Context: And he ne wol doon hem but dishonour  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2237  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“My wif,” quod he, “ther may no wight sey nay;°  
Riverside Context: My wyf quod he ther may no wight seye nay  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The General Prologue 797  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That is to seyn, that telleth in this cas  
Riverside Context: That is to seyn that telleth in this caas  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 110  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Save o thing, lord, if it your wille be  
Riverside Context: Save o thyng lord if it youre wille be  
==================================================

**Exception: she**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1797  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And ther I saugh our dame;° a! where is she?”  
Riverside Context: And there I saugh oure dame A Where is she  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 290  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And she gan kisse his brest, that herde this  
Riverside Context: And she gan kisse his brest that herde this  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1425  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To doon that any wight° can him devise.°  
Riverside Context: To doon that any wight kan hym devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 495  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And ever, whil that oon hir sorwe tolde  
Riverside Context: And evere whil that oon hir sorwe tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1619  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In any cas, God wot, it is me leef;  
Riverside Context: In any cas God wot it is me lief  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 389  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What is your reed I sholde doon of this?”  
Riverside Context: What is youre reed I sholde don of this  
==================================================

**Exception: prey**  
Headword: preien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 48  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To prey for hem that Loves servaunts be  
Riverside Context: To prey for hem that Loves servauntz be  
==================================================

**Exception: yeve**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1609  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And yeve me sorwe, but he shal it rewe  
Riverside Context: And yeve me sorwe but he shal it rewe  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 663  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For to do wel; for, God wot, quit° is she  
Riverside Context: For to do wel for God wot quyt is she  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 757  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶“Than tolde he me, how oon Latumius  
Riverside Context: Thanne tolde he me how oon Latumyus  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1818  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In shrift,° in preching is my diligence  
Riverside Context: In shrift in prechyng is my diligence  
==================================================

**Exception: tooke**  
Headword: taken  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 128  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Fil on her, or° she tooke kepe,°  
Riverside Context: Fil on hir or she tooke kep  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1021  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And we shal speke of thee somwhat, I trowe  
Riverside Context: And we shal speek of the somwhat I trowe  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1052  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Do that I seye, and lat me therwith gon;  
Riverside Context: Do that I seye and lat me therwith gon  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1734  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With qui cum patre° forth his wey he wente.  
Riverside Context: With qui cum patre forth his wey he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1080  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And freendes love, that shal ye han of me  
Riverside Context: And frendes love that shal ye han of me  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 620  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To tempte his wif yet ofter,° if he may.  
Riverside Context: To tempte his wyf yet ofter if he may  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 995  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of every ordre° som shrewe° is, parde  
Riverside Context: Of every ordre som shrewe is pardee  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2748  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne drinke of herbes may ben his helpinge.  
Riverside Context: Ne drynke of herbes may ben his helpynge  
==================================================

**Exception: dar**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 396  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I dar wel sayn, in al, that Troilus  
Riverside Context: I dar wel seyn in al that Troilus  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 323  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That is to seyn, the foules of ravine°  
Riverside Context: That is to seyn the foules of ravyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1023  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Eek al my wo is this, that folk now usen  
Riverside Context: Ek al my wo is this that folk now usen  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 125  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That we shul deie, as uncertein we alle  
Riverside Context: That we shul deye as uncerteyn we alle  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1325  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And hidde it, and him hente° by the breest  
Riverside Context: And hidde it and hym hente by the breest  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 474  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whan I am deed, I wol go wone in pine;  
Riverside Context: Whan I am ded I wol go wone in pyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 549  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A lecherous thing is win, and dronkenesse  
Riverside Context: A lecherous thyng is wyn and dronkenesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 905  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Quod she, “but yet it harder is to me  
Riverside Context: Quod she but yet it harder is to me  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 201  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And whan your preye is lost, wo and penaunces.  
Riverside Context: And whan youre prey is lost woo and penaunces  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1424  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That day of us mot make desseveraunce!  
Riverside Context: That day of us moot make disseveraunce  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1978  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thomas! if ye wol lernen for to wirche,°  
Riverside Context: Thomas if ye wol lernen for to wirche  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 518  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He Alma redemptoris° herde singe  
Riverside Context: He Alma redemptoris herde synge  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 246  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The day of wedding cam, but no wight can  
Riverside Context: The day of weddyng cam but no wight kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 287  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“But o thing is, ye knowe it wel ynogh  
Riverside Context: But o thyng is ye knowe it wel ynogh  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2245  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To every wight that wit and reson can.°  
Riverside Context: To every wight that wit and reson kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 817  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Maken comparison; it is no nay.°  
Riverside Context: Maken comparison it is no nay  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 854  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As freendes doon, of which som shal ye here.  
Riverside Context: As frendes don of which som shal ye heere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1969  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is more strong than whan it is toscatered.°  
Riverside Context: Is moore strong than whan it is toscatered  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1643  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of othere do me fro your remembraunce.  
Riverside Context: Of oother do me fro youre remembraunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2115  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And that is nat of litel time,”° quod he;  
Riverside Context: And that is nat of litel tyme quod he  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1410  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han slain hemself, for verray° drede and wo  
Riverside Context: Han slayn hemself for verrey drede and wo  
==================================================

**Exception: his**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Er that she go; God yeve his herte pine!”  
Riverside Context: Er that she go God yeve hys herte pyne  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 549  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ‘Ye, freend,’ quod he, ‘do ye your hedes ake  
Riverside Context: Ye frend quod he do ye youre hedes ake  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 29  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: So I not° what is best to do.  
Riverside Context: So I not what is best to doo  
==================================================

**Exception: mete**  
Headword: meten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 782  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And of min ordre, ay til deeth me mete  
Riverside Context: And of myn ordre ay til deth me mete  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1098  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “O theef, is this a mannes herte?”  
Riverside Context: And seyde O thef is this a mannes herte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 443  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And yet in wrong is thy perseveraunce;  
Riverside Context: And yet in wrong is thy perseveraunce  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 500  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, to singen and to rede  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn to syngen and to rede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 921  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For al the good that Priam may despende.  
Riverside Context: For al the good that Priam may dispende  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 610  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In felinge, and min herte is Marcien.  
Riverside Context: In feelynge and myn herte is Marcien  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3102  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And ship and man under the water wente  
Riverside Context: And ship and man under the water wente  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 945  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶And somme seyn, that greet delit han we  
Riverside Context: And somme seyn that greet delit han we  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1044  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Hit is nothing wil biten thee;  
Riverside Context: Hyt is nothing will byten the  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1511  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And she answerde, half as° she wer mad  
Riverside Context: And she answerde half as she were mad  
==================================================

**Exception: wroghte**  
Headword: werken  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 487  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: So dronke he was, he niste° what he wroghte.°  
Riverside Context: So dronke he was he nyste what he wroghte  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1094  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ferther than the story wol devise.  
Riverside Context: Forther than the storye wol devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: wroughte**  
Headword: werken  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 261  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That never I this for coveitise wroughte  
Riverside Context: That nevere I this for coveitise wroughte  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 23  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And, as yow list, ye maken hertes digne.  
Riverside Context: And as yow list ye maken hertes digne  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 182  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than shul ye see that angel, er ye twinne.”°  
Riverside Context: Thanne shul ye se that angel er ye twynne  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1393  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶For which this Januarie, of whom I tolde  
Riverside Context: For which this Januarie of whom I tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 552  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sour is thy breeth, foul artow° to embrace  
Riverside Context: Sour is thy breeth foul artow to embrace  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3067  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Two men that wolde han passed over see  
Riverside Context: Two men that wolde han passed over see  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 698  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Upon the see, til Jhesu Crist him hente.  
Riverside Context: Upon the see til Jhesu Crist hym hente  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1449  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For she may leden Paris as hir leste.  
Riverside Context: For she may leden Paris as hire leste  
==================================================

**Exception: ysworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1038  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lo, lord! my lady hath my deeth ysworn°  
Riverside Context: Lo lord My lady hath my deeth ysworn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1645  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That ‘love is thing ay ful of bisy drede.’  
Riverside Context: That love is thyng ay ful of bisy drede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1158  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Have here my trouthe, I see hir! yond she is.  
Riverside Context: Have here my trouthe I se hire Yond she is  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 596  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: May seyn, he hath ymet with sorwe;  
Riverside Context: May seyn he hath met with sorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: helpe**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 364  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God helpe me so, I never other mente.  
Riverside Context: God help me so I nevere other mente  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2231  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is an inpossible,° it may nat be!  
Riverside Context: It is an inpossible it may nat be  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2087  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, the princes everichoon,°  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn the prynces everichoon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1104  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo, that is for to menen this  
Riverside Context: Loo that is for to menen this  
==================================================

**Exception: broughte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 780  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For never, sithen he hir thennes broughte  
Riverside Context: For nevere sythen he hire thennes broughte  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 711  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶Whan they han goon nat fully° half a mile  
Riverside Context: Whan they han goon nat fully half a mile  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 315  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “So wol I doon, now herkneth, I shal telle:  
Riverside Context: So wol I doon now herkeneth I shall telle  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1028  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if so be that thou me finde fals  
Riverside Context: And if so be that thow me fynde fals  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 119  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Glose° whoso wole,° and sey bothe up and doun  
Riverside Context: Glose whoso wole and seye bothe up and doun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4078  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “What? whilk° way is he gane?”° he gan to crie.  
Riverside Context: What whilk way is he geen he gan to crie  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 242  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So muche as yow, and have so litel quit;  
Riverside Context: So muche as yow and have so litel quyt  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 143  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This mirour and this ring, that ye may see  
Riverside Context: This mirour and this ryng that ye may see  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 789  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men wolde seyn that we were theves stronge,°  
Riverside Context: Men wolde seyn that we were theves stronge  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 11  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The sely° housbonde, algate° he moot paye;  
Riverside Context: The sely housbonde algate he moot paye  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4040  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶Alein answerde, “John, and wiltow swa,°  
Riverside Context: Aleyn answerde John and wiltow swa  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2684  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Out of the ground a furie infernal sterte,°  
Riverside Context: Out of the ground a furie infernal sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: thar**  
Headword: thurven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1365  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thee thar° namore as in this cas travaille;°  
Riverside Context: Thee thar namoore as in this cas travaille  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 438  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And but ye do,° certein we shal yow teche  
Riverside Context: And but ye do certein we shal yow teche  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 175  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hir might is wide yknowe, and what they conne.  
Riverside Context: Hire myght is wyde yknowe and what they konne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3046  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And rebel is to him that al may gie.°  
Riverside Context: And rebel is to hym that al may gye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 812  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That shal departed° been among us three.  
Riverside Context: That shal departed been among us thre  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 846  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For ye may quenche al this, if that yow leste  
Riverside Context: For ye may quenche al this if that yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 105  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Virginitee is greet perfeccioun  
Riverside Context: Virginitee is greet perfeccion  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1062  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: “Grisild,” quod he, “by God that for us deide  
Riverside Context: Grisilde quod he by God that for us deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1489  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And somtime, at our prayere,° han we leve°  
Riverside Context: And somtyme at oure prayere han we leve  
==================================================

**Exception: helpe**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 469  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As wisly helpe me gret God of kinde!°  
Riverside Context: As wisly helpe me grete God of kynde  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3570  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: When that the water comth, that we° may go  
Riverside Context: Whan that the water comth that we may go  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1148  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To harm of yow; what list yow thus it make?  
Riverside Context: To harm of yow What list yow thus it make  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1388  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thus shal I seyn, but, lest it folk aspide  
Riverside Context: Thus shal I seyn but lest it folk espide  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 988  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For she is fairer, as they demen° alle  
Riverside Context: For she is fairer as they deemen alle  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2290  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than wold she ones suffre him do the same.  
Riverside Context: Thanne wolde she ones suffre hym do the same  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4237  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The day is come, I may no lenger bide;°  
Riverside Context: The day is come I may no lenger byde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 398  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As I shal seyn; and whoso list it here  
Riverside Context: As I shal seyn and whoso list it here  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And as a leoun he his loking caste.°  
Riverside Context: And as a leon he his lookyng caste  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 949  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: How that he dorste° nat his sorwe telle  
Riverside Context: How that he dorste nat his sorwe telle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 155  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And if that he may felen, out of drede,°  
Riverside Context: And if that he may feelen out of drede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1839  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, she may nat now han bothe  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn she may nat now han bothe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1020  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or nil not here or trowen how it is.  
Riverside Context: Or nyl nat here or trowen how it is  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3555  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But Robin may nat wite of this, thy knave,°  
Riverside Context: But Robyn may nat wite of this thy knave  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 399  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That wel unnethe it doon shal us duresse.  
Riverside Context: That wel unneth it don shal us duresse  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 561  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He can no conseil° kepe, it is no drede.  
Riverside Context: He kan no conseil kepe it is no drede  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 840  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For, as hir list, she pleieth with free and bonde.”  
Riverside Context: For as hire list she pleyeth with free and bonde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 304  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For hardely, the werste of this is do;  
Riverside Context: For hardely the werst of this is do  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 343  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That God me sende deeth or sone lisse.”  
Riverside Context: That God me sende deth or soone lisse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 783  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is lost also, which we upon it leye.  
Riverside Context: Is lost also which we upon it laye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1085  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But al shal passe; and thus take I my leve.”  
Riverside Context: But al shal passe and thus take I my leve  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 188  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And tolde him what he shulde doon  
Riverside Context: And tolde hym what he shulde doon  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1444  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That woot namore of it than woot my page,°  
Riverside Context: That woot namoore of it than woot my page  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 155  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For God it woot,° that children ofte been  
Riverside Context: For God it woot that children ofte been  
==================================================

**Exception: shilde**  
Headword: shelden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 264  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Farwel, cosin; God shilde° yow fro care.°  
Riverside Context: Farewel cosyn God shilde yow fro care  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1782  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “How han ye fare° sith° that March bigan?  
Riverside Context: How han ye fare sith that March bigan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 161  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min housbond is to me the worste man  
Riverside Context: Myn housbonde is to me the worste man  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 658  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Purs is the ercedeknes helle,” seide he.  
Riverside Context: Purs is the ercedekenes helle seyde he  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 810  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That loude or privee° spoken is  
Riverside Context: That lowd or pryvee spoken ys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1413  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To Athenes is he goon the nexte° way.  
Riverside Context: To Atthenes is he goon the nexte way  
==================================================

**Exception: cam**  
Headword: comen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 477  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye woot yourself wel, how that ye cam here  
Riverside Context: Ye woot youreself wel how that ye cam heere  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 902  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That herde swich another weimentinge;°  
Riverside Context: That herde swich another waymentynge  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1254  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Lo, herte min, wel wot ye this,” quod she  
Riverside Context: Lo herte myn wel woot ye this quod she  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1197  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Can he theron? for, by my trouthe, I noot.”  
Riverside Context: Kan he theron For by my trouthe I noot  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1943  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And by that lord that clepid° is Seint Yve  
Riverside Context: And by that lord that clepid is Seint Yve  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Physician's Tale 267  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For which unto this Apius they gon  
Riverside Context: For which unto this Apius they gon  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 264  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It may so longe assailled been overal.  
Riverside Context: It may so longe assailled been overal  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2015  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He is so plesant unto every man  
Riverside Context: He is so plesant unto every man  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1364  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Do striken hir out of our lettres blake;  
Riverside Context: Do striken hire out of oure lettres blake  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1303  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: “Thou hast not writen hir sin that she wente  
Riverside Context: Thow hast nat writen hire syn that she wente  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1292  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To do me live, if that yow liste, or sterve  
Riverside Context: To do me lyve if that yow liste or sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 284  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My gold is youres, whan that it yow leste.°  
Riverside Context: My gold is youres whan that it yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 792  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In this viage, shal telle tales tweye  
Riverside Context: In this viage shal telle tales tweye  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 188  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Hadde he to noon, to reven him his reste  
Riverside Context: Hadde he to non to reven hym his reste  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 439  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But sith I see my lord mot nedes die  
Riverside Context: But sith I se my lord mot nedes dye  
==================================================

**Exception: ran**  
Headword: rennen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3381  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ha, ha, the fox!” and after him they ran  
Riverside Context: Ha ha The fox and after hym they ran  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 573  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As him, God woot! ne never shal namo.°  
Riverside Context: As hym God woot ne nevere shal namo  
==================================================

**Exception: leve**  
Headword: leven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1644  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And leve° thise somnours goode men bicome!  
Riverside Context: And leve thise somonours goode men bicome  
==================================================

**Exception: holde**  
Headword: holden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 287  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If she this wey unto the castel holde.”  
Riverside Context: If she this wey unto the castel holde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 459  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or what may ben your help; for west nor eest°  
Riverside Context: Or what may been youre help For west nor est  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 420  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Do what hir list,° to do me live or sterve.°  
Riverside Context: Do what hire lest to do me lyve or sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1816  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al be that ther was som disese among  
Riverside Context: Al be that ther was som disese among  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2706  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal ben heled of his maladie.  
Riverside Context: He shal been heeled of his maladye  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 143  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ye wol,” quod he, “min owene peple dere  
Riverside Context: Ye wol quod he myn owene peple deere  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2273  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Yit shul we wommen visage it° hardily  
Riverside Context: Yit shul we wommen visage it hardily  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1058  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which in the sign shal be of the Leoun,°  
Riverside Context: Which in the signe shal be of the Leon  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1099  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of metals, which ye han herd me reherce  
Riverside Context: Of metals whiche ye han herd me reherce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2456  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min is the drenching° in the see so wan;°  
Riverside Context: Myn is the drenchyng in the see so wan  
==================================================

**Exception: loketh**  
Headword: loken  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1648  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now loketh ye (for I wol have no wite  
Riverside Context: Now loketh ye for I wol have no wite  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 420  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Gon to Saluce, upon hir to biholde.°  
Riverside Context: Goon to Saluce upon hire to biholde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 209  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But Antenor, he shal com hoom to toune  
Riverside Context: But Antenor he shal com hom to towne  
==================================================

**Exception: gan**  
Headword: ginnen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1312  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They gan to strake forth;° al was don  
Riverside Context: They gan to strake forth al was doon  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 828  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As every joye of worldly thing mot flee  
Riverside Context: As every joye of worldly thyng mot flee  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Physician's Tale 100  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: If that they doon, ye shul it dere abeie.°  
Riverside Context: If that they doon ye shul it deere abeye  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1360  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God woot that thy disese dooth me wo.  
Riverside Context: God woot that thi disese doth me wo  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 596  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With this he took his leve, and hoom he wente;  
Riverside Context: With this he took his leve and hom he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 247  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For alderwisest han therwith ben plesed;  
Riverside Context: For alderwisest han therwith ben plesed  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 769  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And whan my tale ybrought is to an ende  
Riverside Context: And whan my tale brought is to an ende  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 253  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Valerian seid, “Two corones han we  
Riverside Context: Valerian seyde Two corones han we  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 21  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A blind man can nat juggen wel in hewis.  
Riverside Context: A blynd man kan nat juggen wel in hewis  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 970  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And som men seyn that nedely ther is noon;  
Riverside Context: And som men seyn that nedely ther is noon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “For which my counseil is, whan it is night  
Riverside Context: For which my counseil is whan it is nyght  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4081  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: With wilde mares, as faste as he may go.  
Riverside Context: With wilde mares as faste as he may go  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 892  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She loved as man may do his brother;  
Riverside Context: She loved as man may do hys brother  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 917  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I trowe he with us be, that ilke° shrewe!°  
Riverside Context: I trowe he with us be that ilke shrewe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2203  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is ther oght° elles? Tel me faithfully.”  
Riverside Context: Is ther oght elles Telle me feithfully  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 647  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Tel me what is thy cause for to singe  
Riverside Context: Tel me what is thy cause for to synge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2071  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is woxen blind,° and that al sodeinly.  
Riverside Context: Is woxen blynd and that al sodeynly  
==================================================

**Exception: brende**  
Headword: brennen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 448  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And ay the ner he was, the more he brende.  
Riverside Context: And ay the ner he was the more he brende  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3301  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Save° yow, I herde never man so singe  
Riverside Context: Save yow I herde nevere man so synge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1523  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For, pardee, sik is he that is in sorwe.  
Riverside Context: For parde sik is he that is in sorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 891  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As ferforth as my wit can comprehende.  
Riverside Context: As ferforth as my wit kan comprehende  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2112  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So God me save, Thomas, by your leve  
Riverside Context: So God me save Thomas by youre leve  
==================================================

**Exception: shelde**  
Headword: shelden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 88  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And shelde° hem fro poverte and shonde,°  
Riverside Context: And shelde hem fro poverte and shonde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4321  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A gilour° shal himself bigiled be.”  
Riverside Context: A gylour shal hymself bigyled be  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1554  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In swich a plit, she dorste make him chere.  
Riverside Context: In swich a plit she dorste make hym cheere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1134  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal° make al good, for it is cause of al  
Riverside Context: Shal make al good for it is cause of al  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 902  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I have no wit that can suffise  
Riverside Context: I have no wit that kan suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 388  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye sholde han warned me, er° I had gon  
Riverside Context: Ye sholde han warned me er I had gon  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1300  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For she wol claime half part al hir lif;  
Riverside Context: For she wol clayme half part al hir lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1612  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As wel as any of yow, it is no drede!°  
Riverside Context: As wel as any of yow it is no drede  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1614  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What sholde I lenger,” quod he, “do yow dwelle?”  
Riverside Context: What sholde I lenger quod he do yow dwelle  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 805  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What harm they doon, for now live I to longe!  
Riverside Context: What harm they don For now lyve I to longe  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Physician's Tale 15  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or grave,° or peinte; for I dar wel seyn  
Riverside Context: Or grave or peynte for I dar wel seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Ye, holy God!” quod she, “What thing is that?  
Riverside Context: Ye holy God quod she what thyng is that  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1167  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And swich confort he yaf him for to gon  
Riverside Context: And swich confort he yaf hym for to gon  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1469  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘Why,’ quod this somnour, ‘ride ye thanne or goon  
Riverside Context: Why quod this somonour ryde ye thanne or goon  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 46  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it to Love be worship and plesaunce.  
Riverside Context: That it to Love be worship and plesaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1178  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is to seyn, that I foryeve al this;  
Riverside Context: That is to seyn that I foryeve al this  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 641  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How that the seconde heste of him is this—  
Riverside Context: Hou that the seconde heeste of hym is this  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1839  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, she may nat now han bothe  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn she may nat now han bothe  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 112  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sin ye shul bothe han folk and toun as yerne?  
Riverside Context: Syn ye shul bothe han folk and town as yerne  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 644  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My ship and me Caribdis wol devoure.”  
Riverside Context: My ship and me Caribdis wol devoure  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1424  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And verrailich him semed that he hadde  
Riverside Context: And verrayliche him semed that he hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1879  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso wol preye, he moot° faste and be clene,°  
Riverside Context: Whoso wol preye he moot faste and be clene  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 980  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It spredeth so for joye, it wol tosterte!  
Riverside Context: It spredeth so for joie it wol tosterte  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 484  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But thou mayst seyn,° thy princes han thee maked  
Riverside Context: But thou mayst seyn thy princes han thee maked  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1416  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To drugge and drawe,° what so men wol devise.°  
Riverside Context: To drugge and drawe what so men wol devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 501  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For if a preest be foul, in whom we truste  
Riverside Context: For if a preest be foul on whom we truste  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 369  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And leches seyn, that of complexiouns  
Riverside Context: And leches seyn that of complexiouns  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 119  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lat maidens gon to daunce, and yonge wives.”  
Riverside Context: Lat maydens gon to daunce and yonge wyves  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 584  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Thogh° that his lady evermore be straunge,°  
Riverside Context: Though that his lady everemore be straunge  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1425  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The selve wit; but yet to lete hir go  
Riverside Context: The selve wit but yet to late hire go  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Physician's Tale 94  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Though ye han children, be it oon or mo  
Riverside Context: Though ye han children be it oon or mo  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Seyn that men sholde an old wight° doon favour,°  
Riverside Context: Seyn that men sholde an oold wight doon favour  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 340  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And day is set, the chartres up to make.  
Riverside Context: And day is set the chartres up to make  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3029  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, in youthe or elles age  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn in youthe or elles age  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 153  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan that him list° com forth and paye his dette.  
Riverside Context: Whan that hym list come forth and paye his dette  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 365  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “This is ynogh,° Grisilde min!” quod he.  
Riverside Context: This is ynogh Grisilde myn quod he  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3292  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That she wol been at his comandement  
Riverside Context: That she wol been at his comandement  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is that a widewes lif, so God you save?  
Riverside Context: Is that a widewes lif so God yow save  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 408  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Mot° be the chois of everich that is here  
Riverside Context: Mot be the choys of everich that is heere  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 209  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: If men shal telle proprely° a thing  
Riverside Context: If men shal telle proprely a thyng  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 718  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And, God be thanked, al fil for the beste.  
Riverside Context: And God be thanked al fil for the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1601  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seide to Deiphebus, “Wol ye goon  
Riverside Context: And seide to Deiphebus Wol ye gon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is thee shapen° of thy wo an ende.”  
Riverside Context: Ther is thee shapen of thy wo an ende  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1766  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That, with his bond, Love of his vertu liste  
Riverside Context: That with his bond Love of his vertu liste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 294  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The spices and the win is come anoon.  
Riverside Context: The spices and the wyn is come anoon  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1371  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For in good herte it moot som routhe impresse  
Riverside Context: For in good herte it mot som routhe impresse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 197  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: O Juvenal, Lord! trewe is thy sentence  
Riverside Context: O Juvenal lord trewe is thy sentence  
==================================================

**Exception: writ**  
Headword: writen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2326  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That writ° ynough of this, I undertake.°  
Riverside Context: That writ ynough of this I undertake  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 429  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sith that the thing may nat amended be.  
Riverside Context: Sith that the thyng may nat amended be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 74  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And for it is no fruit° but los of time;  
Riverside Context: And for it is no fruyt but los of tyme  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 233  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Who sit right now or stant in your presence?  
Riverside Context: Who sit right now or stant in youre presence  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1569  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lat us go forth abouten our viage;°  
Riverside Context: Lat us go forth abouten oure viage  
==================================================

**Exception: that**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 933  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That starf° at Thebes, cursed be that day!  
Riverside Context: That starf at Thebes cursed be that day  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 179  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And whan that ye Seint Urban han biholde  
Riverside Context: And whan that ye Seint Urban han biholde  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2046  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thus heelp him God, as Judicum° can telle.  
Riverside Context: Thus heelp hym God as Judicum can telle  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 749  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I moot go thider° as I have to go.”  
Riverside Context: I moot go thider as I have to go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1311  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A wif is Goddes yifte° verraily;  
Riverside Context: A wyf is Goddes yifte verraily  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 960  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Nathelees, it happed, er° they thennes° wente  
Riverside Context: Nathelees it happed er they thennes wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 443  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To whom min herte enhabit is by right  
Riverside Context: To whom myn herte enhabit is by right  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 920  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan that our pot is broke, as I have said  
Riverside Context: Whan that oure pot is broke as I have sayd  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1216  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: It is al redy, though ye wol right now.”  
Riverside Context: It is al redy though ye wol right now  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2950  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That shul ben for your hele,° and for your prow;°  
Riverside Context: That shul been for youre hele and for youre prow  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 739  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶But, sirs, to yow it is no curteisie°  
Riverside Context: But sires to yow it is no curteisye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 668  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan that the grein is fro thy tonge ytake;  
Riverside Context: Whan that the greyn is fro thy tonge ytake  
==================================================

**Exception: broughte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 586  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And wel avise him whom he broughte there;  
Riverside Context: And wel avyse hym whom he broughte there  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 874  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I warn yow wel, it is to seken ever;°  
Riverside Context: I warne yow wel it is to seken evere  
==================================================

**Exception: dawe**  
Headword: dauen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2195  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I prey to God, that never dawe° the day  
Riverside Context: I prey to God that nevere dawe the day  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1495  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he wol putte his wif in jupartie;°  
Riverside Context: That he wol putte his wyf in jupartie  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2701  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is comen hoom to Athenes his citee  
Riverside Context: Is comen hoom to Atthenes his citee  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1399  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But to hir purpos° shul they nevere atteine.  
Riverside Context: But to hir purpos shul they nevere atteyne  
==================================================

**Exception: souned**  
Headword: sounen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2158  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That° wiste° to what fin° his dremes souned.°  
Riverside Context: That wiste to what fyn his dremes sowned  
==================================================

**Exception: caughte**  
Headword: cacchen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 448  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Til she again him by the lappe caughte.  
Riverside Context: Tyl she agayn hym by the lappe kaughte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 635  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That, for no cas, it is not min entente  
Riverside Context: That for no cas it is nat myn entente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2777  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What is this world? what asketh men to have?  
Riverside Context: What is this world What asketh men to have  
==================================================

**Exception: dar**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 312  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And dar° nat ones putte forth his heed?  
Riverside Context: And dar nat ones putte forth his heed  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1492  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To that Criseyde answerde right anoon  
Riverside Context: To that Criseyde answerde right anon  
==================================================

**Exception: bisette**  
Headword: bisetten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1552  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Thonking Love he so wel hir bisette;  
Riverside Context: Thonkyng Love he so wel hire bisette  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1362  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Right as your herte ay can, my lady free  
Riverside Context: Right as youre herte ay kan my lady free  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1831  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And han delit in wikkednes  
Riverside Context: And han delyt in wikkednesse  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1694  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: We han don wel with al our mighte;  
Riverside Context: We han don wel with al our myght  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1569  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And bad that he shuld faste goon,°  
Riverside Context: And bad that he shulde faste goon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 398  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: We shal therwith so foryete or oppresse  
Riverside Context: We shal therwith so foryete or oppresse  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 161  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal never be hool° til that yow list,° of grace,°  
Riverside Context: Shal never be hool til that yow list of grace  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1729  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And certeinly, I dar right wel seyn this  
Riverside Context: And certeinly I dar right wel seyn this  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 478  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Intendestow that we shul here bleve  
Riverside Context: Intendestow that we shal here bleve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1078  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: O gracelees,° ful blind is thy conceit,°  
Riverside Context: O gracelees ful blynd is thy conceite  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1004  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, as I wolde outrely  
Riverside Context: God help me so as I wolde outrely  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 580  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But yet I hope that ye shal do me good;  
Riverside Context: But yet I hope that ye shal do me good  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1425  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So muchel broken harm,° whan that hem leste,°  
Riverside Context: So muchel broken harm whan that hem leste  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 485  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thise wordes han they spoken doutelees;  
Riverside Context: Thise wordes han they spoken doutelees  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 155  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which shal be both my dettour° and my thral,°  
Riverside Context: Which shal be bothe my dettour and my thral  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3848  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: They seid, “The man is wood, my leve° brother”;  
Riverside Context: They seyde The man is wood my leeve brother  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 402  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If love be good, from whennes comth my wo?  
Riverside Context: If love be good from whennes cometh my woo  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 194  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And did as he had bede° him doon;  
Riverside Context: And dyde as he had bede hym doon  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1654  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That no wight in ne wente but ye tweie  
Riverside Context: That no wight in ne wente but ye tweye  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1621  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so; but tak now not agreef  
Riverside Context: God help me so but tak now nat agrief  
==================================================

**Exception: broghte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 686  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But to Boloigne he tendrely it broghte.  
Riverside Context: But to Boloigne he tendrely it broghte  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3224  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As gladly° doon thise homicides alle  
Riverside Context: As gladly doon thise homycides alle  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1615  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Nedeth namore° for him° to go° ne ride  
Riverside Context: Nedeth namoore for hym to go ne ryde  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 426  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She be, I noot, which that ye do me serve;  
Riverside Context: She be I not which that ye do me serve  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2337  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That she may dyen, but° she of it have.”  
Riverside Context: That she may dyen but she of it have  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 983  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which may not ben deceived never mo  
Riverside Context: Which may nat ben deceyved nevere mo  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 833  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He lese° shal, therof have I no doute.  
Riverside Context: He lese shal therof have I no doute  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1935  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Confortinge him as goodly° as she may.  
Riverside Context: Confortynge hym as goodly as she may  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1025  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That, certes, thin opinioun soth be  
Riverside Context: That certes thyn opynyoun sooth be  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 535  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Hadde hereupon eek made gret ordenaunce  
Riverside Context: Hadde hereupon ek mad gret ordinaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1125  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For ye shul seen heer, by experience  
Riverside Context: For ye shul seen heer by experience  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1470  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Nay, nay,” quod she, “God help me so, as wis,°  
Riverside Context: Nay nay quod she God helpe me so as wys  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1232  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Cheseth yourself, which may be most plesance  
Riverside Context: Cheseth youreself which may be moost plesance  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1687  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And fareth now wel, for time is that ye rise.”  
Riverside Context: And fareth now wel for tyme is that ye rise  
==================================================

**Exception: berafte**  
Headword: bireven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 87  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Berafte me° my book for lakke of light  
Riverside Context: Berafte me my bok for lak of lyght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 741  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With which the maker is himself ybeten  
Riverside Context: With which the maker is hymself ybeten  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 51  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He seith that to be wedded is no sinne;  
Riverside Context: He seith that to be wedded is no synne  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 481  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They seyn, to hem it is greet shame and wo  
Riverside Context: They seyn to hem it is greet shame and wo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 828  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Saturnus leed, and Jupiter is tin  
Riverside Context: Saturnus leed and Juppiter is tyn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 627  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lordes may finden other maner pley°  
Riverside Context: Lordes may fynden oother maner pley  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 347  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As I suppose, ye wol° that it so be.  
Riverside Context: As I suppose ye wol that it so be  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 664  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To do thee som disport° and game  
Riverside Context: To do the som disport and game  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 158  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As paramours ne never shal no mo.  
Riverside Context: As paramours ne nevere shal no mo  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 2037  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nas never seen, ne shal ben eft;°  
Riverside Context: Nas never seen ne shal ben eft  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 226  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My pitous hand mot° smiten of thin heed.  
Riverside Context: My pitous hand moot smyten of thyn heed  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1537  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But al for nought; he may wel ligge and winke  
Riverside Context: But al for nought he may wel ligge and wynke  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 729  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso it useth,° sore° shal he rewe.°  
Riverside Context: Whoso it useth soore shal he rewe  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3003  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than may men by this ordre wel discerne  
Riverside Context: Thanne may men by this ordre wel discerne  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 423  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye shal my joly° body have to wedde;°  
Riverside Context: Ye shal my joly body have to wedde  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 355  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And eek whan I sey ‘ye,’ ne sey nat ‘nay,’  
Riverside Context: And eek whan I sey ye ne sey nat nay  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1350  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But in prison he moot dwelle alway.  
Riverside Context: But in prison he moot dwelle alway  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 491  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As by the whelpe° chasted° is the leoun  
Riverside Context: As by the whelp chasted is the leon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 696  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For, God it wot, hir herte on other thing is  
Riverside Context: For God it woot hire herte on othir thyng is  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1036  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther moot necessitee ben in yow bothe.  
Riverside Context: There mot necessite ben in yow bothe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 882  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For dredelees, it is nought worth the while.  
Riverside Context: For dredeles it is nought worth the while  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2060  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thy tail is deeth, thurgh thin enveniminge.°  
Riverside Context: Thy tayl is deeth thurgh thyn envenymynge  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1491  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This tolde she by proces, al by lengthe.  
Riverside Context: This tolde she by proces al by lengthe  
==================================================

**Exception: see**  
Headword: sen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2169  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til atte laste he seide: “God yow see!”°  
Riverside Context: Til atte laste he seyde God yow see  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 585  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wel in the ring than is the ruby set.  
Riverside Context: Wel in the ryng than is the ruby set  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 491  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And yet, God wot, this is ful looth to me;  
Riverside Context: And yet God woot this is ful looth to me  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 958  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To lete a fole° han governaunce  
Riverside Context: To lete a fool han governaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: halt**  
Headword: holden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1764  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And lost were al, that Love halt now tohepe.  
Riverside Context: And lost were al that Love halt now tohepe  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Physician's Tale 152  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As ye shul here it after openly  
Riverside Context: As ye shul heere it after openly  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1950  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For as hir list° the world than may she gie.°  
Riverside Context: For as hir list the world than may she gye  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 299  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thou and thin ofspring ever shul be blake  
Riverside Context: Thou and thyn ofspryng evere shul be blake  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 911  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “What wol ye more, lufsom lady dere?  
Riverside Context: What wol ye more lufsom lady deere  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1616  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And Pandarus ful sobrely him herde  
Riverside Context: And Pandarus ful sobrely hym herde  
==================================================

**Exception: broghte**  
Headword: bringen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That broghte Troye to destruccion  
Riverside Context: That broghte Troie to destruccion  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4289  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min herte is broken, help, I nam° but deed;  
Riverside Context: Myn herte is broken help I nam but deed  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1303  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I tolde thee, that I had lorne.°  
Riverside Context: I tolde the that I hadde lorn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1419  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bet° is,” quod he, “a pike than a pikerel;°  
Riverside Context: Bet is quod he a pyk than a pykerel  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1804  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And whan they sie° hir time goon to reste.  
Riverside Context: And whan they sye hir tyme goon to reste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 772  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He spak mor harm than herte may bithinke.  
Riverside Context: He spak moore harm than herte may bithynke  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 246  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That to a thrifty° houshold may suffise.  
Riverside Context: That to a thrifty houshold may suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 731  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso shal telle a tale after a man  
Riverside Context: Whoso shal telle a tale after a man  
==================================================

**Exception: shette**  
Headword: shitten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1090  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He kiste tho the lettre that he shette  
Riverside Context: He kiste tho the lettre that he shette  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 663  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For to do wel; for, God wot, quit° is she  
Riverside Context: For to do wel for God wot quyt is she  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 798  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He was agast,° and wolde han fled his way  
Riverside Context: He was agast and wolde han fled his way  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 283  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thanne wol he causes finde  
Riverside Context: And thanne wol he causes fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 215  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Under the heven no wight° thinke may.”  
Riverside Context: Under the hevene no wight thynke may  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1959  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A citole° in hir right hand hadde she  
Riverside Context: A citole in hir right hand hadde she  
==================================================

**Exception: bitide**  
Headword: bitiden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 750  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “But natheles, bitide what bitide  
Riverside Context: But natheles bityde what bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 133  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me God, I noot nat what ye mene.”  
Riverside Context: As help me God I not nat what ye meene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 596  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “It is no rape, in my dom, ne no vice  
Riverside Context: It is no rape in my dom ne no vice  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: House of Fame 1999  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That leef° me were, or that I wente.”  
Riverside Context: That leef me were or that y wente  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1477  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal causeles so sterven in his trouthe!  
Riverside Context: Shal causeles so sterven in his trouthe  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 816  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And my poverte no wight can ne may  
Riverside Context: And my poverte no wight kan ne may  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1445  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That no man wondred how that he it hadde.  
Riverside Context: That no man wondred how that he it hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 400  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “This toun is ful of lordes al aboute  
Riverside Context: This town is ful of lordes al aboute  
==================================================

**Exception: sein**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4202  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now may I sein that I is but an ape.°  
Riverside Context: Now may I seyn that I is but an ape  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 799  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “What may she demen other of thy deeth  
Riverside Context: What may she demen oother of thy deeth  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 375  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To consume every thing that brent wol be.  
Riverside Context: To consume every thyng that brent wole be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1806  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But this is yet the beste game of alle  
Riverside Context: But this is yet the beste game of alle  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 653  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Seven is my chaunce,° and thin is cink° and treye;°  
Riverside Context: Sevene is my chaunce and thyn is cynk and treye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3853  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And Nicholas is scalded in the toute.°  
Riverside Context: And Nicholas is scalded in the towte  
==================================================

**Exception: axed**  
Headword: asken  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 430  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In oo demande; ye axed lewedly.”°  
Riverside Context: In o demande ye axed lewedly  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 319  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To whom Cecile answerde boldely  
Riverside Context: To whom Cecile answerde boldely  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 818  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As doon thise noble wives whan hem liketh.°  
Riverside Context: As doon thise noble wyves whan hem liketh  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2348  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This mighty quene may no whil° endure.  
Riverside Context: This myghty queene may no while endure  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1316  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Noght wolde I° tell how me is wo bigon;°  
Riverside Context: Noght wolde I telle how me is wo bigon  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 647  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But as yow list; noght greveth me at al  
Riverside Context: But as yow list Naught greveth me at al  
==================================================

**Exception: queinte**  
Headword: quenchen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2334  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For right anon oon of the fires queinte,°  
Riverside Context: For right anon oon of the fyres queynte  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 687  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Wel han they cause for to gladen ofte  
Riverside Context: Wel han they cause for to gladen ofte  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1016  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And if thee list, than maystow us saluwe  
Riverside Context: And if the list than maystow us salue  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3237  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That in scole is gret altercacioun°  
Riverside Context: That in scole is greet altercacioun  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 828  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This geaunt at him stones caste  
Riverside Context: This geant at hym stones caste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1736  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To smal is bothe thy penne, and eek thy tonge  
Riverside Context: To smal is bothe thy penne and eek thy tonge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1104  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Is this,” quod she, “the cause of your unreste?”  
Riverside Context: Is this quod she the cause of youre unreste  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 837  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Moveth thider for to go  
Riverside Context: Moveth thidder for to goo  
==================================================

**Exception: deye**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1628  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘The devel,’ quod she, ‘so fecche° him er he deye  
Riverside Context: The devel quod she so fecche hym er he deye  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 624  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Wif,” quod this markis, “ye han herd er this  
Riverside Context: Wyf quod this markys ye han herd er this  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2379  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If so be that my youthe may deserve  
Riverside Context: If so be that my youthe may deserve  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1408  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Allas! can they nat flee the fires hete?°  
Riverside Context: Allas kan they nat flee the fires heete  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 272  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Unto the village, of the which I tolde  
Riverside Context: Unto the village of the which I tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4319  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And therfor this proverbe is seid ful sooth  
Riverside Context: And therfore this proverbe is seyd ful sooth  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3546  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men may nat preche or maken tarying.  
Riverside Context: Men may nat preche or maken tariyng  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1407  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: O! fy! for shame! they that han been brent,°  
Riverside Context: O fy for shame They that han been brent  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1283  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It may so be that it may signifie  
Riverside Context: It may so be that it may signifie  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 52  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bet is to be wedded than to brinne.°  
Riverside Context: Bet is to be wedded than to brynne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1553  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he, that is my mortal enemy  
Riverside Context: That he that is my mortal enemy  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1433  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: For if so were, I hadde swich mischaunce,°  
Riverside Context: For if so were I hadde swich myschaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: speede**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2205  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “How that me thinketh?” quod she; “So God me speede,°  
Riverside Context: How that me thynketh quod she So God me speede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 891  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For certeinly, the firste point is this  
Riverside Context: For certeinly the ferste poynt is this  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 402  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Go we pleye us in som lusty route  
Riverside Context: Go we pleye us in som lusty route  
==================================================

**Exception: tides**  
Headword: tiden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4175  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This lange night ther tides° me na reste;  
Riverside Context: This lange nyght ther tydes me na reste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2142  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How fairer been thy brestes than is win!°  
Riverside Context: How fairer been thy brestes than is wyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1007  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What thing it is that wommen most desire;  
Riverside Context: What thyng it is that wommen moost desire  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 205  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Me neded nat do lenger diligence°  
Riverside Context: Me neded nat do lenger diligence  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 36  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye folk a lawe han set in universe  
Riverside Context: Ye folk a lawe han set in universe  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 763  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: By alle right, it may do me no shame.”  
Riverside Context: By alle right it may do me no shame  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 671  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thennes comth this eir, that is so sote  
Riverside Context: And thennes comth this eyr that is so soote  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1563  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Telle us, what may your cause be?”  
Riverside Context: Telle us what may your cause be  
==================================================

**Exception: bethoghte**  
Headword: bithinken  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1183  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I bethoghte me what wo  
Riverside Context: I bethoghte me what woo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1048  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet emperesse aboven him is she:  
Riverside Context: Yet emperisse aboven hym is she  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 853  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Do, dame, tel forth your tale, and that is best.”  
Riverside Context: Do dame telle forth youre tale and that is best  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1012  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And after this, the sothe for to seyn  
Riverside Context: And after this the sothe for to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3216  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That in the grove hadde woned° yeres three  
Riverside Context: That in the grove hadde woned yeres three  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 66  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Men may conseille a womman to been oon,°  
Riverside Context: Men may conseille a womman to been oon  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1858  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: May with his hundred, as I spak of now  
Riverside Context: May with his hundred as I spak of now  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1456  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘A,’ quod this somnour, ‘benedicite, what sey ye?  
Riverside Context: A quod this somonour benedicite What sey ye  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3069  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: If that the wind ne hadde been° contrarie  
Riverside Context: If that the wynd ne hadde been contrarie  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1125  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Why do ye with yourselven thus amis?”  
Riverside Context: Why do ye with youreselven thus amys  
==================================================

**Exception: quod**  
Headword: quethen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1562  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Alas,” quod they, “and welaway!  
Riverside Context: Allas quod they and welaway  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1270  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ne hadde she swich routhe of his distresse;  
Riverside Context: Ne hadde she swych routh of his destresse  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1123  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶This Palamon, whan he tho° wordes herde  
Riverside Context: This Palamon whan he tho wordes herde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3520  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal al be dreint,° so hidous° is the shour;  
Riverside Context: Shal al be dreynt so hidous is the shour  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1578  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For sikerly my dette shal be quit°  
Riverside Context: For sikerly my dette shal be quyt  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1492  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And this to me so grevous is to thinke  
Riverside Context: And this to me so grevous is to thynke  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 274  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther may be under goodliheed°  
Riverside Context: Ther may be under godlyhed  
==================================================

**Exception: come**  
Headword: comen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1786  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ivel thrift° come to your jowes,°  
Riverside Context: Yvel thrift come to your jowes  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 563  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wel mighte a mooder than han cried “Allas!”  
Riverside Context: Wel myghte a mooder thanne han cryd allas  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1194  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bifor the theves he may singe and pleye.”  
Riverside Context: Bifore the theves he may synge and pleye  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 420  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: With him, and gan to shippe go.  
Riverside Context: With him and gan to shippe goo  
==================================================

**Exception: kepte**  
Headword: kepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 223  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A fewe sheepe spinning on feeld she kepte  
Riverside Context: A fewe sheep spynnynge on feeld she kepte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3137  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: May rede of dremes many a wonder thing.  
Riverside Context: May rede of dremes many a wonder thyng  
==================================================

**Exception: forgoon**  
Headword: forgon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For sith I shal forgoon° my libertee  
Riverside Context: For sith I shal forgoon my libertee  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 313  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He wol yow haten mortally, certein.  
Riverside Context: He wol yow haten mortally certeyn  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 250  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Wol nat our lord yet leve his vanitee?°  
Riverside Context: Wol nat oure lord yet leve his vanytee  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 953  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With herte pitous, whan he herde hem speke.  
Riverside Context: With herte pitous whan he herde hem speke  
==================================================

**Exception: mot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1646  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or he mot sleen me, if that me mishappe.”°  
Riverside Context: Or he moot sleen me if that me myshappe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3588  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For it is Goddes owne heste° dere.  
Riverside Context: For it is Goddes owene heeste deere  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 157  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He right anon wol slee° yow with the dede  
Riverside Context: He right anon wol sle yow with the dede  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2601  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶Ther is namore to seyn, but west and est  
Riverside Context: Ther is namoore to seyn but west and est  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 727  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: His rode° is lik scarlet° in grain,°  
Riverside Context: His rode is lyk scarlet in grayn  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1651  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As alle wedded men don with hir wivis  
Riverside Context: As alle wedded men doon with hire wyvys  
==================================================

**Exception: dar**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1747  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Than dar ye nought, and why? for she, and she  
Riverside Context: Than dar ye naught And whi For she and she  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1177  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Grisilde is deed, and eek hir pacience  
Riverside Context: Grisilde is deed and eek hire pacience  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 746  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My wit is short, ye may wel understonde.  
Riverside Context: My wit is short ye may wel understonde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3206  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And he himself as swete as is the rote°  
Riverside Context: And he hymself as sweete as is the roote  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 968  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I woot eek wel; but certein, men shal finde  
Riverside Context: I woot ek wel but certeyn men shal fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 278  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or slain myself, that thus compleine and crie  
Riverside Context: Or slayn myself that thus compleyne and crye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1060  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But now is this abusion to seyn  
Riverside Context: But now is this abusioun to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 534  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And spak namore, but out the child he hente°  
Riverside Context: And spak namoore but out the child he hente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3361  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Now, dere lady, if thy wille be  
Riverside Context: Now deere lady if thy wille be  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2336  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: May han to° fruit so greet an appetit  
Riverside Context: May han to fruyt so greet an appetit  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1633  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By cause, lo, that she a lady is;  
Riverside Context: By cause lo that she a lady is  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1701  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Withouten more, out of the chaumbre he wente.  
Riverside Context: Withouten more out of the chaumbre he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 282  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Som time is shape, if he it can receiven;  
Riverside Context: Som tyme is shape if he it kan receyven  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1320  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But man after his deeth moot° wepe and pleine,°  
Riverside Context: But man after his deeth moot wepe and pleyne  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 298  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thus shal men on a traitour been awreke;°  
Riverside Context: Thus shal men on a traytour been awreke  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 225  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “How shal I do? Whan shal she com ayein?  
Riverside Context: How shal I do Whan shal she come ayeyn  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 28  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of Troilus be fully shewed here.  
Riverside Context: Of Troilus be fully shewed heere  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1607  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whos I am al, and shal, til that I deie;  
Riverside Context: Whos I am al and shal tyl that I deye  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 191  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Forwhy this folk wol comen up anoon  
Riverside Context: Forwhi this folk wol comen up anon  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 911  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They percen so, and thurgh the wal they goon  
Riverside Context: They percen so and thurgh the wal they goon  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 816  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶That other answerde, “I noot° how that may be;  
Riverside Context: That oother answerde I noot hou that may be  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3005  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Wel may men knowe, but it be° a fool  
Riverside Context: Wel may men knowe but it be a fool  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1674  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I hope to God, herafter shul ye knowe,°  
Riverside Context: I hope to God herafter shul ye knowe  
==================================================

**Exception: finde**  
Headword: finden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 916  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he yow nat biwopen thus ne finde  
Riverside Context: That he yow nat bywopen thus ne fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1461  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: His olde sleighte is yet so with him laft  
Riverside Context: His olde sleighte is yet so with hym laft  
==================================================

**Exception: waked**  
Headword: waken  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 294  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And loked forth, for I was waked  
Riverside Context: And loked forth for I was waked  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 47  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan min housbond is fro the world ygon,°  
Riverside Context: Whan myn housbonde is fro the world ygon  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 226  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I noot, allas! why leet ich hir to go?  
Riverside Context: I not allas whi lete ich hire to go  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3573  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That we may frely passen forth our way  
Riverside Context: That we may frely passen forth oure way  
==================================================

**Exception: cride**  
Headword: crien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2656  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: He cride, “Ho! namore, for it is doon!  
Riverside Context: He cryde Hoo namoore for it is doon  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 588  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: His berd was shave as ny as ever he can.  
Riverside Context: His berd was shave as ny as ever he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso wol seken actes° of sondry° remes,°  
Riverside Context: Whoso wol seken actes of sondry remes  
==================================================

**Exception: telles**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 426  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In certein, as the book us telles.  
Riverside Context: In certeyn as the book us tellis  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 714  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: May sitte on me, forwhy ther is no space.  
Riverside Context: May sitte on me forwhy ther is no space  
==================================================

**Exception: grint**  
Headword: grinden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 389  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso that first to mille comth, first grint;°  
Riverside Context: Whoso that first to mille comth first grynt  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 19  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or lene° us gold, and that is perilous.  
Riverside Context: Or lene us gold and that is perilous  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1156  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “We han nought elles for to don, ywis.  
Riverside Context: We han naught elles for to don ywis  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 524  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This knoweth every womman that is wis.  
Riverside Context: This knoweth every womman that is wys  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3579  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And thou wolt seyn, ‘hail, maister Nicholay!  
Riverside Context: And thou wolt seyn Hayl maister Nicholay  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 250  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: The savour mighte in me no depper go.  
Riverside Context: The savour myghte in me no depper go  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3230  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: O Chauntecleer, acursed be that morwe,°  
Riverside Context: O Chauntecleer acursed be that morwe  
==================================================

**Exception: hold**  
Headword: holden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1490  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I hold° your owene conseil is the beste.  
Riverside Context: I holde youre owene conseil is the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 3942  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶A wif he hadde, ycomen of noble kin;  
Riverside Context: A wyf he hadde ycomen of noble kyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 653  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Remembringe hir right thus, “Lo, this is he  
Riverside Context: Remembryng hire right thus Lo this is he  
==================================================

**Exception: shette**  
Headword: shitten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1086  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Therwith the sorwe so his herte shette  
Riverside Context: Therwith the sorwe so his herte shette  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1096  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But, for° the rim is light and lewed,°  
Riverside Context: But for the rym ys lyght and lewed  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 545  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal been his sauce ymaked by delit,°  
Riverside Context: Shal been his sauce ymaked by delit  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 258  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If it so be thou wolt, withouten slouthe  
Riverside Context: If it so be thou wolt withouten slouthe  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1597  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And now, so this be sooth,” quod Troilus  
Riverside Context: And now so this be soth quod Troilus  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 304  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Body that ever mighte on grounde go?  
Riverside Context: Body that evere myghte on grounde go  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 20  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What that he ment therby, I can nat seyn;°  
Riverside Context: What that he mente therby I kan nat seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1490  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I hold° your owene conseil is the beste.  
Riverside Context: I holde youre owene conseil is the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1146  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet lesse thing than othes may suffise  
Riverside Context: Yet lasse thyng than othes may suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3319  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In hoses rede° he wente fetisly.°  
Riverside Context: In hoses rede he wente fetisly  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 655  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This dagger shal thurghout thin herte go”—  
Riverside Context: This daggere shal thurghout thyn herte go  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 595  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: From every wight, for oght that may bitide.°  
Riverside Context: From every wight for oght that may bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: sette**  
Headword: setten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 234  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Upon his beddes side adoun him sette  
Riverside Context: Upon his beddes syde adown hym sette  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 845  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The sothe is this, the cut fil to the Knight  
Riverside Context: The sothe is this the cut fil to the Knyght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1471  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whom that him liketh; lo, this is the ende.”  
Riverside Context: Whom that hym liketh lo this is the ende  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3403  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That Nicholas shal shapen him a wile°  
Riverside Context: That Nicholas shal shapen hym a wyle  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1220  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To han me foul and old til that I deie  
Riverside Context: To han me foul and old til that I deye  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1043  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And of my speed be thin al that swetnesse.”  
Riverside Context: And of my spede be thyn al that swetnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3444  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now, goode God, if that it be° thy wille  
Riverside Context: Now goode God if that it be thy wille  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 156  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of Aperil, whan clothed is the mede  
Riverside Context: Of Aperil whan clothed is the mede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 968  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is most fool, whan it cometh to the preef;°  
Riverside Context: Is moost fool whan it cometh to the preef  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2194  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“Sir,” quod the lord, “ye woot what is to done.°  
Riverside Context: Sire quod the lord ye woot what is to doone  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1352  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: His maister hadde but half his duetee.°  
Riverside Context: His maister hadde but half his duetee  
==================================================

**Exception: fette**  
Headword: fetten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 293  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶Thes hundred franks he fette° forth anon  
Riverside Context: Thise hundred frankes he fette forth anon  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 532  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: This tormentour ne dorste° do namore.  
Riverside Context: This tormentour ne dorste do namoore  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1124  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He seide, “O mercy, God, what thing is this?”  
Riverside Context: He seyde O mercy God what thyng is this  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 644  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As men may see; and so the wise it demeth.  
Riverside Context: As men may se and so the wyse it demeth  
==================================================

**Exception: stant**  
Headword: stonden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1590  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Another stant° so in the peples grace°  
Riverside Context: Another stant so in the peples grace  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1242  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That by som cas, sin fortune is chaungeable  
Riverside Context: That by som cas syn Fortune is chaungeable  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1481  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And of my lif, God woot, how that shal be  
Riverside Context: And of my lif God woot how that shal be  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1178  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That is to seyn, that I foryeve al this;  
Riverside Context: That is to seyn that I foryeve al this  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 957  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Sire, my nece wol do wel by thee  
Riverside Context: Sire my nece wol do wel by the  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 651  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thin hevy charge; it shal the lasse dere.  
Riverside Context: Thyn hevy charge it shal the lasse dere  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 152  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That heren wel, this man wol nothing yerne  
Riverside Context: That heren wel this man wol nothing yerne  
==================================================

**Exception: spedde**  
Headword: speden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3649  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And Alisoun, ful softe adoun she spedde;°  
Riverside Context: And Alisoun ful softe adoun she spedde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 154  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She shal eek knowe, and whom it wol do bote,°  
Riverside Context: She shal eek knowe and whom it wol do boote  
==================================================

**Exception: kepte**  
Headword: kepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 512  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But dwelte at hoom, and kepte wel his folde  
Riverside Context: But dwelte at hoom and kepte wel his folde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3521  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thus shal mankinde drenche° and lese° hir lif.”  
Riverside Context: Thus shal mankynde drenche and lese hir lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 508  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Er Calkas sende Troilus Criseyde!”  
Riverside Context: Er Calkas sende Troilus Criseyde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 25  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ye han felt, and on the adversitee  
Riverside Context: That ye han felt and on the adversite  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 910  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And telleth me if it may been amended  
Riverside Context: And telleth me if it may been amended  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1462  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But whan us liketh,° we can take us oon  
Riverside Context: But whan us liketh we kan take us oon  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ye han wel told me herbefore.  
Riverside Context: Ye han wel told me herebefore  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1381  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wel may the sike° man biwaille° and wepe  
Riverside Context: Wel may the sike man biwaille and wepe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1988  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In wommen is, whan they hem narwe avise.°  
Riverside Context: In wommen is whan they hem narwe avyse  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 686  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “The child seith sooth,° for he hath slain this yeer  
Riverside Context: The child seith sooth for he hath slayn this yeer  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 302  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In tokening° that thurgh thee my wif is slain.”  
Riverside Context: In tokenynge that thurgh thee my wyf is slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1448  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To speke of this? I trowe it be the beste;  
Riverside Context: To speke of this I trowe it be the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 740  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Save only Ector, which that is the beste.  
Riverside Context: Save only Ector which that is the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1565  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now is my cart out of the slow,° pardee!’  
Riverside Context: Now is my cart out of the slow pardee  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2073  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: His son was slain, ther is namore to seye.  
Riverside Context: His sone was slayn ther is namoore to seye  
==================================================

**Exception: had**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3361  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whan they had seyn° of Chauntecleer the sighte.  
Riverside Context: Whan they had seyn of Chauntecleer the sighte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 237  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That Love is he that alle thing may binde  
Riverside Context: That Love is he that alle thing may bynde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 179  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne that a monk, whan he is recchelees  
Riverside Context: Ne that a monk whan he is recchelees  
==================================================

**Exception: falle**  
Headword: fallen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2555  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if so falle, the chieftain be take  
Riverside Context: And if so falle the chieftayn be take  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1661  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And of° his mercy may so for yow wirche  
Riverside Context: And of his mercy may so for yow wirche  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 573  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now is nat that of God a ful fair grace  
Riverside Context: Now is nat that of God a ful fair grace  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 727  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne deeth, allas! ne wol nat° han my lif;  
Riverside Context: Ne Deeth allas ne wol nat han my lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2362  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In swich manere, it may nat ben expressed  
Riverside Context: In swich manere it may nat been expressed  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1474  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That ravisshen he shal yow with his speche  
Riverside Context: That ravysshen he shal yow with his speche  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2436  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Arcite anon unto his inne° is fare  
Riverside Context: Arcite anon unto his in is fare  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 319  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or to what contree that yow list° to ride.  
Riverside Context: Or to what contree that yow list to ryde  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 332  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Allas, that ever hadde routhe°  
Riverside Context: Allas that ever hadde routhe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1004  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal wel be told, so that ye noght yow greve  
Riverside Context: Shal wel be told so that ye nought yow greve  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 668  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: As in this cas, right nought, ne whanne he deide  
Riverside Context: As in this cas right nought ne whan he deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1019  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lest she be wrooth, this drede I most, ywis  
Riverside Context: Lest she be wroth this drede I moost ywys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1869  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is your ende and your conclusioun.”  
Riverside Context: This is youre ende and youre conclusioun  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 36  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I trowe° he hadde wives mo than oon;  
Riverside Context: I trowe he hadde wyves mo than oon  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 250  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if that she be riche, of heigh parage,°  
Riverside Context: And if that she be riche of heigh parage  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1474  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye shul your trouthe° holden,° by my fay!  
Riverside Context: Ye shul youre trouthe holden by my fay  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 355  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thing that is seid, is seid; and forth it gooth  
Riverside Context: Thyng that is seyd is seyd and forth it gooth  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1755  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But nathelees, yet hadde he greet pitee,°  
Riverside Context: But nathelees yet hadde he greet pitee  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1280  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But° it a fool be, woot° wel it mot nede,°  
Riverside Context: But it a fool be woot wel it moot nede  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 997  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And whan yow list, ye may come here ayein;  
Riverside Context: And whan yow list ye may come here ayayn  
==================================================

**Exception: hanged**  
Headword: hongen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2379  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And elles° be I hanged by the hals!”°  
Riverside Context: And elles be I hanged by the hals  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 693  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thy wo to telle; and tel me, if thee liste.  
Riverside Context: Thi wo to telle and tel me if the liste  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 154  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: She shal eek knowe, and whom it wol do bote,°  
Riverside Context: She shal eek knowe and whom it wol do boote  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 395  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As I shal seyn; me thoughte, by thy speche  
Riverside Context: As I shal seyn me thoughte by thi speche  
==================================================

**Exception: bit**  
Headword: bidden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 187  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As Austin bit? How shal the world be served?  
Riverside Context: As Austyn bit How shal the world be served  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 322  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Forthy no fors is, though the body sterve.  
Riverside Context: Forthi no fors is though the body sterve  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4227  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And lith° ful stille, and wolde han caught a sleep.  
Riverside Context: And lith ful stille and wolde han caught a sleep  
==================================================

**Exception: stente**  
Headword: stinten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1485  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: She toldë eek how Tideus, er she stente  
Riverside Context: She tolde ek how Tideus er she stente  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1747  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye shul be deed, by mighty Mars the rede!”  
Riverside Context: Ye shal be deed by myghty Mars the rede  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1747  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Halt peples joined, as him list hem gie  
Riverside Context: Halt peples joyned as hym lest hem gye  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 490  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nat as I wolde, but as my peple leste.°  
Riverside Context: Nat as I wolde but as my peple leste  
==================================================

**Exception: gan**  
Headword: ginnen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 312  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And that so huge a noise gan they mak  
Riverside Context: And that so huge a noyse gan they make  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 214  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For caught is proud, and caught is debonaire.  
Riverside Context: For kaught is proud and kaught is debonaire  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1001  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For wel I woot that it shal never bitide.°  
Riverside Context: For wel I woot that it shal never bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 885  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I woot wel clerkes wol seyn, as hem leste,°  
Riverside Context: I woot wel clerkes wol seyn as hem leste  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1349  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han taried, ther ye seiden, sooth to seyne  
Riverside Context: Han taried ther ye seyden soth to seyne  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3089  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That I wol lette° for to do my thinges.°  
Riverside Context: That I wol lette for to do my thynges  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 39  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: If that they ferde in love as men don here  
Riverside Context: If that they ferde in love as men don here  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 895  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seyn, that if that they espied° were  
Riverside Context: And seyn that if that they espied were  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 48  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And therto hadde he riden (no man ferre )  
Riverside Context: And therto hadde he riden no man ferre  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1069  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than shal she been evene° at fulle° alway  
Riverside Context: Thanne shal she been evene atte fulle alway  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4317  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: His wif is swived,° and his doghter als;  
Riverside Context: His wyf is swyved and his doghter als  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 549  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And I myself, into the feldes wente.  
Riverside Context: And I myself into the feeldes wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1731  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And this is he that loveth Emelie.  
Riverside Context: And this is he that loveth Emelye  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1410  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But whether that ye do me live or deye  
Riverside Context: But wheither that ye do me lyve or deye  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 977  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And other love, as help me now Pallas  
Riverside Context: And other love as help me now Pallas  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 727  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne deeth, allas! ne wol nat° han my lif;  
Riverside Context: Ne Deeth allas ne wol nat han my lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 359  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To be my warde-cors,° as he can best  
Riverside Context: To be my wardecors as he kan best  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1571  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To my purpos; Placebo, what sey ye?”  
Riverside Context: To my purpos Placebo what sey ye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 864  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: May nought endure on it to see for brighte?  
Riverside Context: May nought endure on it to see for bright  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1279  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: How darstow seyn that fals thy lady is  
Riverside Context: How darstow seyn that fals thy lady ys  
==================================================

**Exception: thar**  
Headword: thurven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1661  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: His ese, which that him thar nought for yow;  
Riverside Context: His ese which that hym thar nought for yow  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 632  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Then shal the blood of Janicle succede  
Riverside Context: Thanne shal the blood of Janicle succede  
==================================================

**Exception: lest**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That with thy firbrand° dauntest whom thee lest,°  
Riverside Context: That with thy fyrbrond dauntest whom the lest  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3284  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Seid, “Gentil sire, allas! Wher wol ye gon?  
Riverside Context: Seyde Gentil sire allas wher wol ye gon  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 747  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶“Of Livia tolde he me, and of Lucie  
Riverside Context: Of Lyvia tolde he me and of Lucye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2222  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In arsmetrike° shal ther no man finde  
Riverside Context: In arsmetrike shal ther no man fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 391  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan that she cometh, the which shal be right sone;  
Riverside Context: Whan that she comth the which shal be right soone  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 648  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She is pley of enchauntement  
Riverside Context: She ys pley of enchauntement  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 442  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than womman is, ye moste been suffrable.°  
Riverside Context: Than womman is ye moste been suffrable  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 861  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By my wil, she sholde al be thin tomorwe.  
Riverside Context: By my wil she sholde al be thyn tomorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: deide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1351  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: “For love of God, that for us alle deide  
Riverside Context: For love of God that for us alle deyde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1288  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Who is so trewe, and eek so ententif°  
Riverside Context: Who is so trewe and eek so ententyf  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1633  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I wolde I hadde thy smok and every clooth!’  
Riverside Context: I wolde I hadde thy smok and every clooth  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1072  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And folk that otherweyes han seid° of me  
Riverside Context: And folk that ootherweys han seyd of me  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1670  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lat now,” quod she, “thy trumpe goon,°  
Riverside Context: Lat now quod she thy trumpe goon  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1535  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ye han maad to me as heerbiforn,°  
Riverside Context: That ye han maad to me as heerbiforn  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 984  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As yet, though that hir liste bothe and couthe.  
Riverside Context: As yet though that hire liste bothe and kowthe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 62  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: See, who is here yow comen to visite;  
Riverside Context: Se who is here yow comen to visite  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 209  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A doghter hadde he, fair ynogh to sighte  
Riverside Context: A doghter hadde he fair ynogh to sighte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 312  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now by that lord, that called is Seint Jame  
Riverside Context: Now by that lord that called is Seint Jame  
==================================================

**Exception: bigan**  
Headword: biginnen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 185  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Seid this Pardoner, “as ye bigan  
Riverside Context: Seyde this Pardoner as ye bigan  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1141  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That nolde han rewed on hir peines smerte.  
Riverside Context: That nolde han rewed on hire peynes smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 78  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Prey I, that he wol me spede°  
Riverside Context: Prey I that he wol me spede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1172  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And eek it is nat likly, al thy lif  
Riverside Context: And eek it is nat likly al thy lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 357  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But bad his folk to goon wher that hem liste.  
Riverside Context: But bad his folk to gon wher that hem liste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1307  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For it suffiseth, this that seid is here.  
Riverside Context: For it suffiseth this that seyd is heere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 70  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That in this worlde is don of al mankinde.  
Riverside Context: That in this world is don of al mankynde  
==================================================

**Exception: hem**  
Headword: clepen  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 317  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Swich maner folk; what shal I clepe hem, what  
Riverside Context: Swich manere folk what shal I clepe hem what  
==================================================

**Exception: forgoon**  
Headword: forgon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2085  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Save,° out of doute,° he may nat forgoon°  
Riverside Context: Save out of doute he may nat forgoon  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 324  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or where him list;° namore of him I seye.  
Riverside Context: Or where hym list namoore of hym I seye  
==================================================

**Exception: ferde**  
Headword: faren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 153  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Til she gan axen him how Ector ferde  
Riverside Context: Tyl she gan axen hym how Ector ferde  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 204  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And there his sorwes that he spared hadde  
Riverside Context: And ther his sorwes that he spared hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 491  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And yet, God wot, this is ful looth to me;  
Riverside Context: And yet God woot this is ful looth to me  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2220  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And herte soor, he seide as ye shul here.  
Riverside Context: And herte soor he seyde as ye shal heere  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 514  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And to the chambre hir wey than han they nomen.  
Riverside Context: And to the chambre hire wey than han they nomen  
==================================================

**Exception: he**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1225  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A teine° of silver (evel mote he cheve!)  
Riverside Context: A teyne of silver yvele moot he cheeve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 873  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Swich supposing and hope is sharp° and hard;°  
Riverside Context: Swich supposyng and hope is sharp and hard  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2126  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye sey me thus, how that I am your brother?”  
Riverside Context: Ye sey me thus how that I am youre brother  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 332  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ther was other lif ther men may wone.”°  
Riverside Context: That ther was oother lyf ther men may wone  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 172  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of me in love, than right in that cas is;  
Riverside Context: Of me in love than right in that cas is  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1360  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is, or shal, whil that the world may dure.°  
Riverside Context: That is or shal whil that the world may dure  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1510  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And asked of hir whiderward° she wente?  
Riverside Context: And asked of hire whiderward she wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 862  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “What, is the sonne wers, of kinde righte  
Riverside Context: What is the sonne wers of kynde right  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1268  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What shal I doon, my Pandarus, allas!  
Riverside Context: What shal I don my Pandarus allas  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 778  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bet is,’ quod he, ‘hie° in the roof abide  
Riverside Context: Bet is quod he hye in the roof abyde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1201  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Myself to medes wol the lettre sowe,”  
Riverside Context: Myself to medes wol the lettre sowe  
==================================================

**Exception: bury**  
Headword: birien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 207  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Bury my body, for suche a tide°  
Riverside Context: Bury my body for such a tyde  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 350  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With Valerian to pope Urban he wente  
Riverside Context: With Valerian to Pope Urban he wente  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1486  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That folk of° yow may demen° harm or gesse.”°  
Riverside Context: That folk of yow may demen harm or gesse  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2273  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That equally the soun of it wol wende  
Riverside Context: That equally the soun of it wol wende  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 107  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And al your werk and ever han doon, that we  
Riverside Context: And al youre werk and evere han doon that we  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1630  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of that they han don wel or faire.”  
Riverside Context: Of that they han don wel or fayre  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1577  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hem that me list° ypreised be:  
Riverside Context: Hem that me list ypreised be  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 857  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Allas!” quod she, “what wordes may ye bringe?  
Riverside Context: Allas quod she what wordes may ye brynge  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1143  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And to hir° labour speedily they gon.  
Riverside Context: And to hire labour spedily they gon  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3709  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “As help me God, it wol nat be ‘com pa me,’°  
Riverside Context: As help me God it wol nat be com pa me  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1596  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And leet alle other° from his herte goon  
Riverside Context: And leet alle othere from his herte goon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 172  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This knight is to his chambre lad anon  
Riverside Context: This knyght is to his chambre lad anoon  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 645  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Thanne hadde he spent al his philosophie;  
Riverside Context: Thanne hadde he spent al his philosophie  
==================================================

**Exception: blesse**  
Headword: blessen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 629  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wherfor, also° God me blesse  
Riverside Context: Wherfore also God me blesse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 928  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As to my doom,° than is the monthe of May.  
Riverside Context: As to my doom than is the month of May  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 257  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶What wol ye more? the crowe anon him tolde  
Riverside Context: What wol ye moore The crowe anon hym tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 212  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Up to hir housbonde is this wif ygon,°  
Riverside Context: Up to hir housbonde is this wyf ygon  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1035  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But to his questioun anon° answerde  
Riverside Context: But to his questioun anon answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 989  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of love, ayeins the which that no man may  
Riverside Context: Of love ayeins the which that no man may  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3594  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Into our kneding-tubbes wol we crepe  
Riverside Context: Into oure knedyngtubbes wol we crepe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1062  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is cause of Goddes prescience eternel.  
Riverside Context: Is cause of Goddes prescience eternel  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1898  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That geometrie or ars-metrik can,°  
Riverside Context: That geometrie or arsmetrike kan  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1367  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And if he herde song or instrument  
Riverside Context: And if he herde song or instrument  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1871  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Frend, what is thy name?  
Riverside Context: And seyde Frend what is thy name  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 439  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That it is fair° to have a wif in pees.  
Riverside Context: That it is fair to have a wyf in pees  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Physician's Tale 78  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Or elles ye han falle in freletee,°  
Riverside Context: Or elles ye han falle in freletee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 293  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yif me youre hond, for in this world is noon  
Riverside Context: Yif me youre hond for in this world is noon  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: House of Fame 1380  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But certein I hem never tolde;°  
Riverside Context: But certeyn y hem never tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: wagges**  
Headword: waggen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4039  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How that the hoper wagges til and fra.”°  
Riverside Context: How that the hopur wagges til and fra  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 677  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She wol ben his, whil that hir lif may laste.  
Riverside Context: She wol ben his while that hire lif may laste  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1943  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For I am deed,° if that this thing be kid.”°  
Riverside Context: For I am deed if that this thyng be kyd  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1206  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seide, “O swete, as ever mote I goon  
Riverside Context: And seyde O swete as evere mot I gon  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2254  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And if ye wol nat so, my lady swete  
Riverside Context: And if ye wol nat so my lady sweete  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 3  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That semeth trewest, whan she wol bigile  
Riverside Context: That semeth trewest whan she wol bygyle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1327  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Goon at his large,° and wher him list° may turne.  
Riverside Context: Goon at his large and where hym list may turne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is taried with hir olde fader so  
Riverside Context: Is taried with hire olde fader so  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 836  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther is no verray wele in this world here.  
Riverside Context: Ther is no verray weele in this world heere  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 576  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Mordre wol out, certein, it wol nat faille  
Riverside Context: Mordre wol out certeyn it wol nat faille  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 964  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne every appel that is fair at eye°  
Riverside Context: Ne every appul that is fair at eye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 388  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Goth to the corone of lif that may nat faille;  
Riverside Context: Gooth to the corone of lif that may nat faille  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 271  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Seint Ambrose in his preface list to seye;  
Riverside Context: Seint Ambrose in his preface list to seye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 975  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne God may not deceived ben, pardee  
Riverside Context: Ne God may nat deceyved ben parde  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 917  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And I al prest to fecche him whan yow liste.”  
Riverside Context: And I al prest to fecche hym whan yow liste  
==================================================

**Exception: dreinte**  
Headword: drenchen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 543  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Til neigh that he in salte teres dreinte.  
Riverside Context: Til neigh that he in salte teres dreynte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 6  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And whan a wight is from hir wheel ythrowe  
Riverside Context: And whan a wight is from hire whiel ythrowe  
==================================================

**Exception: biginne**  
Headword: biginnen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1484  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For ought he can, whan that so he biginne.”  
Riverside Context: For aught he kan whan that so he bygynne  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1046  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wherso yow list, by ordal or by ooth  
Riverside Context: Wherso yow list by ordal or by oth  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 924  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ne hadde she, as by hir countenaunce.  
Riverside Context: Ne hadde she as by hire contenaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 586  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wher Joves wol me stellifie,°  
Riverside Context: Wher Joves wol me stellyfye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2261  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal parfourne up° the nombre of his covent.  
Riverside Context: Shal parfourne up the nombre of his covent  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 378  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seide, “Madame, whider° wil ye goon  
Riverside Context: And seyde Madame whider wil ye goon  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 44  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Inhelde, and do me shewe of thy swetnesse.—  
Riverside Context: Inhielde and do me shewe of thy swetnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 163  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But sith I am a wif, it sit° nat me  
Riverside Context: But sith I am a wyf it sit nat me  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 955  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Received be tomorwe as royally  
Riverside Context: Received be tomorwe as roially  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 513  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If this be wist, but ever in thin absence  
Riverside Context: If this be wist but evere in thin absence  
==================================================

**Exception: halt**  
Headword: holden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1747  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Halt peples joined, as him list hem gie  
Riverside Context: Halt peples joyned as hym lest hem gye  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1643  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne more pres, he wol wel that ye bringe  
Riverside Context: Ne moore prees he wol wel that ye brynge  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1876  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: We han° this worldes lust° al in despit.°  
Riverside Context: We han this worldes lust al in despit  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1171  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Al be she maide, or widwe, or elles wif.  
Riverside Context: Al be she mayde or wydwe or elles wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1478  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “What shal I doon, for certes, I not how  
Riverside Context: What shal I don For certes I not how  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1089  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “That ye han saved me my children dere!  
Riverside Context: That ye han saved me my children deere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 536  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: At either ende of thee foul is the soun.°  
Riverside Context: At either ende of thee foul is the soun  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 846  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For ye may quenche al this, if that yow leste  
Riverside Context: For ye may quenche al this if that yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 614  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The Cristen folk, that thurgh the strete wente  
Riverside Context: The Cristene folk that thurgh the strete wente  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2471  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That Palamon, that is thin owne knight  
Riverside Context: That Palamon that is thyn owene knyght  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1748  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or elles what yow list,° we may nat chese;  
Riverside Context: Or elles what yow lyst we may nat cheese  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2073  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But now is he in prisoun in a cave  
Riverside Context: But now is he in prison in a cave  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 255  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She may no while in chastitee abide  
Riverside Context: She may no while in chastitee abyde  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1253  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And al this thing to Pandarus he tolde.  
Riverside Context: And al this thing to Pandarus he tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 227  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And Pandarus, as faste as he may drive  
Riverside Context: And Pandarus as faste as he may dryve  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 502  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lo, how dere, shortly for to sayn  
Riverside Context: Lo how deere shortly for to sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 590  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If it be so I do thee no comfort  
Riverside Context: If it be so I do the no comfort  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 827  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Now if he woot that joye is transitorie  
Riverside Context: Now if he woot that joie is transitorie  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1377  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: My joye, in wo; I can sey yow nought elles  
Riverside Context: My joie in wo I kan sey yow naught ellis  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 265  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if that she be foul° thou seyst that she  
Riverside Context: And if that she be foul thou seist that she  
==================================================

**Exception: sayn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3046  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What sholde I more unto this tale sayn?  
Riverside Context: What sholde I moore unto this tale sayn  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 328  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: As ferforth° as I hadde wit  
Riverside Context: As ferforth as I hadde wyt  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 84  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To preyen hir, is thurgh his wit yronne.  
Riverside Context: To preyen hire is thorugh his wit ironne  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 16  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: On bokes rede I ofte, as I yow tolde.  
Riverside Context: On bokes rede I ofte as I yow tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3450  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A man woot° litel what him shal bitide.°  
Riverside Context: A man woot litel what hym shal bityde  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1325  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As can min auctor, of his excellence  
Riverside Context: As kan myn auctour of his excellence  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1247  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is bitwix° the est and eke the west  
Riverside Context: That is bitwixe the est and eke the west  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2009  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Can sey, how ire engendreth° homicide.  
Riverside Context: Kan seye how ire engendreth homycide  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1494  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol holden° him a lewed° man in this  
Riverside Context: Wol holden hym a lewed man in this  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1138  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“My brother shal be warisshed° hastily;  
Riverside Context: My brother shal be warisshed hastily  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 133  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Honour to God and yow, as we can deme.°  
Riverside Context: Honour to God and yow as we kan deeme  
==================================================

**Exception: trowed**  
Headword: trouen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 403  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Unnethe trowed they,° but dorste han swore  
Riverside Context: Unnethe trowed they but dorste han swore  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 614  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And whan that folk it to his fader tolde  
Riverside Context: And whan that folk it to his fader tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 142  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: With hir housbonde, as ofte is the manere  
Riverside Context: With hire housbonde as ofte is the manere  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 437  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Suffreth° alwey, sin ye so wel can preche;  
Riverside Context: Suffreth alwey syn ye so wel kan preche  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 530  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That hadde ylad of dong ful many a fother  
Riverside Context: That hadde ylad of dong ful many a fother  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1501  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As wisly verray God my soule save  
Riverside Context: As wisly verray God my soule save  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1096  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What is my gilt? for Goddes love, tel it  
Riverside Context: What is my gilt For Goddes love tel it  
==================================================

**Exception: gie**  
Headword: gien  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “O Lord, my soule and eek° my body gie°  
Riverside Context: O Lord my soule and eek my body gye  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2119  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Som wol ben armed in an habergeoun,°  
Riverside Context: Som wol ben armed in an haubergeoun  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1519  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶Justinus, that ay° stille sat and herde,°  
Riverside Context: Justinus that ay stille sat and herde  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 2922  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nothing, God wot,° but vanitee,° in sweven is.  
Riverside Context: Nothyng God woot but vanitee in sweven is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1298  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Sir,” quod I, “where is she now?”  
Riverside Context: Sir quod I where is she now  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1854  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As gode folk han for goodnesse;  
Riverside Context: As goode folk han for godnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: has**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4026  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Simond,” quod John, “by God, nede has na peer;°  
Riverside Context: Symond quod John by God nede has na peer  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 13  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan that me list;° who can me countrefete?°  
Riverside Context: Whan that me list who kan me countrefete  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 661  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For curs wol slee, right as assoilling saveth—  
Riverside Context: For curs wol slee right as assoillyng savith  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3057  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The contrarie of al this is wilfulnesse.  
Riverside Context: The contrarie of al this is wilfulnesse  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: House of Fame 1898  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Sith that first I hadde wit  
Riverside Context: Sith that first y hadde wit  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 372  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To barain lond, ther water may not dwelle.  
Riverside Context: To bareyne lond ther water may nat dwelle  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 777  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lerneth to suffre, or els, so moot I goon,°  
Riverside Context: Lerneth to suffre or elles so moot I goon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 827  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She seide, “O love, to whom I have and shal  
Riverside Context: She seyde O Love to whom I have and shal  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1066  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Pray hir she go no faster cours than ye;  
Riverside Context: Preye hire she go no faster cours than ye  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1262  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whoso wol grace, and list thee nought honouren  
Riverside Context: Whoso wol grace and list the nought honouren  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 865  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That dar I seyn, now there is but we two;  
Riverside Context: That dar I seyn now ther is but we two  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 59  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But forth she moot, for ought that may bitide  
Riverside Context: But forth she moot for aught that may bitide  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 401  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: On swich message, calle him what thee list  
Riverside Context: On swich message calle hym what the list  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1170  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He may nat fleen it, thogh he sholde be deed  
Riverside Context: He may nat fleen it thogh he sholde be deed  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1268  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thus may we seyen alle, and namely° I  
Riverside Context: Thus may we seyen alle and namely I  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4048  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: They wene° that no man may hem bigile;  
Riverside Context: They wene that no man may hem bigyle  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 169  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And forthermore, this shal ye swere, that ye  
Riverside Context: And forthermoore this shal ye swere that ye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3436  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lo, swich it is for to be recchelees,°  
Riverside Context: Lo swich it is for to be recchelees  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 978  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Have mercy, swete, or ye wol do me° deye!”  
Riverside Context: Have mercy sweete or ye wol do me deye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 873  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How that the geaunt shal be deed  
Riverside Context: How that the geaunt shal be deed  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1546  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And hoom unto hir housbond is she fare,°  
Riverside Context: And hoom unto hir housbonde is she fare  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1532  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And I shal min; thus may we bothe live.  
Riverside Context: And I shal myn thus may we bothe lyve  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 473  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thise twenty winter, and wel happen may  
Riverside Context: This twenty wynter and wel happen may  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 152  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yeve me your hond, I am, and shal ben ay  
Riverside Context: Yeve me youre hond I am and shal ben ay  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 719  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lo, here expres° of womman may ye finde  
Riverside Context: Lo heere expres of womman may ye fynde  
==================================================

**Exception: keste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1129  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And al foryaf, and ofte time him keste.  
Riverside Context: And al foryaf and ofte tyme hym keste  
==================================================

**Exception: wende**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 440  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To serven hir, how fer so that she wende;°  
Riverside Context: To serven hire how fer so that she wende  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3854  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This tale is doon, and God save al the route!°  
Riverside Context: This tale is doon and God save al the rowte  
==================================================

**Exception: went**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 36  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For every wight which that to Rome went  
Riverside Context: For every wight which that to Rome went  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 133  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To doon al that may like unto your herte;  
Riverside Context: To don al that may like unto youre herte  
==================================================

**Exception: hente**  
Headword: henten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 21  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For love in erthe, and whom yow liste, he hente.  
Riverside Context: For love in erthe and whom yow liste he hente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1511  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Welcome be thou, faire fresshe May  
Riverside Context: Welcome be thou faire fresshe May  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1666  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: So strong it is, that, though the world had sworn  
Riverside Context: So strong it is that though the world had sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2183  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For verray° love; this is withouten doute.  
Riverside Context: For verray love this is withouten doute  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 590  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Withinne a litel while, sooth to seyn;  
Riverside Context: Withinne a litel while sooth to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: pley**  
Headword: pleien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 662  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ful craftier to pley she was  
Riverside Context: Ful craftier to pley she was  
==================================================

**Exception: cride**  
Headword: crien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 850  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶Our Hoste cride “Pees! and that anoon!”°  
Riverside Context: Oure Hooste cride Pees And that anon  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 590  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: May not of more sorwe telle.  
Riverside Context: May not of more sorwe telle  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 413  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Doon sacrifice,° and Jupiter encense.  
Riverside Context: Doon sacrifice and Juppiter encense  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2393  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But, by my fader soule, I wende han° seyn  
Riverside Context: But by my fader soule I wende han seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: kepe**  
Headword: kepen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4247  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And, goode lemman, God thee save and kepe!”°  
Riverside Context: And goode lemman God thee save and kepe  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 3957  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Was noon so hardy° that wente by the weye  
Riverside Context: Was noon so hardy that wente by the weye  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 827  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Now if he woot that joye is transitorie  
Riverside Context: Now if he woot that joie is transitorie  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 924  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wonder is, sin she dide al for gode.  
Riverside Context: No wonder is syn she did al for goode  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 732  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He moot reherce, as ny as evere he can  
Riverside Context: He moot reherce as ny as evere he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 323  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That is to seyn, the foules of ravine°  
Riverside Context: That is to seyn the foules of ravyne  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1873  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Eek if thou speke, she wol thy wo biwreie;°  
Riverside Context: Eek if thou speke she wol thy wo biwreye  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 571  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And kitte° his throte, and in a pit him caste.  
Riverside Context: And kitte his throte and in a pit hym caste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 429  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “That we may pleye us best in al this toun?”  
Riverside Context: That we may pleye us best in al this town  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 639  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: A fewe termes hadde he, two or three  
Riverside Context: A fewe termes hadde he two or thre  
==================================================

**Exception: preve**  
Headword: preven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1152  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For greet skile is,° he preve° that he wroghte.  
Riverside Context: For greet skile is he preeve that he wroghte  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3792  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“Why, nay,” quod he, “God woot,° my swete leef,°  
Riverside Context: Why nay quod he God woot my sweete leef  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2796  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And if that ever ye shul been a wif  
Riverside Context: And if that evere ye shul ben a wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: dide**  
Headword: dien  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: House of Fame 380  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: What that she wroot or° that she dide.  
Riverside Context: What that she wrot or that she dyde  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 51  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: No countrefeted° termes hadde she  
Riverside Context: No countrefeted termes hadde she  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1359  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And though so be that pees ther may be noon  
Riverside Context: And though so be that pees ther may be non  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1106  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Hadde he that night; nothing to slepe him leste.  
Riverside Context: Hadde he that nyght nothyng to slepe hym leste  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1362  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And, by my trouthe, or it be dayes two  
Riverside Context: And by my trouthe er it be dayes two  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 706  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Therfor no womman of no clerk is preised.  
Riverside Context: Therfore no womman of no clerk is preysed  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 552  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And of these three she wot° hirself, I trowe,°  
Riverside Context: And of these thre she wot hireself I trowe  
==================================================

**Exception: my**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 776  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And rent; lo, this is my sentence;°  
Riverside Context: And rent loo thys ys my sentence  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1838  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He moot go pipen° in an ivy leef;  
Riverside Context: He moot go pipen in an yvy leef  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1267  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But we goon wrong ful often, trewely.  
Riverside Context: But we goon wrong ful often trewely  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1283  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That in the ninthe speere° considered is;  
Riverside Context: That in the ninthe speere considered is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 123  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For Goddes love; is than the assege aweye?  
Riverside Context: For Goddes love is than th assege aweye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1814  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “For Goddes love, as sone as it may be  
Riverside Context: For Goddes love as soone as it may be  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1518  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For everich other wey ye can recorde  
Riverside Context: For everich other wey ye kan recorde  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2312  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now help me, lady, sith° ye may and can  
Riverside Context: Now help me lady sith ye may and kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1182  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ech man for himself, ther is non other.  
Riverside Context: Ech man for hymself ther is noon oother  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4070  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And whan the mele is sakked and ybounde  
Riverside Context: And whan the mele is sakked and ybounde  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1146  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: I loved hir first, and tolde thee my wo  
Riverside Context: I loved hire first and tolde thee my wo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1166  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For which his song ful ofte is “Weilaway!”  
Riverside Context: For which his song ful ofte is weylaway  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1182  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is nat couched° as it oghte be;  
Riverside Context: This is nat couched as it oghte be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1103  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That° in min hede ymarked° is—  
Riverside Context: That in myn hed ymarked ys  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 156  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This worthy Phebus dooth all that he can  
Riverside Context: This worthy Phebus dooth al that he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 939  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Fro Boloigne is this erl of Panik come  
Riverside Context: Fro Boloigne is this Erl of Panyk come  
==================================================

**Exception: fortuned**  
Headword: fortunen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 288  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Suche mervailes fortuned than)°  
Riverside Context: Suche marvayles fortuned than  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 791  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That of thy wo is no curacioun.  
Riverside Context: That of thi wo is no curacioun  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2256  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Office° of wommen, and to wood° she wente;  
Riverside Context: Office of wommen and to wode she wente  
==================================================

**Exception: hath**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1146  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Somtime hath semed come a grim leoun;  
Riverside Context: Somtyme hath semed come a grym leoun  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 729  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Now set a cas, the hardest is, ywis  
Riverside Context: Now sette a caas the hardest is ywys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 252  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For al thy waiting,° blered° is thin eye  
Riverside Context: For al thy waityng blered is thyn ye  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 492  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “That, of this thing that ye han hight me here  
Riverside Context: That of this thyng that ye han hight me here  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 423  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is this the verray mede of your beheste?  
Riverside Context: Is this the verray mede of youre byheeste  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 61  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide, “God do bote on alle sike!  
Riverside Context: And seyde God do boot on alle syke  
==================================================

**Exception: come**  
Headword: comen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1830  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Er time come that I wil doun descende.°  
Riverside Context: Er tyme come that I wil doun descende  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 610  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My witte is foly, my day is nighte  
Riverside Context: My wyt ys foly my day ys nyght  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 31  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That herkeneth, as the story wol devise  
Riverside Context: That herkneth as the storie wol devise  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 52  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But why the cause is, noght wot° I.  
Riverside Context: But why the cause is noght wot I  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 39  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For ther is phisicien but° one  
Riverside Context: For there is phisicien but oon  
==================================================

**Exception: birafte**  
Headword: bireven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1400  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That at Cartage birafte° hirself hir° lif?  
Riverside Context: That at Cartage birafte hirself hir lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 449  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For ay the ner the fir, the hotter is  
Riverside Context: For ay the ner the fir the hotter is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1798  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Night with his mantel, that is derk and rude,°  
Riverside Context: Night with his mantel that is derk and rude  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1565  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For love of God, and lat us faste go  
Riverside Context: For love of God and lat us faste go  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 268  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It shal be doon, right as ye wol devise.°  
Riverside Context: It shal be doon right as ye wol devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1545  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Allas! ybroght is to confusioun  
Riverside Context: Allas ybroght is to confusioun  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 662  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol that I bere thee to a place  
Riverside Context: Wol that I bere the to a place  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 56  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In Gernade at the sege eek hadde he be  
Riverside Context: In Gernade at the seege eek hadde he be  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 24  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Algates, hem that ye wol sette afire  
Riverside Context: Algates hem that ye wol sette afyre  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1331  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And thanne seid the chanon, “Lat us gon  
Riverside Context: And thanne seyde the chanoun Lat us gon  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Squire's Tale 242  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of which right now ye han yourselven herd.  
Riverside Context: Of which right now ye han youreselven herd  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1864  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, no lives° creature  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn no lyves creature  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The General Prologue 771  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And wel I woot, as ye goon by the weye  
Riverside Context: And wel I woot as ye goon by the weye  
==================================================

**Exception: paste**  
Headword: passen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1260  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And bekked on Pandare, and forth he paste.  
Riverside Context: And bekked on Pandare and forth he paste  
==================================================

**Exception: hied**  
Headword: hien  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 363  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And hied hem° to the forest faste  
Riverside Context: And hyed hem to the forest faste  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 320  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “O Eneas! what wil ye do?  
Riverside Context: O Eneas what wol ye doo  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 631  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now sey they thus, ‘Whan Walter is agoon  
Riverside Context: Now sey they thus Whan Walter is agon  
==================================================

**Exception: yelde**  
Headword: yelden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2177  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God yelde yow!° adoun in your village  
Riverside Context: God yelde yow adoun in youre village  
==================================================

**Exception: cesse**  
Headword: cesen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1388  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ful lightly, cesse wind, it wol arise;  
Riverside Context: Ful lightly cesse wynd it wol aryse  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2759  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And certeinly, ther nature wol nat wirche  
Riverside Context: And certeinly ther Nature wol nat wirche  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 671  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The win anon, and whan so that yow leste  
Riverside Context: The wyn anon and whan so that yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1835  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye woot yourself, she may not wedden two  
Riverside Context: Ye woot yourself she may nat wedden two  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 940  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan that the soul shal fro the body passe  
Riverside Context: Whan that the soule shal fro the body passe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2601  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶Ther is namore to seyn, but west and est  
Riverside Context: Ther is namoore to seyn but west and est  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 231  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That child may doon to fadres reverence.  
Riverside Context: That child may doon to fadres reverence  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 89  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For whoso doth, a traitour is certein.  
Riverside Context: For whoso dooth a traitour is certeyn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 582  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I knowe what is the peine of deth therby;°  
Riverside Context: I knowe what is the peyne of deeth therby  
==================================================

**Exception: overspradde**  
Headword: overspreden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 678  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And therwith he his shuldres overspradde;  
Riverside Context: And therwith he his shuldres overspradde  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1217  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Go we than soup,”° quod he, “as for the beste;  
Riverside Context: Go we thanne soupe quod he as for the beste  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 349  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “That, sith it shal be doon in hastif wise,°  
Riverside Context: That sith it shal be doon in hastif wyse  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 491  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For God it woot,° he sat ful ofte and song  
Riverside Context: For God it woot he sat ful ofte and song  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 796  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal renne to the toune, and that ful swithe,°  
Riverside Context: Shal renne to the town and that ful swithe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1606  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This al and som,° ther is namoor to sein.”  
Riverside Context: This al and som ther is namoore to seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2083  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For whan he wiste it may noon other be  
Riverside Context: For whan he wiste it may noon oother be  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 847  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now good thrift have he, wherso that he be!  
Riverside Context: Now good thrift have he wherso that he be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3706  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That lik a turtel° trewe is my moorninge;  
Riverside Context: That lik a turtel trewe is my moornynge  
==================================================

**Exception: cleped**  
Headword: clepen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3761  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Until a smith° men cleped daun° Gerveis  
Riverside Context: Until a smyth men cleped daun Gerveys  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 730  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That every kindly thing° that is  
Riverside Context: That every kyndely thyng that is  
==================================================

**Exception: greve**  
Headword: greven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 186  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By witness, lord, so that° it nat yow greve.°  
Riverside Context: By witnesse lord so that it nat yow greeve  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3716  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than kisse me, sin it may be no bet  
Riverside Context: Thanne kysse me syn it may be no bet  
==================================================

**Exception: helpe**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3408  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet sholde° I seyn (as wis God helpe° me)  
Riverside Context: Yet sholde I seyn as wys God helpe me  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1108  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of this matere he dorste° no word seyn.  
Riverside Context: Of this matere he dorste no word seyn  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2383  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye han som glimsing° and no parfit sighte.  
Riverside Context: Ye han som glymsyng and no parfit sighte  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1740  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That wol ye bothe seyn, whan ye ben oon.  
Riverside Context: That wol ye bothe seyn whan ye ben oon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 973  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My gerdon° is but bresting° of min herte;  
Riverside Context: My gerdon is but brestyng of myn herte  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2531  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Him for to seen, and doon heigh reverence  
Riverside Context: Hym for to seen and doon heigh reverence  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 343  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A jangler° is to God abhominable;  
Riverside Context: A jangler is to God abhomynable  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2055  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But worldly joye may nat alwey dure°  
Riverside Context: But worldly joye may nat alwey dure  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 428  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “But whider is thy reed,” quod Troilus  
Riverside Context: But whider is thi reed quod Troilus  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 915  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ye knowe eek how it is your owne knight  
Riverside Context: Ye knowe ek how it is youre owen knyght  
==================================================

**Exception: cam**  
Headword: comen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 671  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: It was me told,° er ye cam heer, two houres;  
Riverside Context: It was me toold er ye cam heer two houres  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 132  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My wit is for to arede it al to lene;  
Riverside Context: My wit is for t arede it al to leene  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 505  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “It is a shame that the peple shal  
Riverside Context: It is a shame that the peple shal  
==================================================

**Exception: coste**  
Headword: costen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Sir Thopas 735  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/Thop\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/Thop\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context:     That coste many a jane.°  
Riverside Context: That coste many a jane  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3038  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As ye han herd the dede man devise;°  
Riverside Context: As ye han herd the dede man devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 215  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Quod she, “what, sir, how longe wol ye faste?  
Riverside Context: Quod she What sire how longe wol ye faste  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1782  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶And shortly, whan his ire is thus agoon  
Riverside Context: And shortly whan his ire is thus agoon  
==================================================

**Exception: it**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1627  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I mene, Ector? or woot it Troilus?”  
Riverside Context: I meene Ector or woot it Troilus  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 311  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hir love, and seith that other wol she non  
Riverside Context: Hire love and seith that other wol she non  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 200  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye woot° wel what I mene of this, pardee!°  
Riverside Context: Ye woot wel what I meene of this pardee  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1493  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That fro my brest it wol my soule rende;  
Riverside Context: That fro my brest it wol my soule rende  
==================================================

**Exception: avaunce**  
Headword: avauncen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1386  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And every lover in his trouthe avaunce!  
Riverside Context: And every lovere in his trouthe avaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: touchede**  
Headword: touchen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2561  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶The vois of peple touchede the hevene  
Riverside Context: The voys of peple touchede the hevene  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1059  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So hope I that he shal, for he best may;  
Riverside Context: So hope I that he shal for he best may  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1219  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of which to telle in short is min entente  
Riverside Context: Of which to telle in short is myn entente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 351  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I sey this, be ye redy° with good herte  
Riverside Context: I seye this be ye redy with good herte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 591  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Hasard is verray° moder of lesinges,°  
Riverside Context: Hasard is verray mooder of lesynges  
==================================================

**Exception: yelde**  
Headword: yelden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1772  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Thomas,” quod he, “God yelde° yow, ful ofte  
Riverside Context: Thomas quod he God yelde yow Ful ofte  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1638  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther may no man han parfit° blisses two  
Riverside Context: Ther may no man han parfite blisses two  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1452  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Acursed be thy coming into Troye  
Riverside Context: Acorsed be thi comyng into Troye  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 91  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And wher° my lord, my love, be deed?  
Riverside Context: And wher my lord my love be deed  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1631  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Another day shal torne us alle to joye.  
Riverside Context: Another day shal torne us alle to joie  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2042  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And thus he did don sleen hem° alle three.  
Riverside Context: And thus he dide doon sleen hem alle thre  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 431  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I pray to you this be my jugement  
Riverside Context: I preye to yow this be my jugement  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1646  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “But wel ye woot, the chaumbre is but lite  
Riverside Context: But wel ye woot the chaumbre is but lite  
==================================================

**Exception: like**  
Headword: liken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 829  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To whom Pandare answerde, “If thee like  
Riverside Context: To whom Pandare answered If the like  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 422  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is this your reed, is this my blisful cas?  
Riverside Context: Is this youre reed Is this my blisful cas  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2368  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Arcite unto the temple walked is  
Riverside Context: Arcite unto the temple walked is  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 845  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is set amiddes of these three  
Riverside Context: Ys set amyddys of these three  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 518  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Therafter wol we crie al day and crave.  
Riverside Context: Therafter wol we crie al day and crave  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 561  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is this to yow a thing that is honest,°  
Riverside Context: Is this to yow a thyng that is honest  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1460  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I woot myselven best what I may do.  
Riverside Context: I woot myselven best what I may do  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 73  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I wol nat tarien° yow, for it is prime,°  
Riverside Context: I wol nat taryen yow for it is pryme  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1459  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “It is a water that is maad, I seye  
Riverside Context: It is a water that is maad I seye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 325  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And for the harm that in the world is now  
Riverside Context: And for the harm that in the werld is now  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 905  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Han yeven Antenor for yow anoon  
Riverside Context: Han yeven Antenor for yow anon  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2208  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now comth the point, and herkneth if yow leste.  
Riverside Context: Now cometh the point and herkneth if yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 382  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As I have seid, your beste is to do so.  
Riverside Context: As I have seyd youre beste is to do soo  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 159  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That no man sholde han put him° from hir grace.°  
Riverside Context: That no man sholde han put hym from hir grace  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 394  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That we han lad, and forth the time drive;  
Riverside Context: That we han led and forth the tyme dryve  
==================================================

**Exception: sende**  
Headword: senden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 321  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: No wonder is, so God me sende hele  
Riverside Context: No wonder is so God me sende hele  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 980  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Is this your wil,” quod she, “and sey ye thus?  
Riverside Context: Is this youre wyl quod she and sey ye thus  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1788  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He may be cleped° a god for his miracles;  
Riverside Context: He may be cleped a god for his myracles  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3206  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God woot that worldly joye is sone ago;°  
Riverside Context: God woot that worldly joye is soone ago  
==================================================

**Exception: say**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1181  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“Now have I told thee, soth to say  
Riverside Context: Now have I told thee soth to say  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 210  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In all the ordres foure is noon that can  
Riverside Context: In alle the ordres foure is noon that kan  
==================================================

**Exception: knewe**  
Headword: knouen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1696  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Gan for to aproche, as they by signes knewe  
Riverside Context: Gan for t aproche as they by sygnes knewe  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 629  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And if thee list here sterven as a wrecche  
Riverside Context: And if the list here sterven as a wrecche  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 884  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And evermore, wher that ever° they goon  
Riverside Context: And everemoore where that evere they goon  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 283  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Til we be fast,° and than we wol hem shewe;  
Riverside Context: Til we be fast and thanne we wol hem shewe  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 290  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But goldlees° for to be, it is no game.°  
Riverside Context: But goldlees for to be it is no game  
==================================================

**Exception: bit**  
Headword: bidden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1377  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Suffre° thy wives tonge, as Caton° bit;°  
Riverside Context: Suffre thy wyves tonge as Catoun bit  
==================================================

**Exception: arn**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 342  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thise arn the wordes that the markis sayde  
Riverside Context: Thise arn the wordes that the markys sayde  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 649  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And al his sorwe he to the moone tolde;  
Riverside Context: And al his sorwe he to the moone tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 192  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: He might han wondred upon Troilus;  
Riverside Context: He myghte han wondred upon Troilus  
==================================================

**Exception: arn**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 1008  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: How alle these arn set in hevene;  
Riverside Context: How alle these arn set in hevene  
==================================================

**Exception: dorste**  
Headword: durren  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1304  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Nor she to thee, and this I dorste leye  
Riverside Context: Nor she to the and this I dorste laye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1204  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Shal perce° his brest, and eek his aventaille;°  
Riverside Context: Shal perce his brest and eek his aventaille  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1055  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That thing to come be purveied, trewely;  
Riverside Context: That thing to come be purveyd trewely  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1768  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol helpe himself in love, if that he can  
Riverside Context: Wol helpe hymself in love if that he kan  
==================================================

**Exception: shewe**  
Headword: sheuen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 916  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Though that the feend noght in our sighte him shewe  
Riverside Context: Though that the feend noght in oure sighte hym shewe  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1466  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is no wonder thing thogh it be so;  
Riverside Context: It is no wonder thyng thogh it be so  
==================================================

**Exception: trikled**  
Headword: triklen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 674  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: His salte teres trikled doun as rein,°  
Riverside Context: His salte teeris trikled doun as reyn  
==================================================

**Exception: stant**  
Headword: stonden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Acheved wel, and stant withouten doute  
Riverside Context: Acheved wel and stant withouten doute  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1835  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ye woot yourself, she may not wedden two  
Riverside Context: Ye woot yourself she may nat wedden two  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 783  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Today, that we sholde han so fair a grace?°  
Riverside Context: Today that we sholde han so fair a grace  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1992  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And I gan streighte to him goon  
Riverside Context: And I gan streghte to hym gon  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The General Prologue 268  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As doon the sterres in the frosty night.  
Riverside Context: As doon the sterres in the frosty nyght  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 351  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “And also think wel, that this is no gaude;  
Riverside Context: And also think wel that this is no gaude  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 794  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That malice° hadde my corage°  
Riverside Context: That malyce hadde my corage  
==================================================

**Exception: wente**  
Headword: wenden  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 785  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: “Now stant it thus, that sith I fro yow wente  
Riverside Context: Now stant it thus that sith I fro yow wente  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1703  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But what° they were, no thing he ne woot.°  
Riverside Context: But what they were no thyng he ne woot  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 831  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal no good han that him may suffise;  
Riverside Context: He shal no good han that hym may suffise  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1113  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lok who that is most vertuous alway  
Riverside Context: Looke who that is moost vertuous alway  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2004  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Vengeance is thanne al that they desire.  
Riverside Context: Vengeance is thanne al that they desire  
==================================================

**Exception: sworn**  
Headword: sweren  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1583  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And art my blood, and to my counseil sworn,°  
Riverside Context: And art my blood and to my conseil sworn  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 686  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God woot that wel the soner spedde he.  
Riverside Context: God woot that wel the sonner spedde he  
==================================================

**Exception: stente**  
Headword: stinten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1238  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Right so Criseyde, whan hir drede stente  
Riverside Context: Right so Criseyde whan hire drede stente  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2872  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: With cloth of gold, the richest that he hadde.  
Riverside Context: With clooth of gold the richeste that he hadde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 336  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In feith, your ordre is ruled in good wise!  
Riverside Context: In feith youre ordre is ruled in good wise  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 337  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “If it be so that ye so cruel be  
Riverside Context: If it be so that ye so cruel be  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 810  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To gon ytressed with hir heres clere  
Riverside Context: To gon ytressed with hire heres clere  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1620  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Anhonged be swich oon, were he my brother;  
Riverside Context: Anhonged be swich oon were he my brother  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 607  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For man may love, of possibilitee  
Riverside Context: For man may love of possibilite  
==================================================

**Exception: kiste**  
Headword: kissen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 250  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And with that word hir uncle anoon hir kiste  
Riverside Context: And with that word hire uncle anoon hire kiste  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Physician's Tale 80  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And han forsaken fully swich meschaunce°  
Riverside Context: And han forsaken fully swich meschaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 405  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How that there is diversitee requered  
Riverside Context: How that ther is diversite requered  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1740  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Assayeth° it yourself, than may ye witen°  
Riverside Context: Assayeth it youreself thanne may ye witen  
==================================================

**Exception: goon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2510  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: With shorte staves, thikke as they may goon;  
Riverside Context: With shorte staves thikke as they may goon  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 284  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He noot° how soon that he shal been afered.°  
Riverside Context: He noot how soone that he shal been afered  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 565  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: My wit is sharp, I love no taryinge;  
Riverside Context: My wit is sharp I love no taryinge  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1473  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He shal som Grek so preise and wel alose  
Riverside Context: He shal som Grek so preyse and wel alose  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1724  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Quod tho Criseyde, “Go we, uncle dere”;  
Riverside Context: Quod tho Criseyde Go we uncle deere  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 81  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til many a world be passed, out of drede,°  
Riverside Context: Tyl many a world be passed out of drede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1169  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And on his wey forthward° thanne is he fare,°  
Riverside Context: And on his wey forthward thanne is he fare  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2174  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sit doun anon, and tel me what your greef° is  
Riverside Context: Sit doun anon and tel me what youre grief is  
==================================================

**Exception: ar**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 350  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That ye in hele° ar comen hoom again.  
Riverside Context: That ye in heele ar comen hom agayn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2396  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Ye, sire,” quod she, “ye may wene° as yow lest;°  
Riverside Context: Ye sire quod she ye may wene as yow lest  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 261  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That any woman mighte do  
Riverside Context: That any woman myghte do  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 769  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And somme han drive nailes in hir brain  
Riverside Context: And somme han dryve nayles in hir brayn  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 151  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For what that on° may hale,° that other let°—  
Riverside Context: For what that oon may hale that other let  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 922  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And thus they wolde han brought hemself alofte  
Riverside Context: And thus they wolde han brought hemself alofte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 199  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That whan your housbonde is to Flaundres fare  
Riverside Context: That whan youre housbonde is to Flaundres fare  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1296  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Now herkeneth this, ye han wel understonde  
Riverside Context: Now herkneth this ye han wel understonde  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1126  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or, help me God, so pleinly for to seyne  
Riverside Context: Or helpe me God so pleynly for to seyne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 369  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “This is my wif,” quod he, “that standeth here.  
Riverside Context: This is my wyf quod he that standeth heere  
==================================================

**Exception: glade**  
Headword: gladen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 822  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And also wisly° he my soule glade—  
Riverside Context: And also wysly he my soule glaade  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The General Prologue 776  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As I seide erst, and doon yow som confort.  
Riverside Context: As I seyde erst and doon yow som confort  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 539  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And so I did ful often, God it woot,°  
Riverside Context: And so I dide ful often God it woot  
==================================================

**Exception: mote**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1056  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Lat be; and sory mote he been his live  
Riverside Context: Lat be and sory mote he ben his lyve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 29  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So I not° what is best to do.  
Riverside Context: So I not what is best to doo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1750  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This Januarie is ravisshed° in a traunce  
Riverside Context: This Januarie is ravysshed in a traunce  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1357  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And every wight han libertee to bleve  
Riverside Context: And every wight han liberte to bleve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1458  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What is Magnesia, good sire, I yow preye?”  
Riverside Context: What is Magnasia good sire I yow preye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 257  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The yerde is bet that bowen wole and winde  
Riverside Context: The yerde is bet that bowen wole and wynde  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2365  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As doth the moder whan the child shal die:  
Riverside Context: As dooth the mooder whan the child shal dye  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2813  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne me ne list thilke opiniouns to telle  
Riverside Context: Ne me ne list thilke opinions to telle  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2153  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: An hundred lordes hadde he in his route  
Riverside Context: An hundred lordes hadde he in his route  
==================================================

**Exception: soghte**  
Headword: sechen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 488  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Herodes (whoso° wel the stories soghte)  
Riverside Context: Herodes whoso wel the stories soghte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4122  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min hous is streit,° but ye han lerned art;°  
Riverside Context: Myn hous is streit but ye han lerned art  
==================================================

**Exception: lakkede**  
Headword: lakken  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 756  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And of manhod him lakkede right naught.  
Riverside Context: And of manhod hym lakkede right naught  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 936  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther can no man in humblesse him acquite°  
Riverside Context: Ther kan no man in humblesse hym acquite  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 440  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For with a nedles point, whan it is blowe,°  
Riverside Context: For with a nedles poynt whan it is blowe  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1169  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A man moot nedes° love, maugree his heed.°  
Riverside Context: A man moot nedes love maugree his heed  
==================================================

**Exception: mordred**  
Headword: mortheren  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 724  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And° ye for sorwe mordred° yourselve  
Riverside Context: And ye for sorwe mordred yourselve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1236  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Look what ther is, put in thin hond and grope,°  
Riverside Context: Loke what ther is put in thyn hand and grope  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1465  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And seide, “O fool, wel may men thee dispise  
Riverside Context: And seyde O fool wel may men the dispise  
==================================================

**Exception: sterte**  
Headword: sterten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 200  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Tho sodeinly doun from his hors he sterte  
Riverside Context: Tho sodeynly doun from his hors he sterte  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1353  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now demeth° as yow liste, ye that can  
Riverside Context: Now demeth as yow liste ye that kan  
==================================================

**Exception: casteth**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 212  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: ¶With that hir eyen up she casteth  
Riverside Context: With that hir eyen up she casteth  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 899  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But every word which that she of hir herde  
Riverside Context: But every word which that she of hire herde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 72  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Troyan, as it is knowen out of drede;  
Riverside Context: Troian as it is knowen out of drede  
==================================================

**Exception: song**  
Headword: singen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 304  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Had herd; for somme of hem song lowe  
Riverside Context: Had herd for som of hem song lowe  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1792  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That lover was, whan he it wiste or herde.  
Riverside Context: That lovere was whan he it wiste or herde  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1252  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Janus sit by the fir, with double berd  
Riverside Context: Janus sit by the fyr with double berd  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2138  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Er he be war,° is ofte yleid° ful lowe.  
Riverside Context: Er he be war is ofte yleyd ful lowe  
==================================================

**Exception: lest**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 562  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That swich a boy shal walken as him lest°  
Riverside Context: That swich a boy shal walken as hym lest  
==================================================

**Exception: wroghte**  
Headword: werken  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 499  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Which that Appelles wroghte subtilly;  
Riverside Context: Which that Appelles wroghte subtilly  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 88  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thus he sit til it was passed prime.°  
Riverside Context: And thus he sit til it was passed pryme  
==================================================

**Exception: say**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 1250  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I durste° no more say therto  
Riverside Context: I durste no more say thertoo  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1309  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For slain is man right as another beste  
Riverside Context: For slayn is man right as another beest  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 933  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As clerkes, whan hem list, can wel endite  
Riverside Context: As clerkes whan hem list konne wel endite  
==================================================

**Exception: moot**  
Headword: moten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 654  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Which that min uncle swereth he moot be deed  
Riverside Context: Which that myn uncle swerith he moot be deed  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 939  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Thanne, em,” quod she, “doth herof as yow list;  
Riverside Context: Than em quod she doth herof as yow list  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1522  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Til it be so, that thou forsake me.’  
Riverside Context: Til it be so that thou forsake me  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2380  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And that my might be worthy for to serve  
Riverside Context: And that my myght be worthy for to serve  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 442  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Nor in this world ther is non instrument  
Riverside Context: Nor in this world ther is non instrument  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 849  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As I first broghte, it is wel in my minde  
Riverside Context: As I first broghte it is wel in my mynde  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1922  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Whan ye han been in chambre out of this halle  
Riverside Context: Whan ye han been in chambre out of this halle  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1180  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The coles, as I tolde yow er this  
Riverside Context: The coles as I tolde yow er this  
==================================================

**Exception: lay**  
Headword: lien  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 176  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And som lay naked in her bedde  
Riverside Context: And somme lay naked in her bed  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1653  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To this answerde Troilus and seide  
Riverside Context: To this answerde Troilus and seyde  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 328  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Trille this pin, and he wol vanishe anoon  
Riverside Context: Trille this pyn and he wol vanysshe anoon  
==================================================

**Exception: leep**  
Headword: lepen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2411  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And with that word she leep° doun fro the tree.  
Riverside Context: And with that word she leep doun fro the tree  
==================================================

**Exception: leste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 111  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That for to been a wedded man yow leste,°  
Riverside Context: That for to been a wedded man yow leste  
==================================================

**Exception: fond**  
Headword: finden  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: House of Fame 1286  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And fond me lous, and noght yholde,°  
Riverside Context: And fond me lous and nought yholde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1458  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Dispitous day? thin be the pine of helle!  
Riverside Context: Dispitous day Thyn be the peyne of helle  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3325  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A mury child° he was, so God me save  
Riverside Context: A myrie child he was so God me save  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1340  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The blisse which that is bitwixe hem tweye°  
Riverside Context: The blisse which that is bitwixe hem tweye  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1358  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: How ye han ferd and doon, whil ye be there.  
Riverside Context: How ye han ferd and don whil ye be theere  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1213  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And yet, for° ye shul han no misbileve°  
Riverside Context: And yet for ye shul han no mysbileeve  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 223  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What list yow thus yourself to disfigure  
Riverside Context: What list yow thus youreself to disfigure  
==================================================

**Exception: stant**  
Headword: stonden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 550  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As it stant now, ne doon so gret unright.  
Riverside Context: As it stant now ne don so gret unright  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 145  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And yet with barly-breed, Mark telle can  
Riverside Context: And yet with barlybreed Mark telle kan  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 92  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He was as fresh as is the monthe of May.  
Riverside Context: He was as fressh as is the month of May  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2054  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In al this worlde ne hadde been° thy pere!  
Riverside Context: In al this world ne hadde been thy peere  
==================================================

**Exception: come**  
Headword: comen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1141  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As nought ne were, although she come late.”  
Riverside Context: As naught ne were although she come late  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 688  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Bicause of yow, that shal your fader see.”  
Riverside Context: Bycause of yow that shal youre fader see  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1160  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And shippes by the brinke° comen and gon  
Riverside Context: And shippes by the brynke comen and gon  
==================================================

**Exception: gon**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 701  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And, shortly to the point right for to gon  
Riverside Context: And shortly to the point right for to gon  
==================================================

**Exception: lust**  
Headword: lusten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 186  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: In time whan hir lust to han a make.°  
Riverside Context: In tyme whan hir lust to han a make  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2663  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What can now faire Venus doon above?  
Riverside Context: What kan now faire Venus doon above  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2032  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They seiden, ‘Lord, the knight ne hath nat slain  
Riverside Context: They seiden Lord the knyght ne hath nat slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1640  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan hunted is the leoun or the bere,°  
Riverside Context: Whan hunted is the leon or the bere  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1065  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is thy doghter which thou hast supposed  
Riverside Context: This is thy doghter which thou hast supposed  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 160  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But God it woot,° ther may no man embrace°  
Riverside Context: But God it woot ther may no man embrace  
==================================================

**Exception: yeve**  
Headword: yeven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1565  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Fox that ye been, God yeve your herte care!  
Riverside Context: Fox that ye ben God yeve youre herte kare  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 240  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is she so fair? artow so amorous?  
Riverside Context: Is she so fair Artow so amorous  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 1806  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As he that is your servant every deel.°  
Riverside Context: As he that is youre servant every deel  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 401  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This town is ful of ladies al aboute;  
Riverside Context: This town is ful of ladys al aboute  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2087  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, the princes everichoon,°  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn the prynces everichoon  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1664  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And whil that God my wit wol me conserve  
Riverside Context: And while that God my wit wol me conserve  
==================================================

**Exception: overgo**  
Headword: overgon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 424  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Don olde affecciouns alle overgo.  
Riverside Context: Don olde affecciouns alle overgo  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: House of Fame 2056  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ne han the cunning to discrive°  
Riverside Context: Ne han the kunnynge to discryve  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 596  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As help me God, whan that I saugh him go  
Riverside Context: As help me God whan that I saugh hym go  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3551  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And han therinne vitaille° suffisant  
Riverside Context: And han therinne vitaille suffisant  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1921  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That Laborintus cleped° is  
Riverside Context: That Laboryntus cleped ys  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 828  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now wol I sey my tale, if ye wol here.”  
Riverside Context: Now wol I seye my tale if ye wol heere  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1114  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Into the gardin go we, and ye shal here  
Riverside Context: Into the gardyn go we and ye shal here  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 464  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “A! Lord! what me is tid a sory chaunce!  
Riverside Context: A Lord What me is tid a sory chaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: sit**  
Headword: sitten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1031  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Be sooth, for that he sit, than seye I this  
Riverside Context: Be soth for that he sitte than sey I this  
==================================================

**Exception: shente**  
Headword: shenden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 255  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: In swich aray° as whan the asse him shente°  
Riverside Context: In swich aray as whan the asse hym shente  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 708  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Men seyn, ‘To wrecche is consolacioun  
Riverside Context: Men seyn to wrecche is consolacioun  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1514  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of tresour, may we bothe with us lede  
Riverside Context: Of tresour may we bothe with us lede  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2807  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: But on his lady yet caste he his yë;  
Riverside Context: But on his lady yet caste he his ye  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Physician's Tale 11  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As though she wolde seyn, “Lo!° I, Nature  
Riverside Context: As though she wolde seyn Lo I Nature  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1503  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is riden into the feeldes, him to pleye  
Riverside Context: Is riden into the feeldes hym to pleye  
==================================================

**Exception: herde**  
Headword: heren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2244  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: That° carf° his mete, and herde, word by word  
Riverside Context: That karf his mete and herde word by word  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2271  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And ye shul seen, up° peril of my lif  
Riverside Context: And ye shul seen up peril of my lyf  
==================================================

**Exception: tel**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Book of the Duchess 598  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶“Allas! and I wol tel the why;  
Riverside Context: Allas and I wol tel the why  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2463  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Min is the ruine of the hye halles  
Riverside Context: Myn is the ruyne of the hye halles  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4073  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Our hors is lorn!° Alein, for Goddes banes,°  
Riverside Context: Oure hors is lorn Alayn for Goddes banes  
==================================================

**Exception: sey**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1282  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “God help me so,” quod he, “ye sey me sooth.  
Riverside Context: God help me so quod he ye sey me soth  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1211  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ful of water, and ye shul see wel thanne  
Riverside Context: Ful of water and ye shul se wel thanne  
==================================================

**Exception: wil**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1473  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne wil nat° that the philosophres nevene°  
Riverside Context: Ne wil nat that the philosophres nevene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1369  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Is old, and elde is ful of coveitise.  
Riverside Context: Is old and elde is ful of coveytise  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3053  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than whan his name apalled° is for age;  
Riverside Context: Than whan his name apalled is for age  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1839  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is to seyn, she may nat now han bothe  
Riverside Context: This is to seyn she may nat now han bothe  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 231  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And drive forth° the world as it may be  
Riverside Context: And dryve forth the world as it may be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 783  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan us is wo, but wepe and sitte and thinke;  
Riverside Context: Whan us is wo but wepe and sitte and thinke  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 792  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: “Certes, Grisilde, I hadde ynough plesaunce  
Riverside Context: Certes Grisilde I hadde ynogh plesance  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 180  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Telle him the wordes whiche I to yow tolde;  
Riverside Context: Telle hym the wordes whiche I to yow tolde  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 729  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶In Armorik,° that called is Britaine,°  
Riverside Context: In Armorik that called is Britayne  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 757  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: She seid, “How shal he doon, and Ich also?  
Riverside Context: She seyde How shal he don and ich also  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 897  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “Wot ye not wel that noble and heigh corage  
Riverside Context: Woot ye not wel that noble and heigh corage  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 167  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A wif ne shal nat seyn of hir housbonde  
Riverside Context: A wyf ne shal nat seyn of hir housbonde  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2126  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: What sleighte° is it, thogh it be long and hoot,°  
Riverside Context: What sleighte is it thogh it be long and hoot  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 214  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: With yow, to speke of wisdom er ye go.”  
Riverside Context: With yow to speke of wisdom er ye go  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2194  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To esen° hem, and doon hem al honour  
Riverside Context: To esen hem and doon hem al honour  
==================================================

**Exception: walked**  
Headword: walken  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 564  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: I sey, that in the feeldes walked we  
Riverside Context: I seye that in the feeldes walked we  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1529  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: We may wel stele away, as ye devise  
Riverside Context: We may wel stele awey as ye devyse  
==================================================

**Exception: him**  
Headword: slepen  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1106  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Hadde he that night; nothing to slepe him leste.  
Riverside Context: Hadde he that nyght nothyng to slepe hym leste  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Prologue 284  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBPro\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBPro\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wel may that be a proverbe of a shrewe!°  
Riverside Context: Wel may that be a proverbe of a shrewe  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: House of Fame 1610  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And lat our werkes han that name  
Riverside Context: And lat oure werkes han that name  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2093  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of swich thing as they wolde han secree° fain,°  
Riverside Context: Of swich thyng as they wolde han secree fayn  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 666  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ne hadde he ben° holpen° by the stede of bras;  
Riverside Context: Ne hadde he ben holpen by the steede of bras  
==================================================

**Exception: spradde**  
Headword: spreden  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 722  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: The sclaundre of° Walter ofte and wide spradde  
Riverside Context: The sclaundre of Walter ofte and wyde spradde  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 13  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Whan that me list;° who can me countrefete?°  
Riverside Context: Whan that me list who kan me countrefete  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1466  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: (As, whan a thing is shapen, it shal be)  
Riverside Context: As whan a thyng is shapen it shal be  
==================================================

**Exception: fares**  
Headword: faren  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4023  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: How fares thy faire doghter and thy wif?”  
Riverside Context: Hou fares thy faire doghter and thy wyf  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 215  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This Troilus is clomben on the staire  
Riverside Context: This Troilus is clomben on the staire  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 294  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How may ye suffre, allas! it be repeled?  
Riverside Context: How may ye suffre allas it be repeled  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1021  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: He to his hous is goon with sorweful herte;  
Riverside Context: He to his hous is goon with sorweful herte  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1841  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: For we han leve to pleye us° by the lawe.”  
Riverside Context: For we han leve to pleye us by the lawe  
==================================================

**Exception: slain**  
Headword: slen  
Tag: v%ppl  
Line: The Nun's Priest's Tale 3373  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/NPT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/NPT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong participle must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Withouten gilt this Nero hath hem slain.  
Riverside Context: Withouten gilt this Nero hath hem slayn  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Second Nun's Tale 437  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SNT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SNT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Your might,” quod she, “ful litel is to drede;  
Riverside Context: Youre myght quod she ful litel is to dreede  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 689  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But wel I woot, the mene of it no vice is  
Riverside Context: But wel I woot the mene of it no vice is  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 627  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By good counseil can kepe his freend therfro.  
Riverside Context: By good counseil kan kepe his frend therfro  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1497  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And seide him, “Now is time, if that thou conne  
Riverside Context: And seyde hym Now is tyme if that thow konne  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 366  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ne doute of reson, pardee, is ther noon.  
Riverside Context: Ne doute of resoun pardee is ther noon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Monk's Tale 2246  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MkT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MkT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This proverbe is ful sooth° and ful commune.°  
Riverside Context: This proverbe is ful sooth and ful commune  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4090  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: ¶This sely° clerkes han ful faste yronne  
Riverside Context: Thise sely clerkes han ful faste yronne  
==================================================

**Exception: bit**  
Headword: bidden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 291  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: The stiward bit° the spices for to hie,°  
Riverside Context: The styward bit the spices for to hye  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 141  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So openly, that ther shal no thing hide.  
Riverside Context: So openly that ther shal no thyng hyde  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 900  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye shul wel knowen that I nought ne lie  
Riverside Context: Ye shal wel knowen that I naught ne lie  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 205  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye shul me never on live yse.°  
Riverside Context: Ye shul me never on lyve yse  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 510  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That no wight coude han wend° he coude feine,°  
Riverside Context: That no wight koude han wend he koude feyne  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 837  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And whoso troweth not that it so be  
Riverside Context: And whoso troweth nat that it so be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 983  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶This knight, of which my tale is specially  
Riverside Context: This knyght of which my tale is specially  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1436  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But if it be to hevy or to hoot.°  
Riverside Context: But if it be to hevy or to hoot  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 658  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Than shal she come, that may my blisse bringe!”  
Riverside Context: Than shal she come that may my blisse brynge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1412  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: It is; for sith that day that I was bore  
Riverside Context: It is for sith that day that I was bore  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Summoner's Tale 2175  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SumT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SumT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And it shal been amended,° if I may.”  
Riverside Context: And it shal been amended if I may  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1243  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And late us rise and streight to bedde go;  
Riverside Context: And lat us rise and streght to bedde go  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 921  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And bet to serven yow wol doon his might.  
Riverside Context: And bet to serven yow wol don his myght  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 123  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And so bifel,° this juge his eyen caste  
Riverside Context: And so bifel this juge his eyen caste  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1115  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: That he anon might go to his werkinge.  
Riverside Context: That he anon myghte go to his werkynge  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1389  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Bitwixe men and gold ther is debaat  
Riverside Context: Bitwixe men and gold ther is debaat  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1446  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For iren Martes° metal is  
Riverside Context: For yren Martes metal ys  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2770  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sin that my life may no lenger dure.  
Riverside Context: Syn that my lyf may no lenger dure  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 35  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Of his sentence° I wol you seyn the grete.°  
Riverside Context: Of his sentence I wol yow seyn the greete  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2385  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thonked be God! with both mine eyen two  
Riverside Context: Thonked be God With bothe myne eyen two  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 499  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For which, for what that ever may bifalle  
Riverside Context: For which for what that evere may byfalle  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1379  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: So parfit joye may no nigard have!  
Riverside Context: So perfit joie may no nygard have  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 270  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To love him that unknowen is!  
Riverside Context: To love hym that unknowen ys  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 919  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A more parfit love, er it be night  
Riverside Context: A moore parfit love er it be nyght  
==================================================

**Exception: can**  
Headword: connen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Friar's Tale 1467  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FriT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FriT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A lousy joglour° can deceive thee  
Riverside Context: A lowsy jogelour kan deceyve thee  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Manciple's Tale 320  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MancT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MancT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: A wikked tonge is worse than a feend.°  
Riverside Context: A wikked tonge is worse than a feend  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 587  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: This is my pein withoute rede,°  
Riverside Context: This ys my peyne wythoute red  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1288  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Lat nicetee not do yow bothe smerte.”  
Riverside Context: Lat nycete nat do yow bothe smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4094  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And bad his wif go knede it in a cake.°  
Riverside Context: And bad his wyf go knede it in a cake  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Squire's Tale 591  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And reson wolde° eek that he moste go  
Riverside Context: And resoun wolde eek that he moste go  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Physician's Tale 95  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PhyT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PhyT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Your° is the charge° of al hir surveiaunce  
Riverside Context: Youre is the charge of al hir surveiaunce  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 1212  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: How that our bisinesse shal thrive° and preve.°  
Riverside Context: How that oure bisynesse shal thryve and preeve  
==================================================

**Exception: swich**  
Headword: enden  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 833  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Of love, allas! that endeth in swich wise?  
Riverside Context: Of love allas that endeth in swich wise  
==================================================

**Exception: save**  
Headword: saven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 1310  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God save the lady of this pel,°  
Riverside Context: God save the lady of thys pel  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 553  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye han wel herd the fin of his entente.  
Riverside Context: Ye han wel herd the fyn of his entente  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1555  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: “But that ye speke, awey thus for to go  
Riverside Context: But that ye speke awey thus for to go  
==================================================

**Exception: list**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1633  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: If that yow list don oughte for my preiere  
Riverside Context: If that yow list don ought for my preyere  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 392  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That he that most is worthy shal beginne.  
Riverside Context: That he that most is worthi shal begynne  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1460  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For al be that his moeble is him biraft  
Riverside Context: For al be that his moeble is hym biraft  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1520  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God wot° he wolde have trowed° it ful lite.°  
Riverside Context: God woot he wolde have trowed it ful lite  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1593  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For who is that ne wolde hir glorifie  
Riverside Context: For who is that ne wolde hire glorifie  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 624  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: For sith° it may not here discussed be  
Riverside Context: For sith it may not here discussed be  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 821  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What we shal doon, and bringe it wel aboute.”  
Riverside Context: What we shal doon and brynge it wel aboute  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 136  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And openly who is your freend or foo.  
Riverside Context: And openly who is youre freend or foo  
==================================================

**Exception: falles**  
Headword: fallen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 257  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And I wol yive him al that falles°  
Riverside Context: And I wol yive hym al that falles  
==================================================

**Exception: tolde**  
Headword: tellen  
Tag: v%pt\_1  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1059  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Of whiche I tolde yow, and tellen shal  
Riverside Context: Of which I tolde yow and tellen shal  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 723  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: His thewes goode, and that he is not nice.  
Riverside Context: His thewes goode and that he is nat nyce  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 1174  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Seyn° yow a song to glade° yow, I wene,°  
Riverside Context: Seyn yow a song to glade yow I wene  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2641  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And by the force of twenty is he take  
Riverside Context: And by the force of twenty is he take  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1259  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: And up his look debonairly he caste  
Riverside Context: And up his look debonairly he caste  
==================================================

**Exception: go**  
Headword: gon  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Shipman's Tale 223  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ShipT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ShipT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What! Lat us here° a messe,° and go we° dine.”  
Riverside Context: What lat us heere a messe and go we dyne  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 1049  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And God toforn, lo, som of hem shal smerte;  
Riverside Context: And God toforn lo som of hem shal smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1539  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Selde° is the Friday al the wike° ylike.°  
Riverside Context: Selde is the Friday al the wowke ylike  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1133  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶“ ‘Eek every wight° wot° this as wel as I  
Riverside Context: Eek every wight woot this as wel as I  
==================================================

**Exception: help**  
Headword: helpen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1127  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: God help me so, me list ful ivel° pleye.”  
Riverside Context: God helpe me so me list ful yvele pleye  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 381  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And, God so wis be my savacioun  
Riverside Context: And God so wys be my savacioun  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 1393  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Al han men been the lenger theraboute.  
Riverside Context: Al han men ben the lenger theraboute  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 353  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: As me best thinketh, do° yow laughe or smerte,°  
Riverside Context: As me best thynketh do yow laughe or smerte  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 1097  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Into min herte, that wol my bane° be.  
Riverside Context: Into myn herte that wol my bane be  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 158  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Thurghout his armure it wol kerve° and bite  
Riverside Context: Thurghout his armure it wole kerve and byte  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 50  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: But why he nolde doon so fel a dede  
Riverside Context: But why he nolde don so fel a dede  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Wife of Bath's Tale 1142  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/WBT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/WBT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Yet wol the fir as faire lie° and brenne,°  
Riverside Context: Yet wole the fyr as faire lye and brenne  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3665  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Sin° Saterday; I trow° that he be went  
Riverside Context: Syn Saterday I trowe that he be went  
==================================================

**Exception: have**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1047  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Though Neptunus have deitee° in the see  
Riverside Context: Though Neptunus have deitee in the see  
==================================================

**Exception: don**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Miller's Tale 3491  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MilT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MilT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What! think on God, as we don, men that swinke.”°  
Riverside Context: What Thynk on God as we doon men that swynke  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Canon's Yeoman's Tale 902  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/CYT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/CYT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Now he is goon, I dar seyn boldely—  
Riverside Context: Now he is goon I dar seyn boldely  
==================================================

**Exception: breke**  
Headword: breken  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 908  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And forthy, nece, er that his herte breke  
Riverside Context: And forthi nece er that his herte breke  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 43  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Our first mater° is good to kepe.°  
Riverside Context: Our first mater is good to kepe  
==================================================

**Exception: shal**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Book of the Duchess 269  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: I trow° that she shal holde her paide.”°  
Riverside Context: I trow that she shal holde hir payd  
==================================================

**Exception: seyn**  
Headword: seien  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 804  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And som men seyn, he was of tunge large;  
Riverside Context: And som men seyn he was of tonge large  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1033  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And thus necessitee in either is.  
Riverside Context: And thus necessite in eyther is  
==================================================

**Exception: ruste**  
Headword: rusten  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The General Prologue 500  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/GP\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/GP\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That if gold ruste, what shal iren do?  
Riverside Context: That if gold ruste what shal iren do  
==================================================

**Exception: sese**  
Headword: seisen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 481  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: At shorte wordes, til that deth me sese,°  
Riverside Context: At shorte wordes til that deth me sese  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2296  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Unto Diane she spak, as ye may here.  
Riverside Context: Unto Dyane she spak as ye may heere  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 370  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That every wight, but he be fool of kinde  
Riverside Context: That every wight but he be fool of kynde  
==================================================

**Exception: liste**  
Headword: listen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 338  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That of his deeth yow liste nought to recche  
Riverside Context: That of his deth yow liste nought to recche  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2288  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: But it is good a man ben at his large.°  
Riverside Context: But it is good a man been at his large  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Squire's Tale 323  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/SqT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/SqT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And he wol doun descende and doon your wille;  
Riverside Context: And he wol doun descende and doon youre wille  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2449  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Men may the olde atrenne,° and noght atrede.°  
Riverside Context: Men may the olde atrenne and noght atrede  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: House of Fame 479  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/HF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/HF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: That may me telle wher I am.”  
Riverside Context: That may me telle where I am  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1856  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Now day is come, I may no lenger wake.”  
Riverside Context: Now day is come I may no lenger wake  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 382  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: As I have seid, your beste is to do so.  
Riverside Context: As I have seyd youre beste is to do soo  
==================================================

**Exception: wot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 1105  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To come ayein: God wot, ful litel reste  
Riverside Context: To com ayeyn God woot ful litel reste  
==================================================

**Exception: brente**  
Headword: brennen  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2946  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Whan that the fir was greet and brente° faste;  
Riverside Context: Whan that the fyr was greet and brente faste  
==================================================

**Exception: do**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 978  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Have mercy, swete, or ye wol do me° deye!”  
Riverside Context: Have mercy sweete or ye wol do me deye  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 3101  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: ¶For now is Palamon in alle wele  
Riverside Context: For now is Palamon in alle wele  
==================================================

**Exception: caste**  
Headword: casten  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2081  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Hir eyen caste she ful lowe adoun  
Riverside Context: Hir eyen caste she ful lowe adoun  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book V 627  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC5\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC5\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “I am right sory Troilus wol deie.”  
Riverside Context: I am right sory Troilus wol deye  
==================================================

**Exception: shul**  
Headword: shulen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Pardoner's Tale 955  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PardT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PardT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Thay shul be shrined° in an hogges tord.”°  
Riverside Context: They shul be shryned in an hogges toord  
==================================================

**Exception: wol**  
Headword: willen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 573  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Wol thee disese, and I mot nedes deie;  
Riverside Context: Wol the disese and I mot nedes deye  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book II 763  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC2\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC2\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: By alle right, it may do me no shame.”  
Riverside Context: By alle right it may do me no shame  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 1467  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And sin that ye han herd al min entente,°  
Riverside Context: And syn that ye han herd al myn entente  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Knight's Tale 2323  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/KnT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/KnT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Or if my destinee be shapen so  
Riverside Context: Or if my destynee be shapen so  
==================================================

**Exception: hadde**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1104  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: Ne confort in this time hadde he noon  
Riverside Context: Ne confort in this tyme hadde he noon  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 390  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Swich is this world; forthy I thus define  
Riverside Context: Swich is this world Forthi I thus diffyne  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 273  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: In this array the righte wey han holde.  
Riverside Context: In this array the righte wey han holde  
==================================================

**Exception: ferde**  
Headword: faren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 739  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Strong pt sg must not end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: To never no man, for whom that he so ferde.  
Riverside Context: To nevere no man for whom that he so ferde  
==================================================

**Exception: spared**  
Headword: sparen  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: Book of the Duchess 320  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/BD\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/BD\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: They ne spared not hir throtes.  
Riverside Context: They ne spared not her throtes  
==================================================

**Exception: answerde**  
Headword: answeren  
Tag: v%pt\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book III 1527  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC3\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC3\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Riverside Reason: Weak pt sg must end in -ed, -d, or -t  
Oxford Context: To which no word for sorwe she answerde  
Riverside Context: To which no word for sorwe she answerde  
==================================================

**Exception: woot**  
Headword: witen  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1327  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: Ye woot right wel what ye bihighten° me;  
Riverside Context: Ye woot right wel what ye bihighten me  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Clerk's Tale 276  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/ClT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/ClT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: To fecchen water at a welle is went  
Riverside Context: To fecchen water at a welle is went  
==================================================

**Exception: be**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book IV 1366  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC4\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC4\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: “Have here another wey, if it so be  
Riverside Context: Have here another wey if it so be  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Parliament of Fowls 185  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PF\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PF\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Ther as swetnesse evermore ynow is  
Riverside Context: There as swetnesse everemore inow is  
==================================================

**Exception: may**  
Headword: mouen  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: The Merchant's Tale 2085  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/MerT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/MerT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: Save,° out of doute,° he may nat forgoon°  
Riverside Context: Save out of doute he may nat forgoon  
==================================================

**Exception: remoeved**  
Headword: remeven  
Tag: v%pt\_pl  
Line: The Franklin's Tale 1205  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/FranT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/FranT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Past plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: And yet remoeved° they never out of the hous  
Riverside Context: And yet remoeved they nevere out of the hous  
==================================================

**Exception: doon**  
Headword: don  
Tag: v%inf  
Line: The Reeve's Tale 4035  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/RvT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/RvT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Infinitive must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: What wol ye doon whil that it is in hande?”°  
Riverside Context: What wol ye doon whil that it is in hande  
==================================================

**Exception: is**  
Headword: ben  
Tag: v%pr\_3  
Line: Troilus and Criseyde; Book I 952  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/TC1\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/TC1\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Riverside Reason: Present 3rd sg must end in -th  
Oxford Context: And also joye is next the fin of sorwe.  
Riverside Context: And also joie is next the fyn of sorwe  
==================================================

**Exception: han**  
Headword: haven  
Tag: v%pr\_pl  
Line: The Prioress' Tale 567  
Oxford Filename: data/oxford\_txts/PrT\_oxford.txt  
Riverside Filename: data/riverside\_cats/PrT\_riv.cat  
Oxford Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Riverside Reason: Present plural must end in -en or -e  
Oxford Context: An homicide° therto han they hired  
Riverside Context: An homycide therto han they hyred  
==================================================